[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST MARINES

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

JULY 1965

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps History and Museums in accordance with the provisions of CNO ltr Op-942D323 joy, Ser: 10770 P942 of 12 October 1971.

R. B. Tiffany 9/13/72

Signature/date

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

[redacted]

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1st MARINES S&C CONTROL NO. 0077-67

Copy 1 of 10 Copies

JULY 1967

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
67 3198
Copy 1 of 6 copies

FIRST MARINES

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIF. D . T . 2 YEARS,
DOD DIR 5200.10

~~SECRET~~

TAB A Headquarters Company Command Chronology

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California, 96602

3/WG/gle
5750
10 Aug 67
Ser.No. 0077-67

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H July 67 to 312400H July 67

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPac O 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B
(d) RegtO 5750.2

Encl: √(1) First Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), (c) and (d), enclosure (1) is submitted.

E. L. PARKER, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

INDEX

Personnel and Administration	SECTION A
Enemy, Weather and Terrain	SECTION B
Operations (Include Air, Artillery)	SECTION C
Training	SECTION D
Combined Action Program	SECTION E
Logistics	SECTION F
Civil Affairs/Civic Action	SECTION G
Psychological Operations	SECTION H
Communications	SECTION I

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Part I

Organizational Data

1.	1st Marine Regiment (Rein)	1-11 Jul 67 Colonel E. J. RADICS 12-31 Jul 67 Colonel H. E. ING Jr.
2.	Location:	DA NANG, RVN
3.	Staff Officers:	
	Executive Officer	1-4 Jul 67 Lieutenant Colonel V.D. BELL, Jr. 5-12 Jul 67 Major J. W. ANDREWS 13-31 Jul 67 Major R. O. RITTS
	S-1 Adjutant	1-31 Jul 67 Second Lieutenant H. P. HAGAN
	S-2	1-31 Jul 67 Major A. S. LOUGHRY
	S-3	1-4 Jul 67 J. W. ANDREWS 5-29 Jul 67 Major T. M. STOKES 30-31 Jul 67 Major E. L. PARKER, Jr.
	S-4	1-31 Jul 67 Major J. I. GATLIFF
	S-5	1-31 Jul 67 Captain S. E. BLACK
	Communications Officer	1-31 Jul 67 Major R. O. RITTS
	Air Liaison Officer	1-31 Jul 67 Major J. E. REESE, Jr.
	Regiment Chaplain	1-31 Jul 67 Lieutenant Commander J. S. JENNER
	Regimental Surgeon	1-31 Jul 67 Lieutenant P. E. SCHMIDT
	Commanding Officer Headquarters Company	1-20 Jul 67 First Lieutenant R. A. THOMAS 21-31 Jul 67 Captain E. J. BANKS
	Commanding Officer 1st Battalion, 1st Marines	1-31 Jul 67 Lieutenant Colonel G. E. PETRO
	Commanding Officer 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines	1-31 Jul 67 Lieutenant Colonel M. W. HEWLETT
	Commanding Officer 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines	1-31 Jul 67 Lieutenant Colonel R. C. RICE

DECLASSIFIED

4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC		USN	
Officer	Enlisted	Officer	Enlisted
430	3233	9	64

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

Command Chronology
010001H JULY 67 to 312400H JULY 67

INDEX

Part I Organizational Data

Part II Narrative Summary

Part III Sequential Listing of Significant Events

Part IV Supporting Documents

DECLASSIFIED

PART II
SECTION A
PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. Personnel

a. Average Monthly Strength (July 67)

Unit	USMC Off	USMC Enl	USN Off	USN Enl
HqCo, 1stMar	18	318	2	3
1stBn, 1stMar	35	971	3	51
2ndBn, 1stMar	39	968	2	56
3rdBn, 1stMar	38	976	2	54

b. Casualties

KIA	WIA	MIA	DOW	SERIOUS	NONSERIOUS	DEATH	TOTAL
20	209	0	5	2	11	2	249

c. Replacements Received

USMC Off	USMC Enl	USN Off	USN Enl	TOTAL
36	398	2	47	483

d. Rotation During Month

USMC Off	USMC Enl	USN Off	USN Enl	TOTAL
8	244	2	2	256

e. Personnel Summary. At the close of the reporting period the personnel strength was as follows: Officers 89% of T/O; Enlisted 96% of T/O.

2. Legal and Discipline.

	HqCo	1/1	2/1	3/1
NJP	5	11	11	26
SCM (Completed)	0	0	0	2
SCM (Pending)	0	0	1	1
SpCM (Completed)	0	1	0	2
SpCM (Pending)	0	2	1	5
GCM	0	2	0	0
Investigations (Completed)	0	2	4	4
Investigations (Pending)	0	0	3	1

3. R&R Program. The following is a recapiculation of R&R quotas for July67.

	HqCo	1/1	2/1	3/1	TOTAL
Hong Kong	5	14	15	14	48
Bangkok	5	14	14	14	47
Penang	1	3	3	3	10
Okinawa	2	4	4	4	14
Hawaii	5	12	12	12	41
Kuala Lumpur	2	3	3	3	11
Taipei	3	16	16	16	51
Singapore	3	5	5	5	18
Manila	2	3	3	3	11
Tokyo	4	12	13	12	41
TOTAL	32	86	88	86	292

DECLASSIFIED

PART II
SECTION B

Enemy Weather and Terrain

(1) Weather. The weather remained warm and humid with the average maximum temperature at 96 degrees. The average minimum temperature was 77 degrees, and the humidity averaged 75 percent. Visibility was good but the last fifteen days of the month had occasional late afternoon showers. Winds were predominately from the southwest with an average velocity of 8 knots and gusts up to 17 knots.

(2) Terrain. Trafficability on primary and secondary routes of communications remained good and extensive engineer efforts on all roads continues to improve their serviceability. The Tu Cau Bridge (BT 033647) was officially opened on 15 July and the access road from the bridge to the Third Battalion CP was fifty percent complete at the end of the month. Cross country movement remained excellent for foot troops and good for tracked vehicles. The Northwest and north central portion of the TAOR are flooded for rice planting which prevents vehicular movements in these areas.

(3) Enemy.

(a) Enemy activity was characterized by an increased number of incidents and a significant increase in the mining incidents. The mining incidents were the highest since the Regiment was assigned its present TAOR in June 1966. Agent and rallier reports place enemy forces at the following general locations.

V-25 MF Battalion (BT 1953)

R-20 MF Battalion (AT 8241)

Q-12 LF Company (BT 1954)

Q-15 LF Company (BT 0354)

(b) The enemy conducted two major attacks during July against GVN forces. On 7 July, elements of the V-25th Battalion attacked an RD team located at (BT 0755). They captured 27 Vietnamese civilians. Seven were later released. The same unit on 14 July mortared Hoi An, the Province Capital, and simultaneously attacked the Hoi An Rehabilitation Center. They released 1196 prisoners. 206 prisoners were later recaptured.

(c) Enemy forces continued to avoid major contacts with USMC forces although numerous agent and rallier reports indicate their intentions to attack platoon patrol bases and bridges.

DECLASSIFIED

Major Contacts	15
Ambushes/Probes	7
S/A Fire	49
A/W Fire	18
81 MM Mtr	0
60 MM Mtr	1
50 C-l	0
Rifle Grenade	3
M-79	2
Hand Grenade	12
Mines/Booby Traps	106
Punji Traps	6
Sabotage	0
Terrorism	0
Propaganda	0
Total Incidents	412

VC KIAC	VC KIAP	PW'S	DTNE'S
102	45	7	268

VC KIA BY BN

1st Bn	2nd Bn	3rd Bn
55	26	21

VC INITIATED INCIDENTS

1st Bn	2nd Bn	3rd Bn
40	44	53

PART II

SECTION C

OPERATIONS

1. MISSION

The mission of the 1st Marines (Rein in the DA NANG Combat base is to establish and maintain a reconnaissance screen throughout the assigned TAOR, and in Operating Area (OA) when assigned; conduct unilatral offensive operations within the assigned TAOR and in OA as directed; conduct unilateral and/or coordinated offensive operations through the CTZ as directed occupy and defend the assigned TAOR sector coordinating the resources of all tenant activities therein; be prepared to deploy anywhere in the RVN by the most expeditious means; within indicated time from first warning order. (a) one reinforced rifle company within four (4) hours. (b) one reinforced infantry battalion (less above company) within twelve (12) hours, one regimental Command Group within twelve (12) hours; prepared to establish and operate a Task Force Headquarters by providing organic personnel and equipment augmented by Division Headquarters.

2. OPERATIONS

The First Marines continues to accomplish its assigned mission within the TAOR, resulting in 104 VC KIA (Conf), 43 VC KIA (Prob), 250 Vietnamese Civilians Detained for processing, 7 POW's captured. A total of 8,158 fire team and squad size patrols and ambushes; 89 platoon and 42 company size and one battalion size operation were conducted during the month. First Marines participated in one Regimental operation from 5 to 6 July 1967 (Operation ELLIOT). Second and Third Battalions continue aggressive density patrolling and observation of the critical Rocket/Mortar Belt and security of vital bridges and installations.

3. AIR SUPPORT AND DEFENSE

A. GENERAL. Air support requirements declined slightly as small unit operations were able to handle VC elements encountered.

(1) Helicopters. Availability was good for the first 2/3 of July. Large operations by other units plus squadron rotations reduced this towards the end of July. Direct support aircraft averaged 4.7 hours of support per day. A total of 845 persons and 125,330 pounds of cargo was hauled in July.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

(1) On 10 July, Mortar Battery and Battery "B" fired 140 rounds Counter-Mortar fire following the mortar attack in the 1st Tank's TAOR.

(2) On 15 July, the 1st Battalion, 11th Marines fired 555 rounds of Counter-Rocket fire during the rocket attack on the DA NANG Air Field.

B. Fire Support for the CAP's within the 1st Marines TAOR received considerable attention during July as the Artillery Liaison Officers with each battalion conducted observer training with each CAP under their cognizance. Preplanned defensive targets were reviewed, updated and shot-in where possible. Observer Training and a review of defensive targets will be continued each month by the Battalion Artillery Liaison Officers.

C. Operation ELLIOT. Battery "B" supported Operation ELLIOT from their primary cantonment position.

D. NAVAL GUNFIRE. The USS AULT supported the 1st Marines on 1-2 July shooting unobserved missions. The USS WALKER was on station during the period 16-17 July supporting the Second Battalion operating in the Supplementary Area of Operations. A NGF Liaison Team and Spot Team were deployed with the Second Battalion, 1st Marines.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PART II

SECTION D

TRAINING

A. Quotas for formal schools were filled from within the First Marines. Each Battalion and Headquarters Company conducted their own GMS Training within their command.

1. Three attended Basic Ammo Tech, OKINAWA.

2. Three Attended Basic Infantry Weapons Repair, OKINAWA.

3. One attended N.C.O. Leadership, OKINAWA.

4. Four attended III MAF Vietnamese Language School.

5. Four attended Vietnamese Language, OKINAWA.

6. Five attended PsyOps Orientation Course, DA NANG, RVN.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PART II

SECTION E

CONDUCTED ACTION PROGRAM

There were no increases or decreases in the number of CAP's in the 1st Marines TAOR during the past month. The majority of the CAP activity conducted during the month was in support of the RD program and concentrated on pacification efforts.

On 8 August 1967, the command of the CAP's within the 1st Marines TAOR passed to the Combined Action Group Headquarters. The monthly reports normally submitted by the 1st Marines were submitted by the respective CAP Company Commanders, so a report of casualties and contacts is not included in the 1st Marines Command Chronology.

DECLASSIFIED

PART II
SECTION F
LOGISTICS

1. Logistics Situation. Logistics support for the Regiment has been adequate for the support of combat operations.

2. Supply.

a. The stock level is at 64% operating stocks.

b. Sandbags arrived in country the 4th week of July, all units within this Regiment have an adequate supply on hand.

c. Handsets H138 for AN/PRC-25 Radio Sets remain in short supply, the impact during combat operations is critical. A program has been instituted utilizing H-33 handsets from AN/PRC-10 Radio Sets as a field expedient.

3. Maintenance. Maintenance support has been adequate except for the M-274A1 Mechanical Mule. The M274A2 will be arriving in country in the very near future as predicted by Division.

4. Services.

a. Motor Transport support has been adequate for the month of July, when required, additional trucks provided by Division have been furnished to supplement the five housekeeping trucks assigned daily to each battalion. The availibility of 12-Ton stake beds was a predominant factor during the month to transport necessary supplies.

b. 7th Engineer Battalion has completed the Bridge in the Tu Cau area, work continues on the road leading to the 3rd Battalion CP.

c. MCB 133 and MCB 4 have been tasked to construct 50 foot observation towers to be positioned within the 1st Marines TAOR. Four of these towers have been set up on required sites. The remaining towers should be completed and positioned during the month of August.

DECLASSIFIED

PART II

SECTION G

CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION

1. The major GVN pacification effort within the 1st Marines TAOR continues to be the eighteen RD Teams currently present. During this past month the insertion of RD Teams ONA/20, 23, 26, and 27 produced the total of eighteen. The progress of the teams remains at a comparatively slow pace, primarily due to a general lack of extreme discipline, dedication, and a strong revolutionary fervor on the part of individual members and a few team leaders. However, tangible progress is evident in the areas of hamlet facility construction, construction and organization of hamlet defenses, and hamlet sanitation. The teams have censored the villagers and organized the inter-family groups, and are now becoming more and more instrumental in assisting to bring various GVN programs to the local villagers. Specific training classes for certain RD workers have been held in HOI AN in the areas of intelligence, construction, agriculture, public health, and militia. In addition, village and hamlet level administration classes are being conducted by Province for newly elected low-level GVN officials. The QUANG NAM RD Teams, due to heavy membership in the local VNQDD (both AMF and QUANG factions), are still expected to become involved in party politics during the coming weeks with regard to Presidential Elections early in September. Generally, RD Team pacification progress is moving forward, slowly accomplishing the goals set forth. The programmed time schedule will not be able to be adhered to in detail, but this is felt to be unnecessary so long as what is accomplished is done well and in a meaningful manner. In HIEU NHON District, the recent return of the wounded District Chief has been benefically felt with regard to the HIEU NHON RD Program. Mr. SINH has eagerly stepped back onto the scene and reinstituted his cognizance over the RD Teams' efforts/problems as he had done prior to the 12 March VC attack on the District Headquarters. The program, having seriously lapsed during his absence is again achieving a degree of momentum.

2. The ARVN HUNG QUANG I (Phase 2) Resettlement Campaign shifted on 6 July from the 1st portion area to the 2nd portion area, east of the SONG VINH DIEN (HOA LAN and HOA PHUNG Villages). One Battalion was left in the 1st portion area to complete construction and provide security for the two Peace Hamlets in the 1st Marines TAOR, YEN NE and LE SON. These two hamlets, constructed from the ground up, have been slowly but steadily progressing. Approximately 80 houses are completed and 80 families (419 persons) settled in LE SON, while 131 homes are completed and 131 families (715 persons) settled in YEN NE. Home construction continues as well as work on hamlet perimeters, market place and administrative buildings. Since the shift of the campaign to the 2nd portion area, it is anticipated that future definite attempts will be made by VC to infiltrate the area and harrass and propagandize LE SON and YEN NE villager and negate achievements thus far made in this 1st portion area. In the 2nd portion area two ARVN Battalions are currently sweeping the campaign area for VC, assessing the people and area, and commencing work on the Peace Hamlet sites of BINH KY and NUI KIL SON. HOA VANG District has been relatively slow to respond to the HUNG QUANG I (Phase 2) Campaign in preparing to agressively take up normal governmental responsibilities upon departure of the 51st ARVN Regiment. It is believed that if HOA VANG District will enthusiastically engage the 1st and 2nd portion areas upon completion of the HUNG QUANG I (Phase 2)

DECLASSIFIED

effort, a definite, meaningful contribution will have been made to realize the final pacification and development of the northern one-third of the TAOR.

3. 1st Marines contribution to the QUANG NAM RD Program continues in the form of extensive MedCap/DentCap, support of the liaison with 18 RD Teams, initiation of self-help CA projects, support and assistance rendered GVN officials, and continual provision of TAOR security. (Estimated completion time for the HA THANH Dam project (affecting approximately 18,000 persons and 1000 hectacres of crop-land) has been given as the end of August as opposed to the end of July submitted earlier.) Other 1st Marines-sponsored self-help projects range from schools, culverts, and wells, to the rebuilding of pagodas, bridges, a District detainee center, and a dispensary. Continual psy war efforts in the form of leaflets, speaker broadcasts, and films shown in hamlets directly support RD efforts. Newly initiated 1st Marines self-help projects include building of a hamlet pagoda, repair of a VC-damaged school and Village Headquarters, repair of a delapitated bridge, construction of school desks, repair of a school floor, and enlargement/improvement of the DIEN BAN District Detainee Center.

4. The COOPER BRIDGE just north of the east end of ARD RSON TRAIL and crossing the SONG VINH DIEN is now open, and the road being constructed from there easterly through THANH THUY Village to the 3rd Battalion's CP should be completed by August. This is considered to be of primary importance in the establishment of a lateral military road net, and additionally will prove of major significance in coming months in opening one of the most remote areas of the TAOR (THANH THUY and THANH HINH Villages). Efforts are being made to urge/encourage GVN into this area in order to make contact with people heretofore segregated from any form of government influence, excluding VC infrastructure/shadow government. The use of this bridge and road by local villagers will definitely promote local communications and pave the way for future RD activities, particularly with the culmination of the HUNG QUANG I (Phase 2) Campaign in the 2nd portion area to the immediate north (HOA LAM Village).

5. Politically within QUANG NAM Province the past 30 days have seen very little open political fighting. There have been no significant incidents. However, the Buddhist element is reportedly increasing pressure politically to generally oppose the military combination of Generals THIEU and KY in the National Election effort for September. VNQDD factional infighting continues to be kept down to a minimum in this TAOR; however, VNQDD-DAI VIET competition is on the upswing. This is more of a power play struggle as opposed to strong idealistic differences, and is immediately being stirred by recent insertion of DAI VIETS in key Provincial positions by the QUANG NAM hierarchy. Some of these areas of contest are those of the police and revolutionary development, heretofore dominated by the VNQDD. It is anticipated that this type of inter-party squabbling will increase and become more open/overt in the month ahead in order to achieve gains prior to the national elections. On the VC side, efforts are being stepped up to recruit and train cadre (specifically women cadre) for use with the QUANG DA Provincial Committee in a priority attempt to counter the GVN pacification program, exploit incidents, intensify struggle movement opportunities, and widen the gap between GVN/FWMAF and the local people.

6. The following commodities were distributed during July:

a. To 2nd Battalion. 1500 pounds of rice, 100 pounds of rice, and 250 special kits.

b. To hamlet chief and villagers of DUONG LOI (2). One truck-load of dunnage, 15 cubic meters of sand, 2 cubic meters of gravel, 150 bags of cement, and 40 sheets of tin.

c. To QUANG NAM CORDS Agricultural Representative. 16 semi-circular 18" culvert sections with connecting bolts.

d. To QUANG NAM RD Advisors. 18 Volleyball kits.

e. To IVS workers at HOI AN. 50 pounds of nails, and one small roll of wire screening.

7. MedCap activity for the 1st Marine Regiment rendered treatments to 14,950 civilians, while no DentCap treatments were rendered due to a one month lack of a dental officer on the Regimental Staff. This is compared to 13,447 and 113 respectively for June. In addition, emergency medical evacuations and treatments were arranged for 21 civilians.

DECLASSIFIED

PART II

SECTION H

PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

1. During the month of July 1967, the 1st Marines PsyWar Team briefed 49 officers on psychological warfare.

2. During the month there were 76 3/4 hours of loudspeaker broadcasts. The 1st Marines accounted for 18 1/2 hours of broadcasting. Personnel of the 244th PsyOps Company, using 1st Marines equipment, accounted for 55 1/2 hours of broadcasting. The 9th ACS presented 3 3/4 hours of broadcasts. The topics of the broadcasts were Chieu Hoi Appeals, MedCaps, VC atrocities, VC taxation, Rewards program, Music & News, and operational warnings and notices to the populace. Also during this month 18 1/2 hours of film were shown.

3. During the month there were 1,552,913 pieces of PsyOps material distributed. Of these, 282,913 pieces were distributed by hand, 920,000 pieces were distributed by 1st Marines by air, and 350,000 pieces were dropped by the 9th ACS.

a. By Air (9th ACS)

Chieu Hoi	300,000
Mine Reward	50,000

b. By Air (1st Marines)

Safe Conduct Passes	30,000
Mine Rewards	120,000
Chieu Hoi	140,000
GVN gives better life	30,000
VC forced labor	25,000
Don't run from Marines	80,000
Overwhelming firepower	30,000
Health & Sanitation	50,000
Keep VC out of homes	30,000
Information to populace	75,000

DECLASSIFIED

c. By Hand

Don't run from Marines	15,050
Marines are friends	1,150
Mine & Weapons rewards	23,750
Chieu Hoi	10,850
Newspapers	14,793
Safe Conduct Passes	3,300
Health and Sanitation	2,020
Health Posters	200
Special Chieu Hoi	146,800
Special Mine Leaflet	5,000
VC forced labor	60,000

SECRET

PART II
SECTION I
COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

1. Regimental Communication Platoon secured communication support for Operation Calhoun.
2. Regimental Communication Platoon provide communication support for the Regimental Command Post for Operation Elliot.
3. Wire Section, Regimental Communication Platoon commence laying five pair rubber-covered cable from 1st Marines C.P. to 1st Bn 1st Marines C.P.
4. 2nd Lt Jerrold A. Ramsay was assigned as assistant Regimental Communication Officer.
5. Regimental Communication Platoon provided radio communications in support of Rough Riders.
6. Radio Section, Regimental Communication Platoon provided communication for Anti-Rocket Surveilance Observation Post Hill 55.
7. Regimental Communication Platoon deployed to provide communication support for the Regimental Forward Command Post which will operate at the 1st Bn C.P. during Operation Pike.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

INDEX

Air	SECTION A
Operations	SECTION B
Civil Affairs/Civic Action	SECTION C
Psychological Operations	SECTION D
Communications	SECTION E

DECLASSIFIED

PART II

SECTION A (AIR)

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

01 Operation CALHOUN terminated. Colonel RADICS and staff returned to Regimental Command Post. Four CH-53's lifted 255 Marines (2/1 "I" and 2/7 "L") from LZ 411 to 7th Marines. Major MARRON to TAM KY and return.

04 Colonel BOHN visited 1st Marines and all Battalion Command Posts.

05 Operation ELLIOT commenced.

06 Operation ELLIOT terminated.

10 Colonel ING visited 1st Marines.

11 General ROBERTSON visited CAP-D-1-2. Colonel RADICS and Colonel ING to 411 and return.

12 LZ full - Change of Command Ceremony. Colonel ING takes helm from Colonel RADICS.

13 Colonel PETERSEN visited 1st Marines.

15 Colonel ING to HOI AN for conference and return.

16 Colonel ING and staff to 2/1 forward and return.

19 Colonel ING to HOI AN for conference then to Division and return.

20 Colonel ING from DIEN BAN to Division and return.

21 Colonel ING to HOI AN for conference and return. Lieutenant TOMA to AN HOA and return for liaison.

22 General ROBERTSON visited 1st Marines.

24 Colonel CURTISS visited 1st Marines.

27 Colonel ING to Division and return.

31 Moved LSA for operation PIKE from RAILBIRD to Hill 63. Regimental Command Post to 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Command Post area.

DECLASSIFIED

PART III

SECTION B

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

01 July Operation CALHOUN terminated 011200H.

05 July Regimental Operation ELLIOT commenced 050600H.

06 July Operation ELLIOT terminated 062400H.

13 July Colonel ING relieved Colonel RADICS as Commanding Officer of 1st Marines.

14 July HOI AN POW Compound attacked; releasing 1,000 prisoners.

15 July DA NANG Air Base attacked by rockets.

16 July B. General WALTERS USA arrived this CP 161640H and departed 161724H.

18 July Second Battalion, 1st Marines moved to DUY XUYEN at 181935H to provide security for District Headquarters.

19 July Second Battalion, 1st Marines returned from DUY XUYEN at 191750H.

22 July Major General ROBERTSON arrived this CP at 221320H and departed 221455H.

31 July 1st Marines CP displaced to 1st Battalion, 1st Marines CP for Operation PIKE. Command Post opened at 311815H.

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION C (Civil Affairs/Civic Action)
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

3 July - Construction by local villagers commenced on the NUI KIM SON Resettlement Hamlet.

3 July - Meeting held with HIEU NHON District Chief to program Marine-sponsored CA self-help projects within the District.

6 July - SSgt. WEBB relieved SSgt. HARRIS as 1st Marines Regimental CA Chief.

7 July - 51st ARVN Regiment completed realignment of Battalions in the shift from the 1st Portion of HUNG QUANG I (Phase 2) to the 2nd Portion in the 3rd Battalions TAOR.

8 July - RD Team QNA/10 (Vinh Phuoc Village) was hit by VC resulting in 1 RD member KIA, 1 WIA, and 28 villagers temporarily captured.

11 July - Meeting held with DIEN BAN District Chief in regard to 1st Marines sponsorship of the DIEN BAN Detainee Center self-help project and the repair of a damaged bridge, school, and village headquarters.

12 July - Col. H. E. ING, Jr. replaced Col. E. J. RADICS as CO, 1st Marine Regiment.

14 July - 960 prisors (800 administrative/political cadre) set free of the HOI AN Jail by well coordinated VC attack. School in YEN NE destroyed by VC.

15 July - Rocket attack on Danang Air Base.

17 July - COOPER BRIDGE crossing the SONG VINH DIEN at TU CAU was dedicated. The District Chief with GVN claims officials began to assess property claims in conjunction with the road being constructed from TU CAU to the 3rd Battalion CP.

17 July - 1st Marines Roving MedCap Team began weekly stops at DIEN BAN Detainee Center.

19 July - S-5 representatives were invited to and attended a wedding feast in QUANG CHAU (1) hamlet.

20 July - 15 local villagers commenced daily work at the HA THANH dam site, their wages being paid by GVN sources.

21 July - At request of 1st Marines, QUANG NAM Agricultural representatives visited DUONG SON (2) villagers and loaned insecticide spray tanks for insect control in crop areas.

22 July - CG, 1st MarDiv, briefed by the CO, 1st Marines on the RD responsibilities of the 1st Marines.

24 July - NUI KIM SON Refugee Resettlement hamlet designated a Peace Hamlet and inserted into the 51st ARVN HUNG QUANG I (Phase 2) Campaign.

DECLASSIFIED

25 July - 1st Marines discussed and made RD Team location recommendations for 1968 to the QUANG NAM Advisors.

26 July - Pouring of concrete commenced at the HA THANH Dam site.

27 July - DIEN BAN District Chief instituted weekly series of RD meetings involving all US and Vietnamese concerned.

28 July - RD Team QNA/20 hit by VC resulting in 1 RD member WIA.

PART III

SECTION D (Psychological Operations)

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

3 July - Local guerrilla rallied to Marinos at Ha Dong bridge.

11-13 July - 8 VC rallied to Marines and ARVN in 3/1's TAOR.

17 July - The bridge at Tu Cau (BT 032648) was formally opened.

25-26 July - 3/1 held a County Fair type operation near Viem Dong (BT 107659).

DECLASSIFIED

1	JULY	Regimental Communication Platoon returned to Command Post upon completion of support of Regimental Forward Command Post for Operation Calhoun.
5	JULY	Regimental Communication Platoon installed additional communication systems within the Command Post in support of Operation Elliot. The Platoon also provided communications in support of a Rough Rider.
7	JULY	Secured additional communication systems upon the conclusion of Operation Elliot. 2nd Lt J.A. RAMSAY was assigned as assistant Regimental Communication Officer.
10	JULY	Wire Section, Regimental Communication Platoon commenced laying a five pair rubber-covered cable from Regimental Headquarters to 1st Bn 1st Marines.
15	JULY	Regimental Communication Platoon provided communication support for Rough Rider.
19	JULY	Regimental Communication Platoon provided communication support for Rough Rider.
21-23	JULY	Regimental Communication Platoon provided communication support for successive Rough Riders.
25-28	JULY	Regimental Communication Platoon provided communication support for successive Rough Riders.
26-30	JULY	Radio Section, Regimental Communication Platoon provide radio communication for the Anti-Rocket Surveilance Observation Post at Hill 55.
31	JULY	Regimental Communication Platoon provided communication support for a Rough Rider.
31	JULY	Regimental Communication Platoon deployed to provide communication support for the Regimental Forward Command Post which will operate at the 1st Bn C.P. during Operation Pike.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

INDEX

TAB A Headquarters Company Command Chronology

TAB B First Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology

TAB C Second Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology

TAB D Third Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology

TAB E First Marines Frag Orders (1-31 July 67

TAB F Change 1 to Annex C of First Marines Operation Order 301-67

TAB G First Marines Operation Order 126-67 (Operation PIKE)

TAB H First Marines After Action Report (Operation CALHOUN)

TAB I First Marines After Action Report (Operation ELLIOT)

TAB J Staff Journals (FSCC and S-3)

TAB K First Marines Daily Situation Reports (1-31 July 67)

TAB L First Marines Awards and Citations

Filed Sep

Filed w/ Cmd Chron

Filed Sep

Filed w/ Cmd Chron

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

TAB E First Marines Frag Orders (1-31 July 67)

[redacted]

O P 031645Z JUL 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO FIRST BN SEVENTH MARINES
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES
FIRST ENGR BN
FIRST RECON BN
FIRST SP BN
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES
BT
S E C R E T SECTION 1 OF 2
FRAG O 56-67 OPERATION ELLIOT
TASK ORGAINZATION
FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN)
DET HQ CO
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
DET H&S CO
CO A
CO B
DET SP BN
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
DET H&S CO
CO E
CO H
DET SP BN
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES
DET H&S CO
CO A
CO D
DET SP BN
1. SITUATION.
A. ENEMY FORCES: CONTACTS DURING JUN 67 INDICATE AO CONTAINS 30-50 WELL ARMED AND AGGRESSIVE LOCAL GUERRILLAS. AREA CONTAINS WELL KNOWN ROUTES OF COMMUNICATIONS TRAVELLED BY LOCAL FORCES AND MAIN FORCE UNITS.
B. FRIENDLY FORCES:
(1) FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES D/S
(2) CO C, 1ST TANK BN D/S

S&C.....AT.....H

CO
XO
S2
S3
S-4

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3 B Peterson

DECLASSIFIED

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

(3) CO A, 1ST ENGR BN D/S
(4) CO A, 1ST AT BN D/S

C. ATTACHMENTS: EFFECTIVE 042400H SEE TASK ORG

2. MISSION: COMMENCING H-HOUR D-DAYK FIRST MARINES (-) CONDUCTS REGT (-) REIN S&D OPN IN AREA BOUNDED ON NORTH BY E-W GL 62, ON EAST BY LINE FM BT 028620 TO BT 028617 SOUTH ALONG SUOI CO CA TO BT 012568, ON THE SOUTH BY RTE 14, AND ON THE WEST BY W-S GL 97 TO CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, SUPPLIES, FACILITIES IN AO AND TO INTERDICT ENEMY ROUTES OF COMMUNICATIONS.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT: AT H-HOUR D-DAY FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONDUCTS S&D OPNS WITH THREE BNS (-) ONE BN ATTACKS FROM WEST AND ESTABLISHES BLOCKING POSTION ON FIRST MARINES SEVENTH MARINES COMMON BOUNDARY. SIMULTANEOUSLY TWO BNS CROSS LOD ON EASTERN FLANK OF AO AND ATTACK WESTWARD TO RAILROAD TRACKS. SYSTEMATIC S&D OF AREA IS THEN CONDUCTED.

B. FIRST BN SEVENTH MARINES:

1. AT H-HOUR ENTER DUC KY PENNINSULA FROM THE NORTH AND ON ORDER SWEEP EAST TO FIRST MARINES SEVENTH MARINES COMMON BOUNDARY ESTABLISH CONTACT WITH SECOND BN FIRST MARINES AT COORDINATING POINT BRAVO VIC 992620.

2. AT H-HOUR SIMULTANEOUSLY ENTER AREA OF OPERATION FROM VIC CAM VAM (3) AT 970587 AND SWEEP EAST TOWARD FIRST MARINES- SEVENTH MARINES COMMON BOUNDARY. ESTABLISH CONTACT WITH FIRST BN FIRST MARINES AT COORDINATING POINT ALFA VIC 983590.

C. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES : AT H-HOUR CROSS RTE 14 FROM VIC AT 975584 TO 012568 AND SUOI CO CA AND SWEEP WEST TO PHASE LINE BLUE. ESTABLISH CONTACT WITH FIRST BN SEVENTH MARINES AT COORDINATING POINT ALFA VIC 983590.

D. SECOND BN FIRST MARINES: FROM ASSEMBLY AREAS IN GS 0162 AND 0260 CROSS N-S GL 017 AND E-W GL 62 AT H-HOUR SWEEP WEST TO PHASE LINE BLUE. ESTABLISH CONTACT WITH FIRST BN SEVENTH MARINES AT COORDINATING POINT BRAVO VIC 992620.

CO A (-) FIRST SP: PROVIDE HST TO COMPANIES AND BN CMD GRPS.

DET FIRST RECON BN : PROVIDE SCUBA TEAMS TO SEARCH WATERWAYS IN AO.

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) CODE NAME: ELLIOT
(2) OBSERVE RULES OF ENGAGEMENT
(3) TENTATIVE D-DAY H-HOUR 050600H JUL 67
(4) REPORTS:
(A) POSTION REPORTS EVERY TWO HOURS CO[redacted]
(B) SPOT REPORTS AS REQUIRED.

[redacted]

[redacted]

(5) REFERENCE POINTS:
ANY CAR 9760
ANY BEER 0160
ANY FLOWER 0058
(6) BASE TIME 200H
(7) BOUNDARIES BETWEEN FIRST BN , SECOND BN AND FIRST BN SEVENTH MARINES ZOA ARE TAOR BOUNDARIES.
(8) PHASE LINE BLUE FROM COORDINATION POINT ALFA EAST TO RAILROAD TRACK, NORTH ON RAILROAD TRACKS TO AT 995520, WEST COORDINATION POINT BRAVO.
(9) FIRST SUPPORT:
(A) MANEUVER BATTALIONS COORDINATE FIRE WITHIN BATTALIONS ZOA. DIRECT LAISON AUTHORIZED TO AFFECT CLEARANCE FRO TRAGETS WITHIN 500 METERS OF ADJACENT ZOA.
(B) FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION CENTERS WILL EXERCISE PARTICULAR CARE WHEN CLEARINGDIRECT FIRE SUPPORTING ARMSDUE TO CLOSE PROXIMITY OF MAEUVER BATTALIONS.
(C) SAV-A-PLANE WILL BE TRANSMITTED FROM FIRING BATTERIES TO THE APPROPRIATE FSCC FOR SUBMISSION TO THE DASC.
(10) AIR:
(A) FLARESHIP, C&C, AO, AVAILABLE ON REQUEST, TAR NET (M-150)

SECONDARY TAR, REGIMENTAL ADMIN NET (M-818) AIR STRIKES CONTROLLED ON TAD NET ASSIGNED BY DASC AFTER FSCC CLEARNACE .
(B) RESUPPLY REQUEST SUBMITTED TO BATTALION VIA HST LOG NET (M-637). RESUPPLY MISSIONS RAN BY UH-34 WORKING BIRDS (007-800 UH-34 MISSIONS SECHDULED BY BLACKWELL 14 LZ 410.
RESUPPLY MISSIONS CONDUCTED ON LZ CONTROL, IVORY (M-559).
(C) MEDEVAC REQUESTS SUBMITTED TO BLACKWELL 14 ON HST LOG NET (M-637) MEDEVAC MISSIONS CONDUCTED ON VERMILLION (M-448).
REVIEW MEDEVAC PROCEDURES.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: RESUPPLY FROM BATTALION REAR CP,S. SUBMIT REQUEST VIA HST LOGISTIC NET. REQUEST HELICOPTERS FROM THIS HEADQUARTERS NO CHANGE IN MEDICAL EVACULATION PROCEDURES.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS:
A. FIRST MARINES LOCATED VIC BT 992678.
B. REPORT BN CP,S WHEN ESTABLISHED.
C. RADIO NETS AND FREQUENCIES
REGT TAC 54.00MC M -757
(INF BNS-CONTINUOUS GUARD)
REGT TAC OVERLOAD/ADMIN 57.10MC M-818
(INF BNS-GUARD AS DIRECTED OR AS NECESSARY)
HD 6/TAR 6 (IVORY 41.[illegible]0MC M-559)

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ST

[redacted]

(WILL BE USED AS HD/LZ CONT)
MEDEVAC (VERMILLION) 35.50MC M-448
(USED TO CONTROL MEDEVAC HELOS)
HST LOGISTICS 45.80MC M-637

D. COMMSECURITY
(1) AUTHENTICATION AND NUMERICAL CODE -KAC-QX
(2) MPNS CODE-KAC-PK

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
(1) FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR CALL SIGN- CONSTRUE.
(2) REGT TAC RESERVED FOR TACTICAL TRAFFIC ONLY.
(3) ENSURE CAPABILITY TO TRANSLATE RADIO FREQUENCIES TO MIKE DESIGNATORS AND VIC VERSA.
(4) INF BNS REPORT DEVIATIONS FROM FIRST MAR DIVO P02000.2C (CEOI) LISTINGS IN USE OF ASSIGNED RADIO FREQUENCIES.

GP=4
3T

TOD:19047(0304H)/03JUL67/CCN:29/GPS/GRS 0316457

DECLASSIFIED
[redacted]

DO NOT DELIVER TO MESSAGE CENTER
FOR FUNCTIONAL MESSAGES ONLY

X RADIO TELEPHONE RUNNER DATE: 05 July 1967

FROM: BLACKWELL PREC -0- DTG

TO: CONTRIVE-ANN- CONSTRUE JOURNAL NO.

INFO: W. GILFILLIAN III
(RELEASING OFFICER)/(TIME SIGNED)

BT [redacted] DECLASSIFIED

TEXT:

FRAG ORDER 57-67 (OPN ELLIOT)

1. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES: CONDUCT INTENSIVE DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS WEST OF PHASE LINE BLUE TO FIRST MARINES. SEVENTH MARINES COMMON BORDER IN ZOA. MAINTAIN OP'S ON PHASE LINE BLUE. IN ADDITION CONDUCT THOROUGH SEARCH OF THUY BO (1), VICINITY AT 988587.

2. FIRST BN SEVENTH MARINES: MAINTAIN PRESENT BLOCKING POSITIONS AND CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY IN ZOA.

3. SECOND BN FIRST MARINES: CONDUCT INTENSIVE, DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS WEST OF PHASE LINE BLUE TO FIRST MARINES. SEVENTH MARINES COMMON BORDER IN ZOA. MAINTAIN OP'S VICINITY PHASE LINE BLUE.

BT

INCOMING ☐ OUTGOING ☒

EXTERNAL ROUTING	INTERNAL ROUTING
CO	S-3
XO	AIR O
S-1	S-3A
S-2	FSCC
S-4	WO
COMM	WNCO
MED O	CIV AFF O

DO NOT DELIVER TO MESSAGE CENTER
FOR FUNCTIONAL MESSAGES ONLY

X RADIO TELEPHONE RUNNER DATE: 05 July 1967

FROM: BLACKWELL PREC -0- DTG

TO: CONTRIVE-ANN- CONSTRUE JOURNAL NO.

INFO: W. GILFILLIAN III

BT (RELEASING OFFICER)/(TIME SIGNED)

TEXT:

DECLASSIFIED

FRAG ORDER 58-67 (OPN ELLIOT)

1. FIRST BN SEVENTH MARINES:
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES:
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES:

ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. PATROLS AND AMB ALONG LIKELY ENEMY ROUTES OF EGRESS WITHIN ZOA.

REPORT THIS HQTRS ALL ACTIVITIES WITHIN 100 METERS OF COMMON BORDERS.

BT

INCOMING ☐ OUTGOING ☒

EXTERNAL ROUTING	INTERNAL ROUTING
CO	S-3
XO	AIR O
S-1	S-3A
S-2	FSCC
S-4	WO
CCMM	WICO
FSD O	CIV INF O

DO NOT DELIVER TO MESSAGE CENTER
FOR FUNCTIONAL MESSAGES ONLY

X RADIO TELEPHONE RUNNER DATE: 06 July 1967

FROM: BLACKWELL PREC O-P- DTG 061045H

TO: CONTRIVE-ANN-CONSTRUE JOURNAL NO.

INFO: J. W. ANDREWS
(RELEASING OFFICER)/(TIME SIGNED)

BT SECRET DECLASSIFIED

TEXT:

FRAG ORDER 59-67 (OPN ELLIOT)

1. CONSTRUE: ON ORDER RETURN TO OPCON COMPUTATION.

2. ANN AND CONTRIVE: CONTINUE DELIBERATE SEARCH IN ZOA'S.

BT

INCOMING ☐ OUTGOING ☒

EXTERNAL ROUTING	INTERNAL ROUTING
CO	S-3
XO	AIR O
S-1	S-3A
S-2	FSCC
S-4	WO
COMM	WNCO
MED O	CIV AFF O

[redacted]

S BEEN SENT

CO
X
S-3A
S-4
S&C AT

Ø7Ø31ØZ JUL 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
ET
S E C R E T
FRAG ORDER 6Ø - 67
1. BATTALIONS WILL CONDUCT SEPARATE BUT COORDINATED COMPANY SIZE ACTIVITIES AS FOLLOWS:
2. FIRST BN: COMMENCING Ø8Ø6ØØH JUL 67 CONDUCT 24 HOUR ONE COMPANY S&D, VIC PHONG HO (1) AND (2).
3. SECOND BN: COMMENCING Ø8Ø6ØØH JUL 67 CONDUCT 24 HOUR ONE COMPANY S&D, VIC THANH QUIT (3) AND ALONG SONG VINH DIEN.
4. THIRD BN: COMMENCING Ø8Ø6ØØH JUL 67 CONDUCT 24 HOUR ONE COMPANY S&D, VIC NGAN TRUNG (1) AND (3).
5. ALL BN'S COORDINATE COMPANY OPNS, VIC COMMON BOUNDARIES WITH NEIGHBORING BATTALIONS.
GP-4
NN

TOD:Ø45ØZ(125ØH)/Ø7JUL67/CCN:Ø72/GPS/TWG Ø7Ø31ØZ

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

S+C

[redacted]

O 101740Z JUL 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
BT
S E C R E T
FRAG O 61-67
1. INVESTIGATE ALLEGED MORTAR FIRING POSITION, VIC AT 975695, AND SURROUNDING AREA FOR POSSIBLE MORTAR FIRING POSITIONS FIRST LIGHT MORNING OF 11 JULY 67. REPORT THIS HEADQUARTERS RESULTS OF SEARCH, THIS CONFIRMS VERBAL ORDER ISSUED 110100H. JULY 67
GP-4
BT

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

TOD:1800Z(0200H) 10JUL67/CCN:102/TED/GG

O 101740Z

HAS BEEN SENT

CO
XO
S-3
S-2
S-1
S-4

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

[redacted]

CO_____
XO_____
S-[illegible] 9A
S-[illegible]
S-[illegible]
S-[illegible]
S-[illegible] S-3A
[illegible] _____
[illegible] _____

O 140635Z JUL 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
BT
S E C R E T
FRAG ORDER 62-67 ROUGH RIDER (UPL
A. CG FIRST MARDIV MSG 140103Z JULY 67
1. REF A REQUIRED FIRST MARINES TO PROVIDE A SECURITY FORCE FOR A ROUGH RIDER ON 15 JULY 67 FROM DANANG TO HILL NUMBER 63 (132453) AND RETURN.
2. THIRD BN PROVIDE ONE PLATOON REINFORCED WITH MEDICAL PERSONNEL, FAC AND ARTY FO. SCHEDULE: DANANG TO HILL NUMBER 63 150800H JULY 67 HILL NUMBER 63 TO DANANG 151230H JULY 67
3. ELEVENTH MT BN WILL PROVIDE TRANSPORTATION FROM YOUR CP TO STAGING AREA 141630H. PERSONNEL HAVE IN THEIR POSSESSION MESS-GEAR, SLEEPING GEAR AND TWO MEALS "C" RATIONS.
4. A PLAT OPCON TO ELEVENTH MT BN UPON ARRIVAL STAGING AREA. REPORT THIS HQTRS ACTUAL TIME CHOPPED OPCON. DIR LN AUTH WITH ELEVENTH MT BN.
COMMUNICATION:
DIV SPECIAL CONVOY CONTROL NET 40.7 M-547
DIV SPECIAL PURPOSE (FM) 50.95 M-714
P DIV SPECIAL PURPOSE (HF) 34.04, M-79
ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS WILL BE PROVIDED. PLATOON COMMANDER BY CONVOY COMMANDER AT 141900H JULY AT ELEVENTH MT BN.
GP-4
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

TOD:0750Z/1550H/14JULY67/CCN:138/AJM/GRH 140635Z

PAGE ONE OF ONE

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

(1) MAF 3100/5 (REV. 11-66)

CG	[redacted]			G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB				ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PAO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

[redacted] S&C

HAS BEEN SENT

CO
XO Col
Sgt Maj
S-1
S-2
S&C AT H
S-4

[redacted] 150700Z JUL 67
[redacted] FIRST MARINES
TO SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
[redacted]IRD BN FIRST MARINES
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
BT
S E C R E T
FRAG ORDER 53-67
1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS INDICATE THE PRISONERS WHO ESCAPED FROM THE HOI AN POW COMPOUND MOVED SOUTH INTO THE ISLAND COMPLEX SOUTH OF HOI AN. TO BLOCK ESCAPE FURTHER TO THE SOUTH, FIRST MARINES WILL CONDUCT A BN (-) SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN THAT ISLAND STRUCTURE.
2. SECOND BN: PROVIDE CMD GROUP AND TWO COMPANIES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN AREA BOUNDED ON WEST - ROUTE NUMBER 1 - BT [illegible] TO 1[illegible]
SOUTH: SONG DA REN
[redacted]ST: LOA BT 178546
NORTH: SONG HOI BETWEEN BT [illegible] TO BT 178546.
3. THIRD BN: CHOP OPCON ONE COMPANY TO SECOND BN FOR DURATION OF [redacted]ERATION.
4. CO-ORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:
   A. EST DURATION: ONE TO TWO DAYS.
   B. REFERENCE POINT: 1[illegible]54 (QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE HOLDS)
   C. QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE CO-ORD FREQ: FREMONT PLACKET 48.7.
   D. GUIDES WILL RENDEVOUS WITH SECOND BN AT BT [illegible]96528 AT 1514[illegible]H JULY 67.
   E. FCL ARE AREAOF OPERATION BOUNDERIES.
   F. SECOND BN GUARD "A" C OF F NET M-473. ALPHA BTRY LOCATED BT 1[illegible]5583.
   G. REFERENCE TIME 2[illegible]H.
   H. H-HOUR, D-DAY 151[illegible]H JULY 67.
5. RESUPPLY BY HELO. REQUESTS TO SECOND BN (REAR). NO CHANGE IN MEDEVAC PROCEDURES.
6. REPORT CP'S WHEN ESTABLISHED. SECOND BN GUARD REGT TAC. M-757 CONTINUOUSLY.
GP-4
PAGE 1 OF 1
BT

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]:0800Z/1600M/15JUL67/CCN149/TM/GG O 150700Z [redacted]

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

III MAF 2100/5 (REV. 11-66)

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	CDC	DENT. O	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
[illegible] OPS												

[redacted]

HAS BEEN SENT

CO
XO
Sgt Maj
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
FT

O P 150930Z JUL 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
INFO ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
BT
S E C R E T
FRAG O 84-67
1. FIRST BN EFFECTIVE 15 JUL 67 CHOP OPCON ONE COMPANY TO SECOND BN FOR EST DURATION OF TWO DAYS.
2. SECOND BN NOTIFY THIS HQ WHEN COMPANY REPORTS YOUR CMD.
GP-4
BT

S&C AT H

TOD:1030Z/1830H/15JUL67/CON153/TW/GG

O 150930Z

DECLASSIFIED

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

HAS BEEN SENT

S+C

CO
XO Vcr
S
S
S
S-4

O P 170315Z JUL 67 S&C AT H
FM FIRST MARINES
TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
BT
S E C R E T
FRAG O 65-67
1. CHOP ONE COMPANY TO SEVENTH MARINES EFFECTIVE 191200H JULY 67. ESTIMATED DURATION FIVE TO SEVEN DAYS.
2. NOTIFY THIS HQTRS UNIT DESIGNATION. DIR LN AUTH WITH SEVENTH MARINES.
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

TOO:033572/1135H/17JUL67/CCN165/SE/GG O P 170315Z

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

[redacted]

III MAF 2100/5 (REV. 11-66)

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. CONDT.	HSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO

[redacted]

S-2

HAS BEEN SENT

CO
XO Ward
SgtMaj
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Engr
Tk

COPY 2 OF ~~4 COPIES~~

O 180045Z JUL 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO SECOND B N FIRST MARINES
BT
S E C R E T
FRAG O 66-67
A. CG FIRST MARDIV MSG 171311Z JULY (PASEP)
1. IAW REF A ON 19 JULY 1ST MARDIV WILL CONDUCT A ROUGH RIDER FROM DANANG TO HILL NO. 63 AND RETURN.
2. PROVIDE ONE REINFORCED RIFLE PLATOON WITH MEDICAL PERSONNEL, FAC AN ARTY FO TO ELEVENTH MT BN FOR SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER.
SCHEDULE:
DANANG TO HILL 63 190730H
HILL 63 TO DANANG 191100H
3. A. DIV CONVOY CONTROL 40.7 M547.
B. DIV SPECIAL PURPOSE (HF) 4424 M109.
C. DIRECT LN AUTH WITH ELEVENTH MT BN.
D. TRANSPORTATION WILL BE PROVIDED 181630H JULY TO TRANSPORT PLATOON TO STAGING AREA.
E. PERSONNEL WILL HAVE IN THEIR POSSESSION MESS GEAR, SLEEPING GEAR AND TWO MEALS C RATIONS.
F. PLAT CHOP OPCON ELEVENTH MT BN UPON REPORTING STAGING AREA. NOTIFY THIS HEADQUARTERS ACTUAL TIME.
G. PLATOON COMMANDER WILL BE BRIEFED BY CONVOY COMMANDER 181900H AT ELEVENTH MT BN.
GP-4
BT

PAGE ONE OF ONE

TOD:0100Z(0900H)18JUL67/CCN:172/JRF/DHS

DECLASSIFIED 180045Z

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

III MAF 2100/5 (REV. 11-66)

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

CO
XO Vore
SgtMaj
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
[redacted]
FT

HAS BEEN SENT

S&C

S&C _____ AT _____ H

O P 180550Z JUL 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
INFO ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
BT
S E C R E T
FRAG ORDER 67-67
1. COMMENCING 20 JUL 67 CONDUCT A DETAILED SEARCH OF THE AREA BOUNDED ON THE NORTH BY THE SONG CAU DO, ON THE EAST BY THE RAILROAD TRACKS, ON THE SOUTH BY E-W GRID 63 AND THE WEST BY FIRST AND SEVENTH COMMON BOUNDARY FOR POSSIBLE STORAGE AREAS FOR MORTAR/ROCKET AMMUNITION.
2. CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE 51ST ARVN REGT. SUBMIT CONCEPT OF OPNS TO THIS HQ.
GP-4
BT

TOD:0700Z/1500H/18JUL67/CCN179/TM/GG O 180550Z

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
FSCC

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY SSSSS
O 200430Z JUL 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
BT
S E C R E T
FRAG O 68-67
ROUGH RIDER
A. CG FIRST MARDIV MSG 200015Z JUL 67 (PASEP)
1. IAW REF A FIRST MARDIV CONDUCTS ROUGH RIDER 21 JUL 67 FROM DA NANG TO HILL 63 AND RETURN, TIME SPECIFIED BY CO FIFTH MARINES.
2. SECOND BN PROVIDE ONE REIN RIFLE PLAT WITH MEDICAL PERSONNEL, AND ARTY FO TO ELEVENTH MOTOR TRANSPORT BN. THIRD BN PROVIDE FAC TEAM. REPORT ELEVENTH MT BN BY 201700H JUL 67.
3. (A) TRANSPORTATION WILL BE PROVIDED 201600H JUL 67 TO TRANSPORT PLAT TO STAGING AREA.
(B) PERSONNEL WILL HAVE IN THEIR POSSESSION MESS GEAR, SLEEPING GEAR, TWO MEALS C RATIONS.
(C) PLAT CMDR WILL BE BRIEFED BY CONVOY CMDR 201500H JUL AT ELEVENTH MT BN.
(D) DIV CONVOY CONTROL NET FREQ. 40.7 M-547.
(E) DIR LN AUTH ELEVENTH MT BN.
GP-4
BT

S&C _____ AT _____ H

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

TOD:0507Z(1305H)20JUL67/CCN:203/TED/CG

O 200430Z

[redacted]

[redacted]

S&C

HAS BEEN SENT

CO [redacted]
XO
S-
S-
S-
S-
S-

S&C [redacted] AT [redacted] H

ZNY SSSSS
P 240600Z JUL67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
INFO SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
BT
S E C R E T
FRAG O 69-67
1. INTELLIGENCE SOURCES INDICATE A BUILD-UP OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE VIEM DONG AREA (0965). THIRD BN PLANS A SEARCH AND DESTROY IN THE VIEM DONG IN CONJUNCTION WITH ELEMENTS OF THE 51ST ARVIN REGT.
2. FIRST BN CHOP ONE COMPANY TO THIRD BN EFFECTIVE 250600Z JUL67 FOR AN ESTIMATED DURATION OF TWO DAYS. DERLAUTH WITH THIRD BN.
GP-4
BT

TOD:[redacted]/MT13R/24JUL67/CCN249/TM/RCV

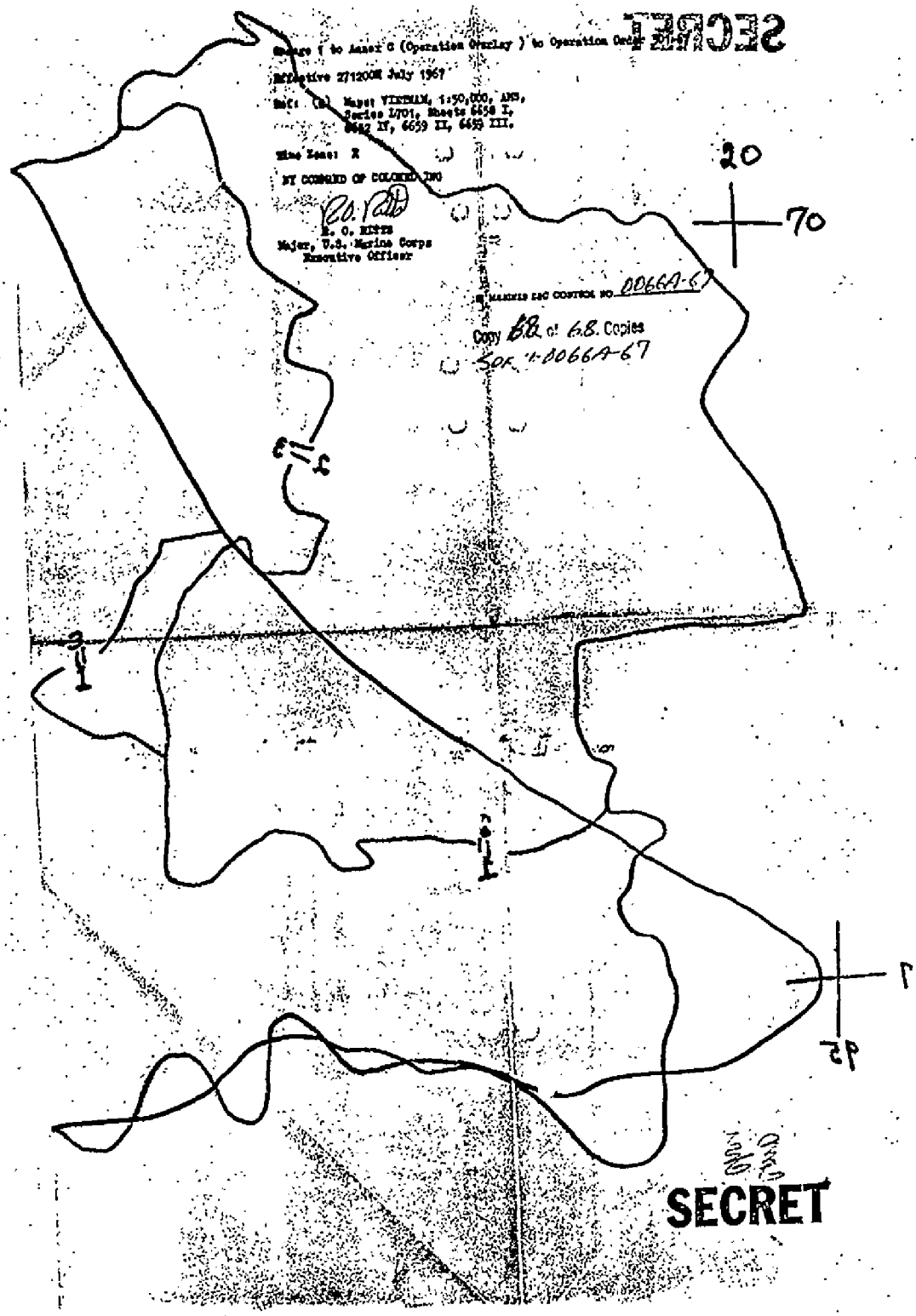
240600Z

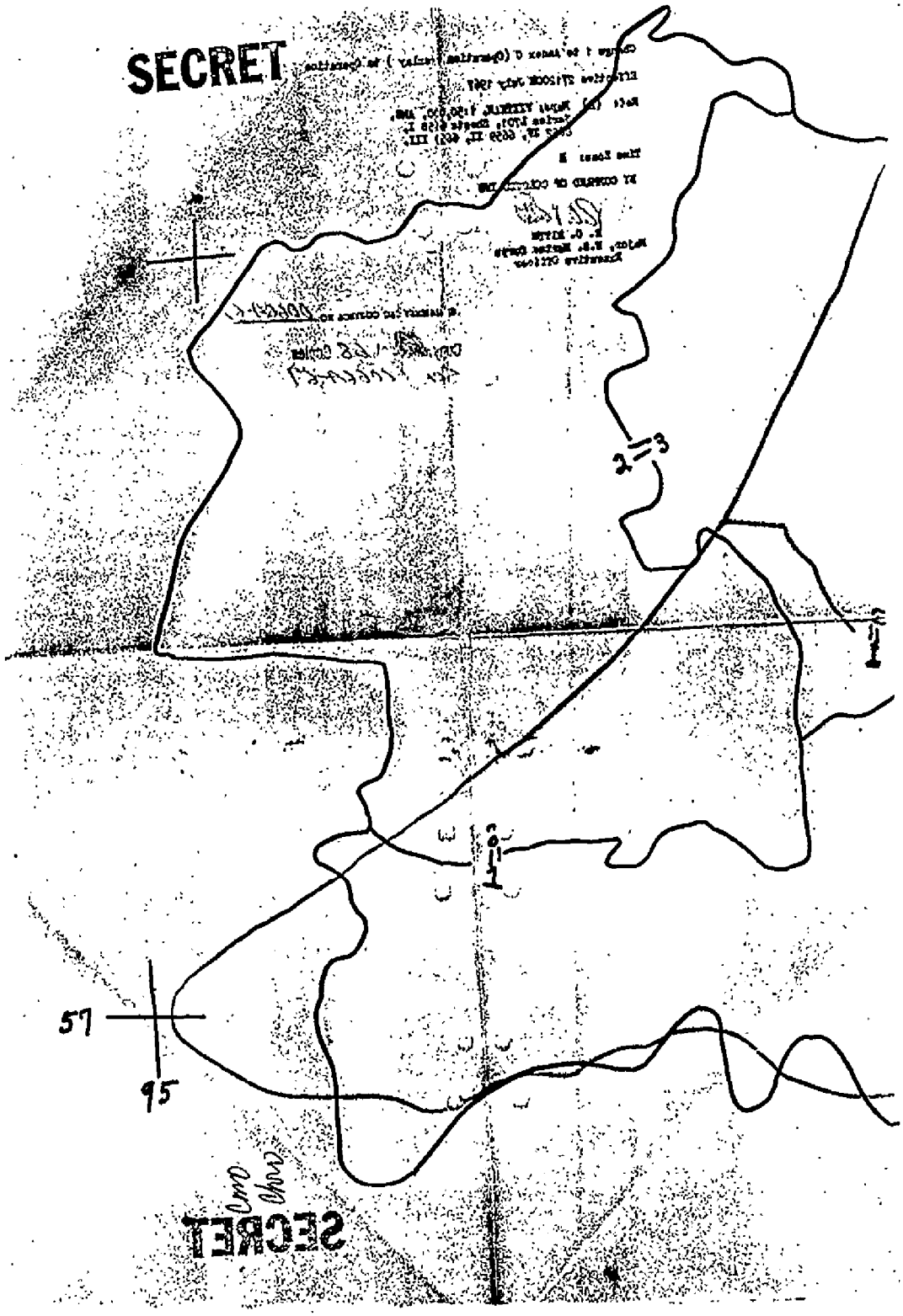
DECLASSIFIED

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

[redacted]

TAB F Change 1 to Annex C Of First Marines Operation Order 301-67


Annex C (Operation Overlay) to Operation Order
Effective 271200H July 1967
Maps: (1) Maps VINHLAM, 1:50,000, AMS, Series L701, Sheets 6458 I, 6458 IV, 6459 II, 6459 III.
Time Zone: K
BY COMMAND OF COLONEL ZAK
R. O. HYER
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer
H&S MARINE EAG CONTROL NO. 0066A-67
Copy 68 of 68 Copies
SOR 1-0066A-67
20
70
SECRET


SECRET
2=3
57
95
SECRET

TAB G First Marines Operation Order 126-67 (Operation PIKE).

[redacted] Command Chronology

Copy 29 of 34 Copies
1st Marines (Rein)
DA NANG, RVN
301200H July 67
0074-67

Operation Order 126-67 (Operation PIKE)

Ref: (a) CG III MAF msg 250512Z Jun 67
(b) CG III MAF msg 200006Z Jul 67
(c) CG III MAF msg 220650Z Jul 67
(d) CG, 1st MarDiv msg 100155Z Jul 67
(e) CG, 1st MarDiv msg 250800Z Jul 67
(f) CG, 1st MarDiv msg 260803Z Jul 67
(g) Maps; VIETNAM; 1:50,000, AMS, Series L7014, Sheets 6640 I, 6640 IV.

Time Zone: H

1ST MARINES S&C CONTROL NO: 0074-67

Task Organization

First Marines (-) (Rein) — Colonel ING

Det Hq Co, First Marines

First Battalion, First Marines (-) (Rein) — Lieutenant Colonel PETRO

Co C, First Battalion
Co D, First Battalion
Co F, Second Battalion
Co L, Third Battalion

Third Battalion, Fifth Marines (-) (Rein) — Lieutenant Colonel WEBSTER

Det H&S Co
Co I, Third Battalion, Fifth Marines
Co L, Third Battalion, Fifth Marines
Co , First Battalion, Fifth Marines

Company A, First Battalion, Seventh Marines — Captain SAMPSON

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

(1) Intelligence reports received during July indicate the following forces are located within the operation area:

V-25 Main Force Battalion	300 Men
Q-12 Local Force Company	100 Men
Local Guerrillas	100 Men

[redacted]

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Intelligence reports also state approximately 200 escapees from the HOI AN Prison are being trained in guerrilla tactics within the objective area.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) First MAW continues to provide fixed and rotary wing support.

(2) First Battalion, Eleventh Marines (-) (Rein) continues direct support for First Marines.

(3) Company B, Third Amtrac Battalion continue DS.

(4) Company A, First Engineer Battalion continue DS.

(5) Company A (-), First Shore Party Battalion continue DS.

(6) Platoon (-), 29th CA Company U.S.A. continue DS.

(7) Second and Third Battalions, First Marines each provides one company to First Battalion for duration of operation.

(8) CTU 70.8.9 Unit provides NGF support as required.

(9) Coastal Defense Group (CTG 115.1) intercepts and searches coastal traffic east of area of operation.

(10) VNN Junk Fleet 14 provides surveillance on SONG CAU DAI and evacuation of refugees.

c. Attachments and Detachments. Company A, First Battalion, Seventh Marines OpCon First Battalion, First Marines for duration of operation. Attachments effective 311200H July 1967.

2. MISSION

Commencing H-Hour on D-Day First Marines conducts search and destroy operations in the area of operations to capture and destroy enemy forces encountered. Area of operations bounded on the north by the SONG THU BON, on the east by the South CHINA SEA, on the south by E-W grid line 40 and on the west by the SONG LY LY.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations: By H-1½, Third Battalion, Fifth Marines (-) (Rein) occupies blocking positions west of the TRUONG GIANG. At H-Hour on D-Day First Battalion, First Marines (-) (Rein) crosses the SONG CAU DAI near the northeast corner of the objective area and conducts search and destroy operations to the south and southeast within the area of operations. First Battalion, First Marines provides forces to occupy blocking position in southern portion of operating area.

DECLASSIFIED

b. First Battalion, First Marines (-) (Rein)

(1) From assembly area, vicinity TRIEM TRUNG (2) move with three infantry companies to the north of the SONG CAU DAI. At H-Hour cross the SONG CAU DAI, vicinity PHUOC TRACH (1) and conduct operations in operation area to destroy or capture enemy personnel and equipment. Simultaneously position rifle platoon on objective A in the southeast portion of objective area See Annex A(Operation Overlay).

(2) Position one rifle company by H-1½ on SONG THANH Island (BT 1754) to block withdrawal of enemy forces to the northwest. Be prepared to move this company south to conduct search and destroy operations.

(3) Be prepared to provide one company from TAOR for Regimental Reserve.

c. Third Battalion, Fifth Marines (-) (Rein). With three infantry companies move to blocking positions west of the TRUONG GIANG. Occupy blocking positions by H-1½ on D-Day (See Operations Overlay). Be prepared to reposition forces to the southeast of initial blocking positions to block possible enemy withdrawal routes to the southwest.

d. Company A, First Battalion, Seventh Marines. OpCon to First Battalion, First Marines for missions in TAOR.

e. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Code Name: PIKE

(2) Observe Rules of Engagement

(3) Tentative D-Day, H-Hour: 010600H August 1967

(4) Reports:

(a) Position reports every two hours commencing H-2; Third Battalion, Fifth Marines initial report when in position.

(b) Spot reports as required.

(c) Report positions of captured rice.

(5) Reference Points:

SHARK	BT 1949
TURTLE	BT 2355
WHALE	BT 2153

DECLASSIFIED

(6) Reference Time: [illegible]0H

(7) Estimated duration of operation: Four days.

(8) Password: See references a, b and c.

(9) Fire Support:

(a) FCL (See Operation Overlay). Change to be published by this headquarters as required.

(b) Sav-A-Plane will be transmitted from firing batteries to FSCC.

(c) Direct liaison authorized for clearance within 500 meters of adjacent units.

(d) Naval Gunfire: (See Annex B).

(10) Air Support:

(a) Illumination, AO's, Close Air Support on request on TAR Net (M-898) or Regimental Tac overload (M-347). CAS controlled on TAD Net assigned by DASC.

(b) Planned helo availability:

Resupply

2 UH-34: 0700H - 1800H daily at LSA
2 UH-46: 1200H - 1800H; available thereafter as required.

MedEvac

2 UH-34; 0700H - 1800H at command post (rear) First Battalion, First Marines. Requests on HST Log Net (M-89). Conduct missions on Button Vermillion (M-85).

(c) FAC's insure UHF capability.

(d) Emergency phrase to cease air strikes:

GO HIGH AND DRY

(11) Emphasize employment of sound basic tactics (See references d, e) and proper employment LVTH-6 in direct fire role (See reference f).

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Precribed Loads

(1) First Battalion, First Marines - 3 DOS in LVT's.

(2) Third Battalion, Fifth Marines - minimum of 1 DOS with Halazone Tablets for 3 days.

b. Unit distribution by helicopter.

c. Battalions submit request for resupply to LSA on HST (M-89) Log Net by 1700H on preceding day missions conducted on FM HD Net TBA.

d. LSA located at Hill 63.

e. Insure all personnel wear Dog Tags.

f. Insure all casualties are tagged properly utilizing Field Medical Tags (DD 1380). Preparation of this tag in the case of deceased is mandatory.

g. Refugees in the eastern zone of operation area (east of TRUONG GIANG) will be directed to beach area for movement to collection point #1. Refugees in western zone to be delivered, as required, to collection point #2.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

a. First Marines forward Command Post (BT 103582), rear Command Post (AT 992676). Commanding Officer, First Marines will enter objective area with Command Group, First Battalion, First Marines.

b. Report Battalion Command Posts locations when established.

c. Radio Nets and Frequencies:

	Frequency	Mike Designator
Regimental TAC (Infantry Battalions - continuous guard. Third Battalion, Fifth Marines enter net 312200H). Regimental TAC Overload/ Admin 58.25 MC (M-347). (Infantry Battalions - guard as directed or as necessary. NCS maintains continuous guard).	54.00 MC	M-274
304/TAR4 (Yellow) (J)	45.5 MC	M-185

(Use as HD/LZ cont)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

MedEvac (Vermillion)	35.50 MC	M-85
HST Logistics	35.70	M-89
First Battalion, First Marines HST Local	62.70 MC	M-437
Third Battalion, Fifth Marines HST Local	67.60 MC	M-539

d. Communications Security

(1) Authentication and Numeral Code - KAC-QX.

(2) Operations Code - KAC-PX.

e. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Regimental TAC reserved for tactical traffic only.

(2) Ensure capability to translate radio frequencies to mike designators and viceversa.

(3) Infantry battalions report deviations from First Marine Division CEOI listing in use of assigned radio frequencies.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL ING

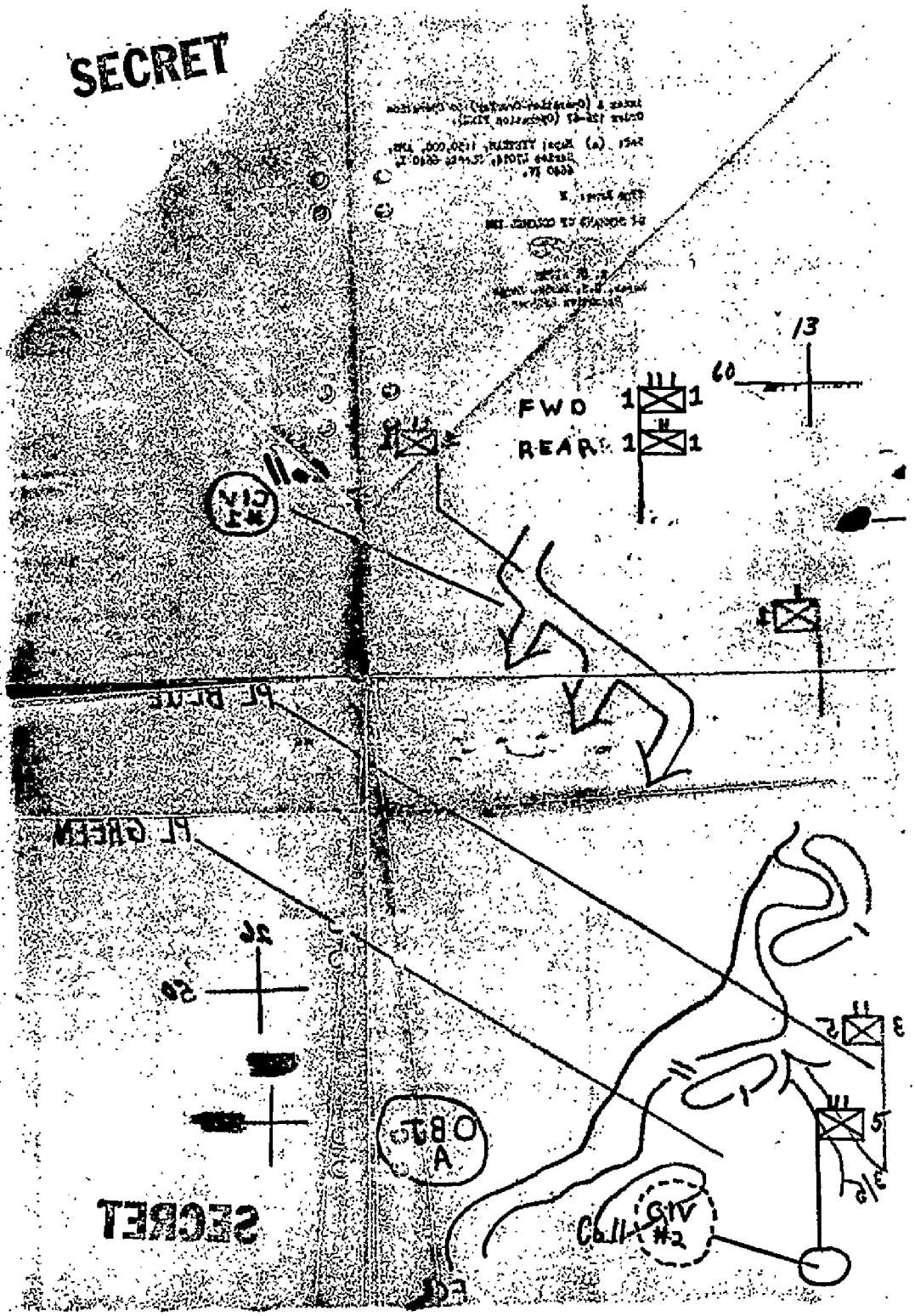
R. O. RITTS
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

A - Operation Overlay
B - Naval Gunfire
C - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution)

DECLASSIFIED


SECRET
FWD
REAR
13
60
PL BLUE
PL GREEN
OBJ C
A
SECRET
CALL SIV #2

SECRET

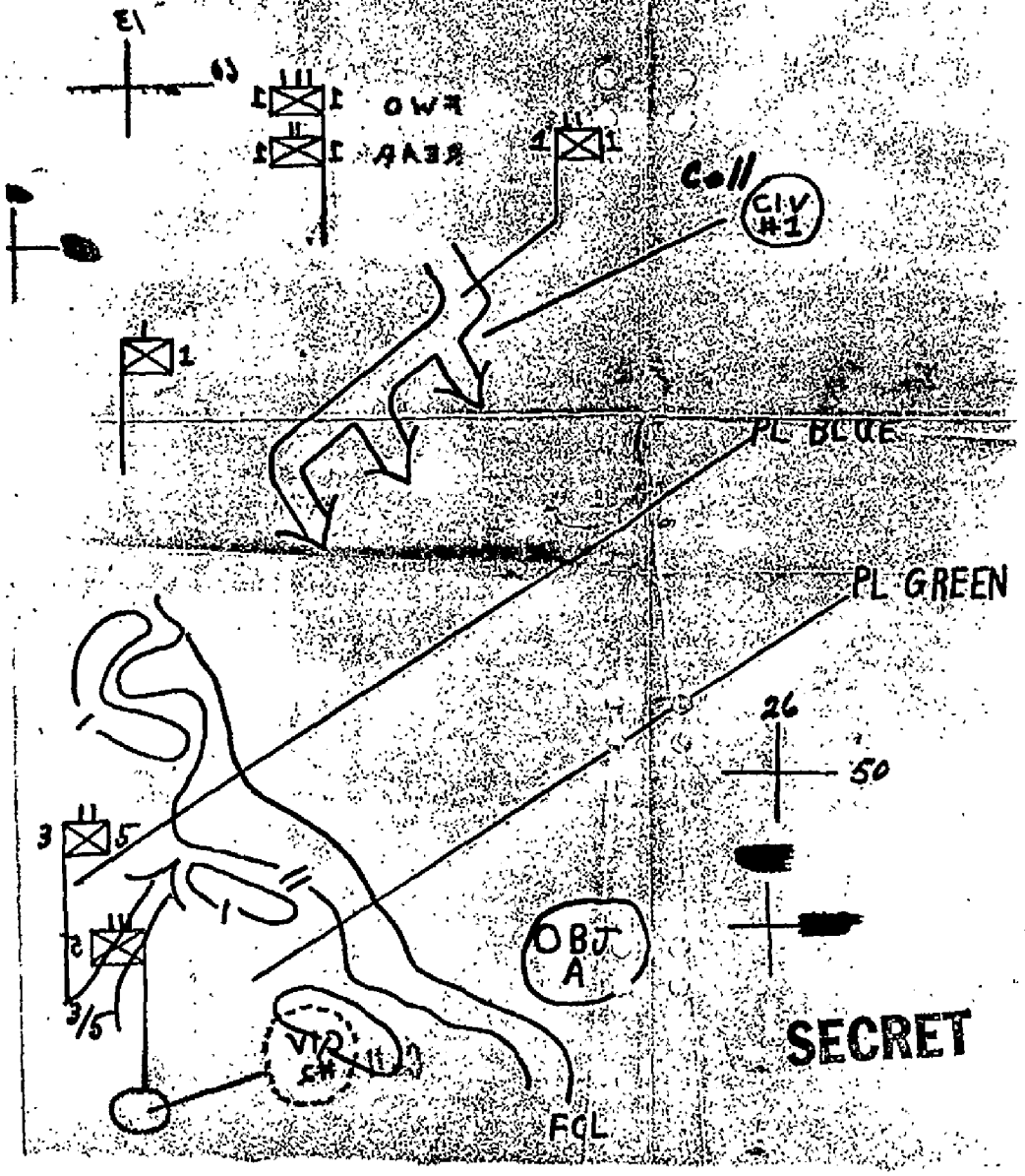
Annex A (Operation Overlay) to Operation Order 126-67 (Operation FINN).

Refs: (a) Maps: FINNLAN, 1:50,000, LMS, Series L7014, Sheets 6640 I, 6640 IV.

Time Zone: H

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL [illegible]:

[illegible]
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer



Copy___of___Copies
1st Marines (Rein)
DA NANG, RVN
301200H July 67

Annex B (Naval Gunfire) to Operation Order 126-67

Ref: (a) Maps; VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS, Series L7014, Sheets 6640 I, 6640 IV.

Time Zone: H

1. One 5"/38 Destroyer will be in general support of First Marines from 010600H July 67 until 040600H July 67, reporting initially to coordinates BT 3555. Fire Support area bounded on the north by the 58 E-W grid line, on the east by the 40 N-S grid line, on the south by the 44 E-W grid line and coast of the Barrier Island.

2.

SFCP Spot	M-239
1st Division NGF Spot	M-811
SFCP Local	M-658; shift M-239 for firing

3. Liaison Teams exercise positive consent, target clearance, and Sav-A-Planes.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL ING

R. O. RITTS
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Order 126-67

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Copy___of___Copies
1st Marines (Reinforced)
DA NANG, RVN
301200H July 67

Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Order 126-67

Time Zone: H

Organization	No. of Copies
CG, 1st MarDiv	2
CO, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines	2
CO, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines	2
CO, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines	2
CO, 5th Marines	1
CO, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines	2
CO, 7th Marines	1
CO, 11th Marines	1
CO, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines	2
CO, 1st Amtrac Battalion	2
CO, 1st Engineer Battalion	2
CO, 1st Shore Party Battalion	2
CTG 115.1	1
CTU 70.8.9 Unit	1
S&C Files	5
Command Chronology	1
Total:	29

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL ING

R. O. RITTS
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Order 126-67

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

TAB H First Marines After Action Report (Operation CALHOUN)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/WG/aga
3480
14 Jul 67
Ser#0072-67

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report (Operation CALHOUN)

1. Code Name: Operation CALHOUN (Search and Destroy Operation)

2. Dates of Operation: 250600H June 67 to 011200H July 67.

3. Location: VC Base Area 116, DUY XUYEN District QUANG NAM Province, QUE SON District, QUANG TIN Province and the island complex south of HOI AN, HIEU NHON District, QUANG NAM Province.

MARINES S&C CONTROL NO. 0072-67

4. Command Headquarters:

Copy 9 of 10 Copies

1st Marines	Colonel RHODES
1st Battalion, 1st Marines	Lieutenant Colonel PETRO
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines	Lieutenant Colonel HEWLETT
1st Battalion, 11th Marines	Major MARRON
Company A, 1st AT Battalion	2nd Lieutenant BAILEY

5. Task Organization:

1st Marines (-) (Rein)	Colonel RHODES
Hq. Co. (-) 1st Marines	
Det 29th Civil Affairs Co.	
Det Maintenance Bn, 1st FSR	
1st Battalion, 1st Marines (Rein)	Lieutenant Colonel PETRO
Co A, 1st Battalion	
Co C, 1st Battalion	

DECLASSIFIED

1

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

Co L, 3rd Battalion

Det 1st Shore Party Bn (HST)

NGF Spot Tm, 1st Bn, 11th Marines

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines (-) (Reinf) Lieutenant Colonel HEWLETT

Co E, 2nd Battalion

Co G, 2nd Battalion

3rd Plat, Co H, 2nd Battalion

Det 1st Shore Party Battalion

NGF Spot Tm, 1st Bn, 11th Marines

Regimental Reserve Captain LYNCH

Co I, 3rd Battalion

6. Supporting Forces:

a. Artillery

(1) Batteries "A" and "B" and a Command Group from 1st Battalion, 11th Marines displaced on 24 June to the DUY XUYEN area to support the operation during the initial phase. When the maneuver battalions reoriented the direction of attack and moved toward the sea on 29 June, the 1st Battalion, 11th Marines Command Group and Battery "B" displaced to BT 092554.

(2)

Rounds Expended	HE	HC SMK	WP	ILL	TOTAL	MSMS
105MM	1451	102	150	47	1750	115
155MM	72					15

b. Naval Gunfire. USS ST PAUL (CA 73) reported on station at 260730H June 67 and departed 291645H June and fired 273 rounds in support of the ground forces.

c. Air Support

(1) General. Due to the proximity of the operating area to the Regimental TAOR and the lack of large unit enemy contact, air support for Operation CALHOUN consisted primarily of helicopters on resupply and medevac, and aerial observation missions.

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Helicopters. Helos lifted 65,000 pounds of supplies and equipment and 35 MedEvacs involving 71 casualties in support of the First Marines.

(a) Scheduling. A helo package was requested each day, 2 resupply A/C, 2 MedEvac A/C and 2 Command and Control A/C (C&C). It was the Commanding Officer's desire to have at least one UH-1 type A/C for C&C, but 1st MAW availability precluded this.

(b) The individual helicopter crews performed in a professional manner continually throughout the operation; always with a "Can Do" attitude.

(c) Helicopters arrived on station an average of 37 minutes after scheduled arrival/relief times, not including "No Shows". Although many delays were unavoidable, it is believed some improvement can be made in the response time.

(d) The procedure of requesting MedEvacs via the HST Log Net proved rapid and efficient. The average time from call to completion for all MedEvacs was 33 minutes. Helos orginally assigned as C&C did not have corpsmen aboard when switched to MedEvacs. Volunteers from the medical collection point ably performed this function.

(3) Fixed Wing. A single CAS Mission requested resulted in friendly casualties caused by mistaken identification of Marines as VC by an AO.

d. Company A (-), 1st Engineer Battalion. Combat Engineer squads were provided to the infantry companies for the express purpose of destroying enemy fortifications, mines, DUD ordnance. Five (250) pound DUD bombs and (7) caves were destroyed during the operation.

e. Company A (-), 1st Anti-Tank Battalion. Company "A" provided a platoon of Ontos to act as security for the forward artillery positions located at DUY XUYEN area. In the second phase of the operation the Ontos supported the 1st Battalion in its Zone of Action.

f. 1st Reconnanniance Battalion (-). Provided recon team inserts into the high ground in Division Objective #1 to provide surveillance of First Marines Zone of Action.

g. ARVN Forces. In Phase II ARVN Forces in conjunction with the 1st Marines, 4/51st Regiment ARVN, crossed the SONG HOI at 300800H June 1967 and conducted Search and Destroy in Objective "E". The 2/4 CAC with one company from 1st Battalion, 1st Marines seized Objective "D" and "F". (See overlay).

7. Intelligence:

a. Enemy Forces Anticipated in Objective Area. One month prior to the commencement of Operation CALHOUN, the 1st Marine Regiment began a systematic process of evaluating aerial observation sightings, agent reports, aerial photography readouts and reconnaissance patrol reports, and concluded that a force no larger than a company plus with guerrillas would be encountered in the objective area. Although sketchy lowlevel agent reports located the 3rd Battalion, 3rd NVA Regiment and elements of the QUANG DA Central Committee around the periphery of the objective area, no large enemy force was anticipated within the objective area. In the Phase II area, elements of the V-25th Battalion and/or Q-12th District Force Company was anticipated as operating in the area.

b. Enemy Forces Actually Encountered. During the first phase of Operation CALHOUN, no significant size enemy force was encountered, although Company "G", 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines during the closing phase met slight resistance from guerrilla units utilizing mines and sniping tactics from forces estimated no larger than a squad. Phase II met with the same opposition with no large contact reported.

(1) Mines and Booby Traps: A total of (3) mines rigged as booby traps were detonated by the 1st Marine sweep forces.

(2) Caves and Tunnels. A total of (7) man-made fortifications were discovered and destroyed during Phase I. During Phase II no caves or tunnels were discovered.

c. Terrain.

(1) Cover and Concealment. During both phases of the operation, hedgerows bordering rice paddies and cultivated areas afforded good concealment. Limited cover was offered by topigraphical variations and civilian dwellings interspersed throughout the area.

(2) Observation and Fields of Fire. Observation and Fields of Fire during both phases were generally good due to the flat cultivated areas, marred only by intermittent civilian dwellings. The outstanding obstacle was the undergrowth of 6-8 feet underbrush near the periphery of Base Area 116.

(3) Obstacles. Man-made obstacles were almost non-existent during the [redacted] phase of the operation. In Phase II during the sweep northeastward, the only obstacles encountered were the CAU CHIEM and BA DEN Rivers.

DECLASSIFIED

(4) Avenues of Approach. The most likely avenue of approach utilized by the enemy during Phase I was Inter-Province Route # 537, running east to west and bordering the northern portion of Base Area 116. National Highway #1 also provided for further infiltration into Base Area 116. In the Phase II area, the connecting river of the CAU LAU and the TIU BON provided the main avenue of approach. Inter-Province Route #537 bordering the southern portion of the Phase II area and running from west to east also served as an excellent route of approach within the area.

8. MISSION. Commencing H-Hour, D-Day, First Marines (-) (Rein) conducts Search and Destroy operations in Zone of Action, vicinity Division Objective #1, to destroy or capture enemy forces, supplies and equipment.

9. Concept of Operations. First Marines (-) (Rein) with two battalions abreast crosses the LOD at H-Hour on D-Day, and attacks in Zone of Action to search out valleys, draws and trail networks for enemy forces, supplies and equipment in the vicinity of Division Objective #1. First Marines (-) (Rein) attacks to the east to National Route #1 and conduct Search and Destroy operations in the island complexes south of HOI AN. (See overlay).

a. First Battalion, First Marines. Commencing H-Hour on D-Day cross the LOD (027512 along railroad to 058481) and attacks in ZOA. Establish company patrol bases and conduct extensive search and destroy operations in ZOA.

b. Second Battalion, First Marines. Commencing H-Hour on D-Day cross the LOD (AT 958500 along railroad to 027512) and attacks in ZOA. Establish company patrol bases and conduct extensive search and destroy operations in ZOA.

PHASE II

a. First Battalion, First Marines.

(1) On order crosses the LOD and conduct Search and Destroy Operations in ZOA at 300500H June 67 cross Phase Line RED and seize Objective "E".

(2) One company rendevous with the 2/4 APC's at north end of BA REN Bridge and seize Objective "D" and "F", to block escape of enemy to the south.

b. Second Battalion, First Marines. On order cross LOD and attack east in ZOA. At 300500H June 67 continue east and seize Objective "A" and "B" and block the escape of the enemy from Objective "C".

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

10. Execution.

24 June 1967

(1) Received First Marine Division Frag Order 75-67 giving concept of operation and mission to First Marines for Operation CALHOUN.

(2) First Marines issued Frag Order 50-67 for Operation CALHOUN.

(3) First Marines Command Post opened at BT 104584, 241800H June 67.

(4) All attachments effective 242400H June 67.

25 June 1967

(1) 0100H E-2-1 in the approach march to the LOD, vicinity AT 950524, received 5 rounds S/A fire from one VC who ran out of a house. Column opened fire with 20 rounds S/A resulting in (1) VC KIA (Conf), capturing (1) cartridge belt and (2) ChiCom grenades.

(2) 0130H, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines Command Group in the approach march to the LOD, vicinity AT 967521, received 20 rounds S/A from unknown number of VC. Unit returned 50 rounds S/A, searched area and found 1 VC KIA (Conf).

(3) 0535H, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines Command Group reports enemy contact in the vicinity of the LOD.

(4) At 0600H, Lead elements of 1st Battalion, 1st Marines crossed the LOD and conducted search and destroy operations towards phase line PHOENIX.

(5) At 0600H, E-2-1, Platoon sweep force received heavy automatic weapons fire, vicinity BT 067517, resulting in (1) USMC KIA and (2) USMC WIA (MedEvac). Unit returned 100 rds S/A, 150 rounds M-60 and 10 M-79 rounds. Searched area and found no evidence of VC casualties.

(6) At 0620H, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines crossed the LOD after being held up in the vicinity of the LOD by enemy activity.

(7) At 0720H, G-2-1, vicinity AT 998514, patrol member stepped on punji pit stakes, resulting in (1) USMC WIA (MedEvac).

(8) At 0730H, 1st Reconnaisance Battalion inserted teams into Division Objective #1 to offer surveillance for 1st Marines.

(9) At 0835H, E-2-1 crossed the LOD.

(10) At 0930H, E-2-1 received 15 rounds S/A fire, vicinity BT 027509, resulting in (5) USMC WIA (MedEvac). Unit returned 30 rounds S/A fire. Searched area and found no evidence of VC casualties.

DECLASSIFIED

(11) At 0930H, E-2-1 platoon sweep force spotted one VC running from house, vicinity BT 022513. Unit opened fire with 10 rounds S/A resulting in (1) VC KIA (Conf).

(12) At 1030H, A-1-1 L-3-1 crossed the LOD.

(13) At 1345H, 1st Recon Bn insert found (2) fragmentation bomblets rigged as mines. Destroyed with M-26 grenades.

(14) At 1425H, E-2-1 platoon sweep, vicinity BT 015512, received 5 rounds S/A from estimated 3 VC, resulting in (1) USMC WIA (MedEvac). Unit returned 30 rounds S/A fire, observing one VC to fall and being dragged away by the other VC. Enemy broke contact and could not be regained, 1 VC KIA (Prob).

(15) At 1630H, 1st Recon insert "Anti-Freeze" vicinity AT 998462, found (1) M-26 grenade rigged as a mine. Destroyed with C-4.

(16) At 1710H, C-1-1 squad sweep force, vicinity BT 040470, Marine detonated M-26 grenade rigged as mine, resulting in (1) USMC WIA (MedEvac).

(17) At 1730H, H-2-1 platoon with engineers, vicinity AT 985500, found (5) 250 pound bombs. Bombs destroyed by engineers, resulting in (1) USMC WIA (NonEvac) from fragmentation.

(18) At 1850H, H-2-1 platoon security patrol, vicinity AT 992503, found (1) pack with assorted clothing and documents. All forwarded to battalion command post.

(19) At 2310H, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines Command Group, vicinity BT 081519, received 8 to 10 rounds sniper fire from, vicinity BT 077518. Unit returned 20 rounds S/A. No evidence of VC casualties.

26 June 1967

(1) At 0025H, 1st Battalion Scouts in the night defensive position heard movement in the brush 30 meters to their front. Fired 5 rounds S/A and received (1) incoming grenade, resulting in (1) USMC WIA. Enemy broke contact. Area was searched with no evidence of VC casualties.

(2) At 1042H, 1st Recon Bn team "Classmate Brave," vicinity BT 007445, observed 3 VC moving in brush, (1) VC wearing a pack. Called arty mission of 33 rounds H/E. Rounds were on target, estimate 3 VC KIA (Prob).

(3) At 1130H, 1st Recon Bn, insert "Classmate," vicinity BT 012452, observed (1) VC with weapon and cartridge belt. Called artillery mission, VC was observed to be hit. 1 VC KIA (Prob).

DECLASSIFIED

(4) At 1130H, explosion occured with the 1st Platoon, "G" Company, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines Command Group vicinity AT 971479, resulting in (3) USMC KIA and (3) USMC WIA. A M-26 hand grenade on the belt of the 1st Platoon leader exploded while on his person resulting in the above casualties.

(5) At 1200H, I-3-1 platoon on search and destroy observed (1) VC hiding in a cave. Utilized smoke with CS but VC failed to come out. Threw in (1) M-26 grenade resulting in (1) slightly wounded POW who was forwarded to POW compound.

(6) At 1300H, G-2-1, Platoon on sweep, vicinity AT 987469, searched house and found (5) 5.56MM rounds, (170) rounds K-50 ammo, (75) rounds K-44 ammo and (30) rounds carbine ammo. All forwarded to Bn CP.

(7) At 1330H, G-2-1, Platoon sweep force found (1) cave 15'X30'X6', AT 987466, cave destroyed with C-4.

(8) At 1700H, USS ST. PAUL (CA73) fired mission, vicinity BT 001528 consisting of 87 rounds 8"/55 H/E-Q resulting in 4 VC KIA (Prob), 12 structures damaged, 20 meters tunnel collapsed and 50 meters trench collapsed.

27 June 1967

(1) At 0915H, G-2-1, Platoon sweep force found (1) cave 6'X7'X8'. Inside found sleeping pallets for approximately 20 persons. Cave destroyed with C-4.

(2) At 1300H, C-1-1, in company sweep at AT 0147 found many small natural caves containing the following items, 100 rounds 5/A, 55 rounds 20MM, 5 ChiCom grenades, note books, dairy and clothing. All articles forwarded to Bn CP and caves destroyed with C-4.

(3) At 2326H, E-2-1, Platoon in night defensive position vicinity AT 993489, Marine was bitten on the leg by poisonous type snake. Marine was MedEvac.

28 June 1967

(1) At 0800H, First Marines formulated plans for continuation of Operation CALHOUN, decided to change the axis of advance and commence Search and Destroy Operations to the east toward Route #1. Frag Order 54-67 was issued by First Marines.

(2) At 0945H, 1-1 Bn scouts, vicinity BT 001480, found 1 ChiCom grenade buried under a family bunker. Grenade was destroyed with C-4.

(3) At 1000H, L-3-1, platoon sweep, vicinity BT 021470, found (1) VC hiding in a cave. VC threw out (1) grenade resultingin (1) USMC WIA (NonEvac). Unit returned (1) M-26 grenade, resulting in (1) VC KIA (conf). Found (1) cartridge belt, first aid pouch and (1) poncho. All gear was forwarded to Battalion CP.

DECLASSIFIED

(4) At 1800H, 1st Recon Bn teams returned Operational Control to parent unit, however will remain in place in Division Objective #1.

29 June 1967

(1) At 0400H, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines crossed the LOI and conducted detailed Search and Destroy operation in ZOA towards Phase Line BLUE.

(2) At 0700H, G-2-1, Platoon sweep, vicinity BT 029518, apprehended 2 female Vietnamese carrying documents and medical supplies. Detainees forwarded to Battalion CI.

(3) At 0705H, G-2-1, platoon sweep force vicinity BT 024515, received 50 rounds S/A and A/W fire from vicinity BT 024515, resulting in (1) USMC WIA (NonEvac). Returned 200 rounds S/A, enemy broke contact and unit continued search through area.

(4) At 0715H, G-2-1, Platoon sweep force, vicinity BT 020527, member tripped a M-26 grenade rigged as a mine, located in the brush 6 feet from the ground, resulting in (5) USMC WIA (MedEvac). Unit was in column moving through heavy brush approximately 10 meters apart.

(5) At 0730H, G-2-1, squad sweep, vicinity BT 025523, observed 6-7 VC, unit opened fire with 100 rounds S/A, searched area found (1) VC KIA (Conf), (1) WIA (POW), Captured (1) Thompson Machine Gun, (1) ChiCom Machine Gun, (5) magazine's with ammunition and 3 fragmentation grenades. Apprehended (1) Detainee, forwarded gear and Detainees to Battalion CI.

(6) At 0938H, 1st Bn, 1st Marines commenced crossing LOD. Conducted search and destroy operation to phase line Blue.

(7) At 0955H, L-3-1, platoon sweep force observed (1) VC fleeing from sweep force, vicinity BT 056502, challenged but continued to run, fired 6 rounds S/A, 1 VC KIA (Conf) without ID card.

(8) At 0955H, A-1-1, platoon sweep, vicinity BT 056502, observed 1 VC, vicinity BT 058503, running from sweep force. Platoon fired 6 rounds S/A, searched area, found 1 VC KIA (Conf).

(9) At 1000H, G-2-1, squad sweep force, vicinity BT 030520, received 15 rounds S/A from unknown number of VC, vicinity BT 025525, resulting in 1 USMC WIA (MedEvac). Returned 60 rounds S/A, searched area with no evidence of VC casualties.

(10) At 1010H, A-1-1, squad sweep, vicinity BT 065483, apprehended 1 detainee, approximately 15 years old without ID card.

(11) At 1015H, G-2-1, platoon sweep, vicinity BT 030520, received 15 rounds S/A from vicinity BT 025525, resulting in 1 USMC WIA (MedEvac), platoon returned 60 rounds S/A, searched area, found no evidence of VC casualties.

DECLASSIFIED

(12) At 1105H, G-2-1, platoon sweep force, vicinity BT 031520, received 10 rounds S/A, resulting in 1 USMC WIA (MedEvac). Returned 20 rounds S/A, enemy broke contact, area searched with no evidence of VC casualties.

(13) At 1130H, G-2-1, platoon sweep force, vicinity BT 031524, received 20 rounds S/A resulting in 1 USMC WIA (MedEvac). Returned 200 rounds S/A. Enemy broke contact, platoon swept area finding no evidence of VC casualties.

(14) At 1500H, C-1-1, sweep force, vicinity BT 088477, received 20 rounds S/A from vicinity BT 090477, resulting in 1 USMC WIA (MedEvac). Returned 15 rounds M-79, maneuvered into area, enemy broke contact, no evidence of VC casualties.

(15) At 1700H, C-1-1, platoon sweep, vicinity BT 098496, received heavy S/A fire, resulting in 1 USMC WIA (MedEvac). Unit returned 100 rounds S/A and 10 rounds M-79, enemy broke contact, no evidence of VC casualties.

(16) At 1700H, Blackcat A/C in support of C-1-1, sighted two people with weapons at BT 090472, near friendly unit the vicintiy BT 088477. Due to error, marking round was fired into friendly troops, before cancellation of mission, one aircraft dropped its ordnance on friendly troops, resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 4 USMC WIA (MedEvac).

30 June 1967

(1) At 0900H, L-3-1, platoon sweep force, vicinity BT 113524, apprehended 2 Detainees without ID cards. Detainees were pointed out as VC by Local Villagers, Detainees forwarded to Battalion CP.

(2) At 1000H, G-2-1, platoon sweep force, vicinity BT 115548, while maneuvering across open area to objective 4, received approximatly 5 rounds S/A from vicinity BT 117548, returned 400 rounds S/A, 5 rounds M-79, 18 rounds 60MM mortars. Maneuvered into area but found no evidence of VC casualties.

(3) At 1000H, A-1-1, platoon on sweep observed 3 Vietnamese, vicinity BT 128514, dressed in black running across field, vicinity BT 131514, group was challenged but failed to halt, taken under fire with 50 rounds S/A and 6 rounds M-79, resulting in 3 VC KIA (Conf), no identification cards, ages between 22 and 35.

(4) At 1020H, A-1-1, sweep force, vicinity BT 130513, apprehended 1 VC hiding in house. Forwarded to Battalion CP.

(5) At 1100H, C-1-1, platoon sweep, vicinity BT 147525, observed 2 VC with weapons at BT 142527, snipers opened fire with 6 rounds S/A, 2 VC observed to fall. L-3-1 searched area but found no evidence of VC casualties. 2 VC KIA (Prob).

DECLASSIFIED

(6) At 1215H, A-1-1, platoon search force, vicinity BT 157533, observed 1 VC dressed in black running in trench line, challenged but failed to halt, fired 2 rounds S/A, resulting in 1 VC KIA (Conf).

01 July 1967

(1) At 0245H, G-2-1, squad in the night defensive position, vicinity BT 167548, received one incoming round, returned 20 rounds S/A and 7 M-79 rounds. Searched area with no evidence of VC casualties.

(2) At 1115H, 1st Marines CP closed BT 103563, opened AT 992676.

(3) At 1200H, Operation CALHOUN terminated.

11. Results:

a. USMC KIA - 5

b. USMC WIA - 29

c. USMC MIA - 0

d. NBC - 1

e. VC KIA (Conf) - 10

f. VC KIA (Prob) - 11

g. PCW - 3

h. DTNE - 6

i. Captured Enemy Equipment.

(1) Thompson SMG
(1) ChiCom MG
(8) ChiCom Gren
(1) Cartridge Belt
(1) Ponche
(1) First Aid Pack
Packs
Assorted S/A Ammo
(1) Flash Light
(1) Canteen
(20) Sleeping Pallets
Assorted Documents
Medical Supplies
(5) Rounds 5.56
(170) Rounds K-50
(75) Rounds K-44
(3) Rounds Carbine

DECLASSIFIED

12. Administrative Matters:

a. During Operation CALHOUN, there were no friendly weapons/equipment losses.

b. Supply support for the field elements was provided from the LSA operated by the Supply Battalion, 1st FSR. Supply was adequate in all respects and where any items/equipment were not on location, direct contact was effected by the Supply Battalion representatives at the LSA to the Supply Battalion and the item/equipment was delivered to the LSA.

c. Maintenance Battalion, 1st FSR supported the Regiment, furnishing an Ordnance Maintenance Contact Team and a Communication/Electronics Contact Team to the LSA.

d. Evacuation and Hospitalization: All casualties were evacuated from the field by helicopters which were stationed at the 1st Battalion Landing Zone from 0800H to 1800H each day of the operation, and at MAG 16 between 1800H and 0800H. All helicopters during daylight hours carried hospital corpsmen who, on pick up of the casualties, directed the pilot either to division-level medical facilities or back to 1st Battalion. The destination of the casualties was determined on the basis of severity of the injury. These casualties and non-battle casualties, returned to 1st Battalion were treated in the BAS facilities and then returned by vehicle to their respective battalions. This method of casualty evacuation proved most effective for this particular operation, and it is suggested that in future operations in the same general area the same method be employed.

e. Transportation: Troop movement to the operating area and adjacent areas was accomplished by truck convoys furnished by Division Motor Transport. Necessary transportation was readily available to support pre and post operational movement.

f. Communication: Operation CALHOUN again proved the value of co-locating the Regimental Forward Command Post with a Battalion Rear Command Post. This practice affords economies in equipment and manpower plus the advantages of using existing telephone and teletype communications. In this case, co-location with 1st Battalion Rear Command Post provided an ideal location for radio communications to battalions in the field as well as to higher headquarters and the Regimental Rear Command Post. No significant communication problems were encountered during Operation CALHOUN. All circuitry proved very reliable. Based on lessons learned during Operation UNION I when extreme difficulty was encountered with all participating units plus other units in the TAOR using the same FM frequency to talk to resupply helos, action was taken to procure a separate frequency for the regiment for CALHOUN. This proved to be the answer to the problem and helo control was greatly facilitated by the use of a separate, relatively uncrowded frequency.

DECLASSIFIED

g. Civil Affairs.

(1) On 26 June eleven refugees were processed through the 1st Marines LSA at DIEN BAN to the QUANG NAM refugee service for final disposition. The 29th CA Company refugee team from HOI AN handled the refugees.

(2) A total of 26,000 pounds of captured rice, 100 pounds of peanuts, and 200 pounds of sugar were processed through the 1st Marines LSA, and turned over to the DIEN BAN District Chief and QUANG NAM Provincial Officials.

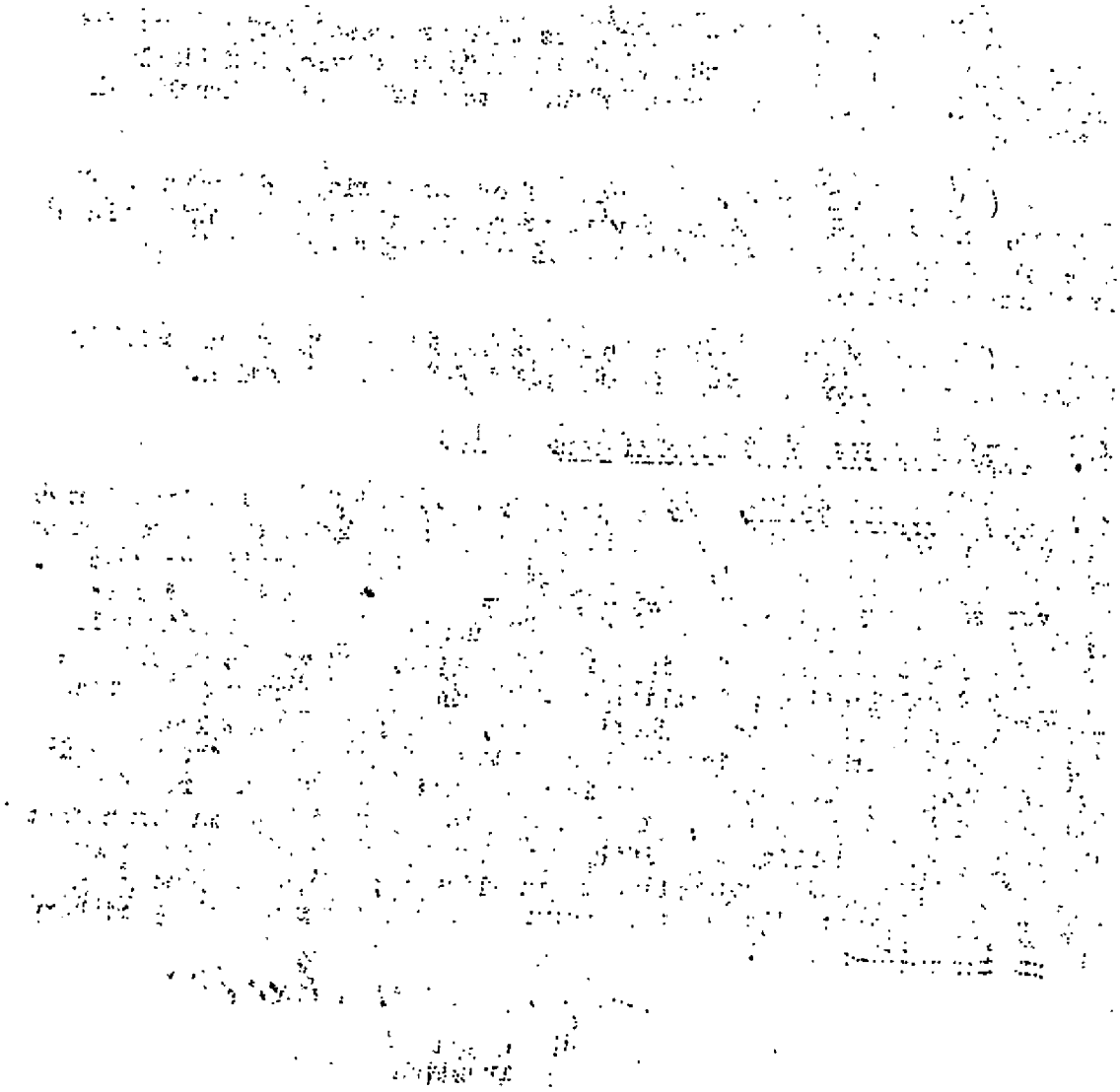
(3) All refugees and captured commodities were transported by helicopter from PAGODA Valley in the SLF (2/3) Zone of Action.

13. Special Equipment and Techniques. None.

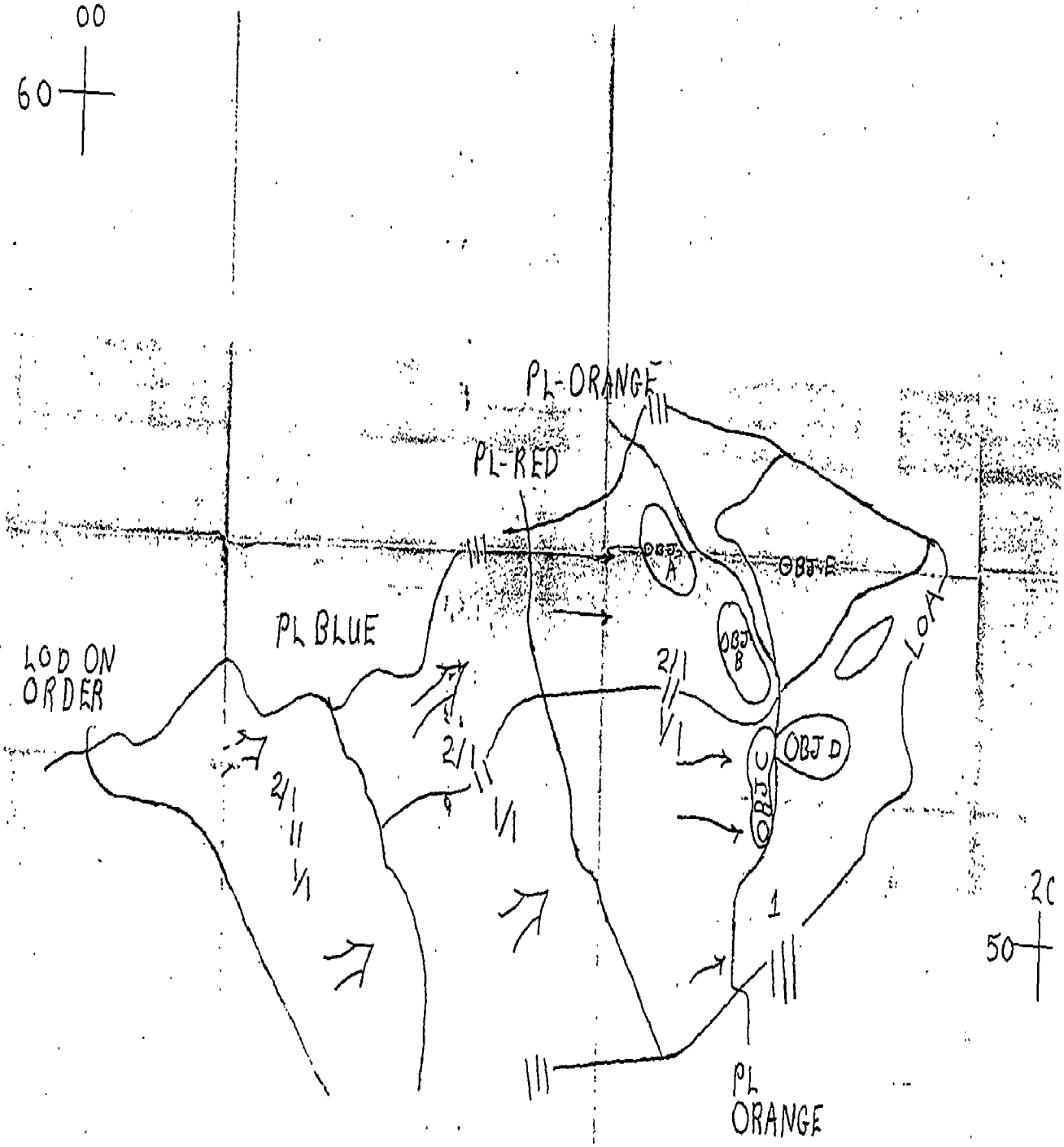
14. Commanders Analysis. During Operation CALHOUN, no significant size enemy force was encountered, and in terms of loss inflicted on the enemy in personnel and equipment, the operation was of no significant success. However it did dispel many low-level agent reports that the objective area of the 1st Marines had been used frequently as a staging/training area for large elements of Main Force/NVA units. There was no evidence of enemy fortifications, facilities or staging areas discovered during the thorough search of the objective area, and the apparent lack of water sources within the 1st Marines portion of Base Area 116, makes it evident that the area was not and is not a major VC staging area for attacks on the DA NANG TAOR. In addition the operation again demonstrated the Regiments capability to swiftly move large forces out of the TAOR to destroy enemy units attempting to infilitrate. This demonstration serves as a definite deterrent to future movements through the periphery of the 1st Marines TAOR.

J. W. ANDREWS
By direction

DECLASSIFIED



OPERATIONS OVERLAY


00
60
PL-ORANGE
PL-RED
OBJ A
OBJ E
PL BLUE
OBJ B
LOA
LOD ON ORDER
2/1
1/1
OBJ C
OBJ D
1
PL ORANGE
50

TAB I First Marines After Action Report (Operation ELLIOT)

CMO Chronology

[redacted]

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/WG/gle
3480
31 Jul 67
Ser#0075-67

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report (Operation ELLIOT)

Ref: (a) 1st Marines Frag-Order 56-67

1st MARINES S&C CONTROL NO. 0075-67
Copy 10 of 12 Copies

1. Code Name: Operation ELLIOT (Search and Destroy Operation)

2. Dates of Operation: 050600H July 67 to 062400H July 67.

3. Location: Area bounded on North by E-W GL 62, on East by line from BT 028620 to BT 028617, South along SUOI CO CA to BT 012568, on the South by RT 14 and on the West by the N-S GL 97.

4. Command Headquarters:

1st Marines	Colonel RADICS
1st Battalion, 1st Marines	Lieutenant Colonel PETRO
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines	Lieutenant Colonel HEWLETT
1st Battalion, 7th Marines	Lieutenant Colonel ROWLEY
1st Battalion, 11th Marines D/S	Major MARRON
Company A (-), 1st Shore Party	Captain BOTELHO
Company A (-), 1st Engineers	Captain ITCHKAWICH

5. Task Organization:

1st Marines (-) (Rein)	Colonel RADICS
1st Battalion, 1st Marines (-)	Lieutenant Colonel PETRO
1st H&S Company	
Company A, 1st Battalion	
Company B, 1st Battalion	

[redacted]

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) Lieutenant Colonel HEWLETT

Det H&S Company

Company E, 2nd Battalion

Company H, 2nd Battalion

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Lieutenant Colonel ROWLEY

Det H&S Company
Company A, 1st Battalion
Company D, 1st Battalion

6. Supporting Forces:

a. Marine Helicopters (1st Marine Aircraft Wing)

(1) Helicopter requirements were kept at a minimum, and no assault forces were landed by air. The bulk of helicopter requirements were for the resupply of units in the field.

(2) The lack of helicopters was overcome by close liaison with the Division TACP and the Division "Working Birds" were used to fill the gaps in the 1st Marines requirements.

b. Marine Fixed Wing Support:

(1) There were no requests for fixed wing aircraft and none were employed.

(2) Observer aircraft were employed during the operation to make visual reconnaissance of suspected enemy assembly areas.

c. Artillery:

(1) 1st Battalion, 11th Marines was in direct support of 1st Marines. There were a total of 14 artillery missions fired in support of Operation ELLIOT. A breakdown of ammunition expended is as follows:

	HE	WP	ILLUM	SMOKE
105MM	138	35	1	6

(2) "A" and "B" Batteries supported Operation ELLIOT from their primary positions within the TAOR. Two LVT H-6's were attached to the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines for direct fire support.

d. Naval Gunfire: There was no naval gunfire used during Operation ELLIOT.

UNCLASSIFIED

e. Company A (-), 1st Shore Party Battalion: Provided one HST per Company and for each Battalion Command Group and was prepared to provide additional support as required.

f. Company A (-), 1st Engineers Battalion: Provided engineer support teams to accompany each Company and Battalion Command Group and was prepared to provide additional support as required.

7. Intelligence:

a. Enemy Forces Anticipated In Objective Area: Based on sightings and contacts by Marine Units prior to the operation, it was estimated that the objective area contained approximately 30-50 guerillas. There were also numerous low-level intelligence reports of units up to company size within the objective area.

b. Enemy Forces Actually Encountered In The Objective Area:

(1) Sporadic small contacts confirmed that no companies or large size units operated within the objective area and that the agent reports were grossly exaggerated. The absence of enemy forces could be attributed to the defection of VO NGOC AN on the 3rd of July, two days prior to the commencement of Operation ELLIOT. VO NGOC AN partially confirmed the estimate of VC forces when he stated he was a member of a 12 man squad that normally operated in the area covered by Operation ELLIOT. VO NGOC AN also stated that the TAOR boundary between 1st Marines and 7th Marines was a commonly used infiltration route into the DA NANG TAOR.

(2) Mines and Booby Traps. During Operation ELLIOT 28 mines were discovered and destroyed by friendly forces. Seven mines were detonated resulting in 7 USMC WIA's.

(3) Caves and Tunnels. Four man-made caves and one bunker were discovered and distroyed by friendly forces. None of the caves contained any personnel or equipment but did indicate signs of recent occupancy.

c. Terrain:

(1) Cover and Concealment. During Operation ELLIOT built up areas, hedgerows and cultivated areas offered good concealment. Limited cover was provided by topigraphical variations and built up areas.

(2) Critical Terrain Features. None.

(3) Observation and Fields of Fire. Fields of fire were good and were only restricted by hedgerows and built-up areas.

(4) Obstacles. Natural obstacles were non-existent in the operation area, however, hamlets tended to channelize troop movements.

(5) Avenues of Approach. The main avenue of approach into the objective area was along the western side of the TAOR boundary between 1st and 7th Marines, this was confirmed as a commonly used infiltration route for both guerrillas and Main Force units by the rallier, VO NGOC AN.

8. Mission: 1st Marines (-) (Rein) conduct search and destroy operation in area bounded on North by E-W GL 62, on East by a line from BT 028620 to BT 028617 South along the SUOI CO CA to BT 012568, on the South by Route 14 and on the West by N-S GL 97, to capture and destroy enemy forces, supplies and facilities in the area of operation and to interdict enemy routes of communications.

9. Concept of Operations: 1st Marines at H-Hour D-Day 1st Marines (-) (Rein) conducts S&D Operations with three Battalion (-). One Battalion attacks from the West and establishes blocking positions on the 1st Marines-7th Marines common boundary. Simultaneously two Battalions cross the LOD on Eastern flank of the Area of Operation and attack Westward to the Railroad Tracks. A systematic S&D of the Area of Operation is then conducted.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines (-) (Rein): At H-Hour cross Route 14 and sweeps Northwest conducting a Search and Destroy operation in its ZOA, bounded on the South by Route 14, the SUOI CO CA on the East and existing Battalion Boundaries on North and West.

b. 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines (-) (Rein): At H-Hour cross N-S GL 017 and E-W GL 62 and sweep west in a Search and Destroy operation in its ZOA bounded on the East by a line from BT 028620 to BT 028617 on the North by the E-W GL 62 and on the South and West by existing Battalion boundaries.

c. 1st Battalion, 7th Marines (-) (Rein): At H-Hour enter DUC KY peninsula from the North and sweep East to the 1st Marines-7th Marines common boundary and establish contact with 2nd Battalion. Simultaneously enter the area of operation from the vicinity of CAM VAN (3) AT 973587 and sweep East toward the 1st Marines-7th Marines common boundary and establish contact with 1st Battalion, 1st Marines.

10. Execution:

a. 03 July 1645H Concept of Operations for Operation ELLIOT was submitted to 1st Marine Division for approval.

b. 04 July 1967

(1) 0947H, Received approval from 1st Marine Division on the Concept of Operations for Operation ELLIOT.

(2) 1100H, Briefing held at 1st Marines CP with all units on the proposed Concept of Operations.

UNCLASSIFIED

c. 05 July 1967

(1) 400H, Opcon 1st Battalion, 7th Marines passed to 1st Marines.

(2) 0600H, All units crossed LOD to commence Operation ELLIOT.

(3) 0715H, Company E-2-1, vicinity AT 995617, found 1 Zulu-10 type mine and 1 unknown type mine. Both mines disarmed and forwarded to the Battalion CP.

(4) 0805H, Company A-1-7, vicinity AT 978606, apprehended 1 VN male with ID card. Kit Carson Scout identified Detainee as a member of a local VC platoon. Detainee forwarded to Battalion CP.

(5) 1025H, Company A-1-7, vicinity AT 977796, Marine detonated unknown type mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac.

(6) 1115H, Company A-1-1, vicinity BT 007595, found reinforced bunker 2'X6'X5'. Bunker constructed with false floor and reinforced with bamboo. Also discovered a tunnel leading to another exit approximately 8 meters from the bunker. Searched bunker and found 1 poncho, 1 flashlight, 1 first aid kit and 1 cooking stove. Gear forwarded to Battalion CP and bunker destroyed with C-4.

(7) 1440H, Company H-2-1, vicinity AT 989600, patrol member detonated 2 81MM rounds rigged as a mine resulting in 4 USMC WIA MedEvacs.

(8) 1500H, Company D-1-7, vicinity AT 987609, patrol found one cave approximately 3'X3'X12' with bamboo and brush concealment. Destroyed cave with C-4.

(9) 1545H, Company H-2-1, vicinity AT 993598, patrol member detonated an M-26 grenade rigged as a mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac.

(10) 1640H, Company G-1-1, vicinity AT 989588, patrol member detonated an M-26 grenade rigged as a mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac. Area searched and found another M-26 grenade rigged as a mine. Mine blown by engineers.

(11) 2025H, Company A-1-1, vicinity AT 999579, while moving to PPB spotted a light in a house and observed 3 VC near house. Unit received 10 rounds small arms fire. Patrol opened fire with small arms fire and M-79s. Searched area found 2 M-26 grenades and a first aid kit.

(12) 2145H, Company A-1-1, vicinity BT 006585, while moving into PPB received approximately 100 rounds small arms fire from an estimated 4 VC resulting in 1 USMC KIA. Returned small arms and 81MM mortars. Searched area but found no evidence of VC casualties.

UNCLASSIFIED

d. 06 July 1967

(1) 1200H, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines returned operational control to 7th Marines.

(2) 1330H, Company H-2-1, vicinity AT 9859, 9959, 9860 with rallier discovered 3 anti-personnel mines, 1 round 81MM, 1 M-79, 3 ChiCom grenades, 1 M-26 grenade and (1) 60MM mortar round all rigged as mines. All mines destroyed with C-4.

11. Results:

a. USMC KIA - 1

b. KIT CARSON KIA - 0

c. USMC WIA - 7

d. USMC MIA - 0

e. VC KIA (Conf) - 0

f. VC KIA (Prob) - 0

g. Detainee - 1

h. POW - 0

i. Friendly Equipment Losses. None.

j. Captured Enemy Equipment.

(2) M-26 Grenades	(1) Poncho
(1) Bag Medical Supplies	(1) Flashlight
(2) First Aid Kits	Assorted Documents

12. Administrative Matters.

a. Supply: Supply support for the field elements was provided by parent organizations. Combat loads carried by the companies were sufficient to meet all requirements. Resupply in the field was accomplished by LVT's and Otters, however, in instances where time or terrain was a limiting factor helicopters were utilized. Helicopter support Teams (HST's) were provided for each company. Resupply requests were transmitted via the HST logistics net to Battalion rear.

b. Maintenance: Due to the short duration of the operation, no maintenance problems were encountered.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

c. Casualty Treatment and Medical Evacuation: All battle casualties were evacuated directly to division-level medical facilities. After treatment all troops with minor injuries were returned to their parent organization for further care.

d. Transportaion: Due to the Operational Area being within the 1st Marines TAOR no transportation was required for the movement of troops.

e. Communications: Operation ELLIOT was controlled from the Regimental CP because of its close proximity to the Operations Area. All circuitry was reliable and no communications problems were encountered during the operations.

13. Psychological Warfare and Civil Affairs Support:

a. Psychological Warfare: There were no psychological warfare activities carried on during Operation ELLIOT but on 08 July the after action activities related to ELLIOT saw the use of a leaflet drop and both aerial and ground broadcasts in the Operation area. The tapes used for the broadcast were made by a rallier from the QUANG DONG Hamlet, VO HUOC AN.

b. Civil Affairs: None.

14. Special Equipment and Techniques: A diver team from the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion was employed during the second day of operations.

15. Commanders Analysis: During Operation ELLIOT, no significant contact was made or casualties inflicted upon the enemy. Because of this, it was not a resounding success. It did confirm however, that the operations area, specifically the common boundary between 1st and 7th Marines, is a commonly used infiltration route into the DA NANG TAOR. It also confirmed that the area is heavily mined and booby trapped to hamper our efforts to patrol and block this Avenue of Approach.

R. O. RITTS
Executive Officer

UNCLASSIFIED

TAB J Staff Journals (FSCC and S-3)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 010001 July '67

TO (Date and hour): 012030H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0001		1	010001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0030		2	010030	FIREP: Ra 1404z 141514 6 Ill Ti	
				Gz 684 20185505 6 He Q	
				Gz 685 20845582 6 He Q	
				Gz 686 20305551 6 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0830		3	010830	FIREP: Ra 1406 135518 4 He Q	
				Ra 1407 132515 4 He Q	
				Ra 1405 148518 4 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1010		4	011010	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1115		5	011115	FIREP: Rx 291 043663 3 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1220		6	011220	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with	
				1/1--All grids cleared	F,1/1,7th Mar.
1225		7	011225	1/1 requested and rec'd clearance on grid	
				201556 Fm. Div. for fire mission	F,Div.,1/1
1230		8	011230	*LATE ENTRY-1200H-Operation Calhoun	
				concluded	F
1300		9	011300	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1305		10	011305	FIREP: Rx 292 04566633 12 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1515		11	011515	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th	
				Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1616		12	011616	FIREP: Ra 293 181570 12 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1625		13	011625	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1640		14	011640	7th Mar. requested and rec'd clearance on	
				grid 983592 Fm. 1/1 & 2/1 for fire mission	F,1/1,2/1,7th Mar
1730		15	011730	7th Mar. requested and rec'd clearance	
				on grid 985593 Fm. 1/1 & 2/1 for fire	
				mission-7th later requested clearance on	
				same grid for airstrike and rec'd clearan-	
				ce	F,1/1,2/1,7th Mar
1800		16	011800	FIREP: Rx 294 185569 12 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1815		17	011815	Rec'd NGF H&I's Fm. 1/1	F
1817		18	011817	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1830		19	011830	Div. 26 requested we send NGF H&I's to	
				AULT at 2200H	F
1905		20	011905	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1906		21	011906	*LATE ENTRY- 3/1 requested TOT's fired at	
				following grids; 105650, 105652, 110650,	
				& 110652-Sent them to 1/11-Neg. final	
				clearance at this time	F,1/11
1950		22	011950	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
2010		23	012010	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on their H&I's	F,1/11
2030		24	012030	FIREP: Rx 296 107651 30 He Q	
				Rx 296 107651 59 He Q	
				Rx 299 187562 12 He Q	
				Rx 321 003583 18 He Q	
				Rx 295 108651 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages, and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 012030H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 012400H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
2030		24	012030	Con't-FIREP: Rx 300 041671 2 Hc Ti	
				Rx 297 108651 6 WP Q	
				Rx 298 042675 3 Hc Ti-12 He Q-8 WP Q	
				Rx 292 045663 3 He Q-3 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
2040		25	012040	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on their H&I's	F,1/11
2045		26	012045	Rec'd clearance Fm. 3/1 on their H&I's	F,1/11
2050		27	012050	Div. requested cleranace on Tac. airstrike	
				grids 195545 & 197550-to be cleared with	
				SLF	F,Div.
2115		28	012115	Rec'd Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
2118		29	012118	FIREP: Rx 302 097658 1 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
2205		30	012205	Rec'd word Fm. Div. that F-4 had rec'd	
				.50 Cal. fire Fm. approx. grid 062630-	
				Informed 1/1	F,1/1
2210		31	012210	USS AULT reported on station-Sent ship	
				19 NGF H&I's	F,AULT
2220		32	012220	AULT advised us that they were unable to	
				reach the first four Tgts.	F,1/1
2314		33	012314	FIREP: Rx 303 065686 1 WP Q-1 Ill Ti	
				Rx 304 065689 12 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
2400		34	012400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are; "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	020001H July '67	TO (Date and hour) 021520H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M--Maps S--Staff T--Troops F--File)
0001		1	020001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0002		2	020002	7th Mar. reported 1 of their CAC units in fire fight in 9469 grid sq.	F
0034		3	020034	FIREP: Rx 305 003581 20 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0153		4	020153	*LATE ENTRY-Ault reported firing 6 rickenbacker; 30 on H&I's Fm. 2300H to 2400H	F
0300		5	020300	1/7 advised 2/1 of a picnic going into 9663 grid sq.	F
0440		6	020440	Rec'd Sugar Rep. Fm. Ault-Fm. 012200H to 020430H; 106 Hc Q-Ault advised us that they will depart station & return at 1000H	F
0521		7	020521	FIREP: Rx 306 003583 20 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0800		8	020800	Rec'd cancellations and extensions of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
0825		9	020825	7th Mar. requested clearance on 81MM Ill. Regis. grid Fm. 2/1---Cleared	F,2/1,7th Mar.
0830		10	020830	Rec'd Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
0835		11	020835	FIREP: Rx 307 073631 1 Hc Ti Rx 308 068628 18 He Q-2 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0945		12	020945	Div. requested clearance on TPQ-10 grids 999541 & 995541 Fm. 1/1---Cleared	F,1/1,Div.
1015		13	021015	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1115		14	021115	FIREP: Rx 309 067628 2 Hc Ti-8 WP Q-16 He Q--Rx 310 058645 1 Hc Ti-6 WP Q-18 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1145		15	021145	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1155		16	021155	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1/1 H&I's	F,1/1
1250		17	021250	Div. requested clearance on grid 973656 Fm. 2/1 for TOT--Neg. Clearance	F,2/1,Div.
1335		18	021335	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1336		19	021336	FIREP: Rx 312 054635 17 WP Q-1 Hc Ti-5 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1356		20	021356	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1400		21	021400	FIREP: Rx 311 055640 1 Hc Ti-13 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
1435		22	021435	7th Mar. requested clearance on H&I grids 99585398, 97175443, 97325623, & 97705435 Fm. 1/1	F,1/1
1445		23	021445	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on above 7th Mar. grids	F,7th Mar.
1500		24	021500	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1510		25	021510	Div. requested clearance on TPQ-10 grid 984628 Fm. 2/1	F,2/1
1520		26	021520	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 021545H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 022005H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
1545		27	021545	Div. requested clearance on Tac. airstrike	
				grids 195545 & 198550-Grids are clear with	
				1st Mar. Regt.	F,Div.
1550		28	021550	Div. cancelled above Tac. airstrikes	F
1555		29	021555	2/1 cancelled Div. TPQ-10 at grid 984628	F,Div.
1610		30	021610	Rec'd Sit. Rep. Fm. 1/11-105 How.; 6	
				missions, all observed-57 He Q, 44 WP Q,	
				& 8 Hc Ti	F
1615		31	021615	Div. requested clearance on grid 215524 Fm.	
				1/1 and rec'd it	F,1/1,Div.
1640		32	021640	Rec'd H&I Grids Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared	
				with 2/1	F,2/1
1730		33	021730	Rec'd H&I Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1740		34	021740	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's	F,7th Mar.
1755		35	021755	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1815		36	021815	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1817		37	021817	Rec'd clearance Fm. Hoa Vang on 1st Mar.	
				daily on calls	F
1820		38	021820	FIREP: Rx 313 066631 3 Hc Ti-15 WP Q-	
				33 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1825		39	021825	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 & 3/1 on 1st Mar.	
				daily on calls	F
1835		40	021835	FIREP: Rx 314 085615 2 Hc Ti	
				Rx 315 081618 2 Hc Ti	
				Rx 316 085623 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1840		41	021840	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1 & 2/1	F,1/11
1905		42	021905	Rec'd 81MM H&I Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared	
				with 1/1	F,1/1
1910		43	021910	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's	F,2/1
1915		44	021915	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. 81MM	
				H&I	F,7th Mar.
1917		45	021917	FIREP: Gz 695 207559 8 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1920		46	021920	2/1 reported that 2/51 rec'd 4 rds. of	
				Arty at grid 966664-checked with 7th Mar.	
				& 3/7 was firing at grid 965663-Gave a	
				cease fire on that mission	F,7th Mar.,2/1
1925		47	021925	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on their H&I's	F,1/11
1930		48	021930	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1940		49	021940	3/1 requested clearance on grids 1068 &	
				1069 Fm. Div. until 0600H	F,Div.
1950		50	021950	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
2005		51	022005	FIREP: Rc 106 06106346 2 Hc Ti	
				Rx 318 043633 9 He Q-10 WP Q	
				Rx 319 058564333 2 Hc Ti	
				Gz 696 210562 6 He Vt-6 He Q-1 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 022015H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 022400H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
2015		52	022015	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 3/1 grids-	
				1068 & 1069	F,3/1
2120		53	022120	2/1 requested clearance on grids 963660 &	
				963654 Fm. 7th Mar. for TOT's to be fired	
				on-Cleared	F,7th Mar.,2/1
2125		54	022125	Rec'd clearance Fm. 3/1 on their H&I's	F,1/11
2130		55	022130	Sent 2/1 TOT grids to 1/11 for firing-	
				Request Battery 2	F,1/11
2140		56	022140	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th	
				Mar.	F,7th Mar.
2150		57	022150	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1	
				H&I's at grids 961682, 962678, 962653, &	
				959653	F,2/1
2155		58	022155	FIREP: Rx 321 093564 6 He Q	
				Rx 322 105633 12 He Q	
				Gz 699 154554 3 He Q-3 He Vt	
				Rx 322 105633 24 He	
				Rx 320z 035649 11 I11 Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2215		59	022215	FIREP: Rx 326 105633 18 He Vt	
				Gz 700 182563 3 He Q-3 He Vt	
				Gz 701 184568 3 He Q-3 He Vt	F,S-2,S-3
2226		60	022226	FIREP: Rx 321 093564 6 He Q	
				Rx 322 105633 12 He Q	
				Rx 327z 094678 12 I11 Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2244		61	022244	FIREP: Rx 323 963660 6 He Q-6 He Vt	
				Rx 324 963654 6 He Q-6 He Vt	
				Rx 323 963660 4 He Q-4 He Vt	
				Rx 324 963654 4 He Q-4 He Vt	
				Rx 323 963660 5 He Q-5 He Vt	
				Rx 324 963654 5 He Q-5 He Vt	
				Rx 326 105633 18 He Vt	
				Rx 328 141615 18 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
2400		62	022400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 030001H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 031900H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0001		1	030001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0132		2	030132	Called fire mission on Ry 202z to 1/11	F,1/11
0146		3	030146	FIREP: Ry 202z 99346735 2 I11 Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0230		4	030230	FIREP: Rx 329 105633 36 He Q-24 He Vt	F,S-2,S-3
0605		5	030605	Rec'd Tac. airstrikes Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1	F,1/1
0705		6	030705	Rec'd extensions & cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1 & 3/1	F,1/11
0830		7	030830	Div. requested clearance on TPQ-10 grids 037540 & 037543 Fm. 1/1	F,1/1
0835		8	030835	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 96826874 Fm. 2/1 for HiBurst Regis.	F,2/1
0840		9	030840	1/1 cleared Div. TPQ-10's and Tac. airstrike	F,Div.
0910		10	030910	2/1 gave Neg. clearance on 7th Mar. HiBurst Regis. grid (96826874)	F,7th Mar.
0915		11	030915	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
0930		12	030930	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1035		13	031035	FIREP: Rx 330 105643 1 WP Q-6 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1050		14	031050	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1115		15	031115	Rec'd grids Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1	F,1/1
1116		16	031116	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1/1 H&I	F,1/1
1150		17	031150	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's	F,7th Mar.
1245		18	031245	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1605		19	031605	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1-to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F,1/11,7th Mar.
1610		20	031610	Rec'd clearance Fm. Hoa Vang on 1st Mar. daily on calls	F
1613		21	031613	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I at grid 963659	F,2/1,1/11
1620		22	031620	Rec'd cancellation of H&I Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1645		23	031645	FIREP: Rx 331 080635 19 WP Q-24 He Vt-18 He Q-	F,S-2,S-3
1725		24	031725	FIREP: Rx 332 985597 18 He Q Rx 333 060635 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1730		25	031730	Rec'd clearance Fm. 3/51 on 1st Mar. daily on calls	F
1732		26	031732	FIREP: Rx 333 060635 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1807		27	031807	FIREP: Rx 334 084635 4 WP Q-27 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1852		28	031852	Rec'd changes in and cancellations of 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1854		29	031854	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1900		30	031900	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1905		31	031905	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm.	
				1/1	F,1/11
1908		32	031908	FIREP: Rx 335 068628 7 WP Q-18 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1912		33	031912	1/1 requested and rec'd clearance on grid	
				982564 Fm. 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.,1/1
1920		34	031920	7th Mar. requested clearance on grids	
				97125598 & 987618 Fm. 1/1 & 2/1 for H&I's	F,1/1,2/1
[illegible]5		35	031925	FIREP: Rx 336 982564 36 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1936		36	031936	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 984615	
[illegible]				Fm. 2/1--"Neg. clearance"	F,2/1,7th Mar.
1955		37	031955	7th Mar. requested clearance on Regis. grid	
				964667--Neg. Clearance. ARVN ambushes in	
				area	F,7th Mar.
2001		38	032001	1/1 cleared 7th Mar. grid 97125598-2/1 Neg.	
				clearance on 7th Mar. grid 987618	F,7th Mar.
2008		39	032008	FIREP: Rx 336 982564 1 WP Q	
				Rx 337 074634 1 Hc Ti	
				Rx 338 075630 L Hc Ti	
				Rx 339 082635 1 Hc Ti	
				Rx 340 177566 18 He Q-16 He Vt	F,S-2,S-3
2010		40	032010	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on their H&I's	F,1/11
2024		41	032024	1/1 requested TOT fired on grid 084619-	
				Time: 2230-----"A" & "C" Battery's to fire	
[illegible]				Clear to fire	F,1/11
2118		42	032118	FIREP: Rx 342 091680 1 WP Q-1 Ill Ti	
				Rx 343 090680 11 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
[illegible]19		43	032119	2/1 cleared 81MM H&I grid 984615 for 7th	
				Mar. after previously cancelling it	F,7th Mar.
2121		44	032121	7th Mar. requested and rec'd clearance on	
				81MM H&I 971572 Fm. 1/1	F,1/1,7th Mar.
2134		45	032134	FIREP: Ry 901z 00366739 1 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2145		46	032145	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
2146		47	032146	1/1 requested TOT fired on grid 187577-	
				"A" & 4/11 "L" Battery's to fire it-	
				Time: 2300	F,1/11
2150		48	032150	FIREP: Rx 344 186578 36 He Q-2 He Vt	F,S-2,S-3
2225		49	032225	Rec'd grids Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with	
				2/1-----Cleared	F,2/1,7th Mar.
2317		50	032317	2/1 requested 7th Mar. cease fire on all	
				Ill.	F,7th Mar.
2330		51	032330	FIREP: Ry 901z 00306739 1 Ill Ti	
				Rx 346z 006606 7 Ill Ti	
				Rx 341 084619 6 He Q	
				Rx 641 004619 6 He Q	F,S-2,S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-6S (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 032345H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 032400H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
2345		52	032345	"H" Co. 2/1 reported cannisters impacting at approx. grid 995613-Time: 2315--- Requested 1/7 cease fire on their Ill; 1/7 checked their grids on their Ill: All grids plotted in their area, but on one ill mission, they had adjusted. At time of incident, 1/11 had no firing	F,S-3
0		53	032400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour): 040001H July '67
TO (Date and hour): 041335H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
0001		1	040001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0025		2	040025	Div. requested we lift all H&I's being	
				fired down the 195°	F,1/11
0105		3	040105	Div. gave a resume fire on all H&I's	F,1/11
0115		4	040115	Called fire mission on Ry 207z for security	F,1/11
0140		5	040140	FIREP: Rx 345 185577 6 He Q	
				Rx 347 968654 9 WP Q-9 He Vt	
				Rx 347z 968654 16 Ill Ti	
				Rx 347 968654 6 WP Q-6 He Vt	
				Rx 336 982564 18 He Q	
				Ry 207z 98526833 1 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0205		6	040205	LVTH-6's fired Rds. that landed in area of	
				an ARVN ambush resulting in 2 ARVN WIA	F
0600		7	040600	Rec'd H&I Report Fm. 1/11	F,1/11
0655		8	040655	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid	
				96836875 Fm. 2/1 for Regis.-Neg. Clearance	F,2/1,7th Mar.
0705		9	040705	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm.	
				2/1	F,1/11
0750		10	040750	FIREP: Rx 329 105633 12 He Q	
				Gz 702 177566 24 He Q	
				Ax 345 185577 6 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0815		11	040815	FIREP: Rx 348 178569 6 Hc Ti-24 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0835		12	040835	1/11 reported that Bn. FDC error on LVTH-6	
				mission that wounded 2 ARVN--under investi-	
				gation	FS-2,S-3
0850		13	040850	FIREP: Rx 349 057640 2 Hc Ti-18 He Q-	
				18 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
0855		14	040855	Rec'd cancellations of and additional Temp.	
				Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
0925		15	040925	3/1 requested clearance on grid 056640 Fm.	
				2/1	F,2/1
0928		16	040928	2/1 cleared above 3/1 grid	F,3/1
0945		17	040945	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1-to be cleared by 7th	
				Mar.	F,1/11,7th Mar.
1000		18	041000	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1015		19	041015	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1035		20	041035	Cleared 2/1 H&I's with Div., 1st Tks.	F,Div.,1st Tks.,
					2/1
1040		21	041040	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1120		22	041120	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1/1 H&I's	F,1/1
1135		23	041135	FIREP: Rx 350 070605 6 Hc Ti-26 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1255		24	041255	3/11 checked into M-704 (Bn. Cmd.)	F
1306		25	041306	7th Mar. requested clearance on 4 H&I's Fm.	
				1/1 & 2/1	F,1/1,2/1
1335		26	041335	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th	
				Mar.	F,7th Mar.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour): 041411H July '67
TO (Date and hour): 042041H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1411		27	041411	Sent 2/1 H&I's to 1/11	F,1/11
1434		28	041434	Div. requested clearance on TPQ-10 grids	
				066540 & 055545 Fm. 1/1	F,1/1
1441		29	041441	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 & ARVN on above	
				Div. TPQ-10 grids	F,Div.
1521		30	041521	2/1 requested clearance on 3 H&I's Fm. 7th	
				Mar.--Neg. clearance on all grids	F,7th Mar.,2/1
1600		31	041600	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1-Also rec'd	
				cancellations	F,1/11
1704		32	041704	FIREP: Rx 351 035595 2 Hc Ti-6 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1740		33	041740	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's	F,7th Mar.
1750		34	041750	Div. requested clearance on grid 891553-	
				Outside of 1st Mar. TAOR; clear with our	
				troops	F,Div.
1800		35	041800	Rec'd clearance Fm. Hoa Vang on 1st Mar.	
				daily on calls	F
1801		36	041801	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1829		37	041829	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1st Mar. daily	
				on calls	F,1/11
1838		38	041838	Rec'd final clearance Fm. 2/1 on their H&I	s-F,1/11
1845		39	041845	3/1 requested clearance on grids 1068 &	
				1069 Fm. Div.	F,Div.
1916		40	041916	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on above 3/1 grids	F,3/1
1935		41	041935	Div. is going to run a counter-rocket drill	
				at grid 060690-3/1 is going to run a	
				counter punch drill at same grid	F,Div.
1946		42	041946	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1947		43	041947	Rec'd final clearance Fm. 1/1 on their	
				H&I's	F,1/11
1948		44	041948	Div. requests clearance Fm. 3/1 for them	
				to fire on a grid in 3/1 area for counter-	
				rocket drill; Div. does not wish to fire	
				on same grid as 3/1 counter punch drill	
				grid-3/1 has no other grid available	F,3/1,Div.
2026		45	042026	FIREP: Gz 706 210559 6 WP Q-12 He Q	
				Gz 707 216550 11 WP Q-3 He Vt	
				Rx 352 040694 1 Hc Ti	
				Rx 353 04496899 2 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2041		46	042041	FIREP: Rx 354 03806841 1 Hc Ti-1 WP Q-	
				6 He Vt-Rx 945 183586 2 Hc Ti-6 He Vt-	
				2 He Q-Rx 356 052647 1 Hc Ti	
				Rx 355 094678 12 I11 Ti	
				Rx 357 060690 1 I11 Ti-1 WP Q	
				Rx 359 968635 2 Hc Ti-6 He Q-2 WP Q	
				Rx 360 958638 2 WP Q-4 He Q	
				Rx 358 058688 12 He Q	F,S-2,S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
	FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE	
	DaNang, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
042137H July '67	042400H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
2137		47	042137	Rec'd 81MM H&I Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1	F,1/1
2138		48	042138	Rec'd final clearance Fm. 3/1 on their H&I's	F,1/11
2145		49	042145	Rec'd cancellation and clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. 81MM H&I's	F,7th Mar.
2245		50	042245	FIREP: Uy 297 066540 6 He Q Uy 298 055545 6 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
2400		51	042400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 050001H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 051815H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0001		1	050001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0615		2	050615	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
0645		3	050645	FIREP: Gz 711 208558 2 WP Q-4 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0721		4	050721	7th Mar. requested clearance on Regis.	
				grid 968687-----Neg. Clearance, too close	
				to ARVN	F,7th Mar.
0840		5	050840	Rec'd cancellation of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm.	
				3/1---3/1 also requested clearance on	
				HiBurst Regis. grids 095675 Imp. 09706765,	
				113680, & 138691 Fm. Div.---All grids	F,1/11,Div.,3/1
				cleared	
0922		6	050922	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1044		7	051044	FIREP: Rx 363 105633 8 Hc Ti-12 He Vt	
				28 He Q--Rx 361 106629 2 Hc Ti-12 He Q	
				Rx 362 038671 18 He Q-3 Hc Ti	
				Rx 364 103634 1 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
1045		8	051045	*LATE ENTRY-050600H-OPERATION ELLIOT	
				officially under way	F
1130		9	051130	FIREP: Rx 364 103634 15 He Vt	
				Rx 365 165594 2 Hc Ti-3 He Q-3 He Vt	F,S-2,S-3
1141		10	051141	FIREP: Rx 364 103634 10 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1145		11	051145	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1231		12	051231	Rec'd Arty & 81MM H&I's Fm. 2/1 to clear	
				with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1235		13	051235	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to clear with 1/1	F,1/1
1342		14	051342	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's	F,2/1
1421		15	051421	FIREP: Rx 364 103634 2 Hc Ti-20 WP Q	
				Rx 366 110636 2 Hc Ti-11 He Vt	F,S-2,S-3
1556		16	051556	1/7 had a smk. rd. land close to their	
				position--Rd. fired by "B"1/11, who was	
				firing a NDF for 1/1"A" at grid 985579.	
				Put hold on mission. Later rec'd EOM	F,1/11,7th Mar.
1607		17	051607	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1625		18	051625	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1--2 needed clearance	
				Fm. 7th Mar.	F,1/11,7th Mar.
1627		19	051627	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1706		20	051706	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's	F,7th Mar.
1707		21	051707	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1/1 H&I's	F,1/1
1709		22	051709	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1716		23	051716	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid	
				961676 Fm. 2/1 for fire mission	F,2/1
1723		24	051723	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1800		25	051800	7th Mar. requested clearance on on call	
				grid 977609 Fm. 1/1 & 2/1---Clear	F,1/1,2/1,7th
1815		26	051815	1/1 requested Tac. airstrike, but no	
				fixed wing available	F,Div.,1/1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information, and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal Files:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 051825H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 052400H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1825		27	051825	Smk. rd. fired by "B"1/11 in 1/7 area had been previously cleared by 1/1"3"--#16	F
1845		28	051845	7th Mar. requested clearance on 81MM on call grid 972568 Fm. 1/1	F,1/1
1930		29	051930	FIREP: Rx 370 010590 9 WP Q-9 He Q	
				Ra 997 13025871 1 Hc Ti	
				Ra 930 13395879 1 Hc Ti	
				Rx 370 010590 9 WP Q-9 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1950		30	051950	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1953		31	051953	Rec'd final clearance on 3/1 H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1955		32	051955	1/1 requested clearance on 81MM on call grids 997590 & 987586 Fm. 7th Mar.--Clear	F,7th Mar.,1/1
2035		33	052035	Rec'd on call grids Fm. 7th Mar. to clear with 1/1	F,1/1
2037		34	052037	Rec'd final clearance Fm. all Bns. on their H&I's	F,1/11
2130		35	052130	FIREP: Rx 372 965655 1 He Q	
				Rx 373 05266498 12 WP Q-12 He Q-1 Hc Ti	
				Rc 108z 082674 1 Ill Ti	
				Gz 712 084490 18 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
2225		36	052225	Rec'd cancellations of H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2240		37	052240	Rec'd additional cancellations of H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2242		38	052242	FIREP: Rc 108z 082674 1 Ill Ti	
				Ra 965 13355846 1 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2244		39	052244	1/1 requested clearance on grids 985593 & 985579 Fm. 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
2245		40	052245	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on above 1/1 grids	F,1/1
2255		41	052255	Rec'd cancellation of H&I Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2305		42	052305	1/1 requested clearance on Ill. grid 987590 & Imp. grid 987577 Fm. 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
2310		43	052310	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on above 1/1 grids	F,1/1
2350		44	052350	FIREP: Rx 349z 05386422 11 Ill Ti	
				Rc 109z 069675 1 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2400		45	052400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 060001H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 061520H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
0001		1	060001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0050		2	060050	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
0110		3	060110	1/1 requested clearance on Ill. grid	
				984577 & Imp. grid 984565 Fm. 7th Mar.	
				for fire mission	F,7th Mar.
0118		4	060118	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on above 1/1	
				grids	F,1/1
0130		5	060130	FIREP: Rx 349 05386422 6 He Q-1 Hc Ti-	
				6 WP Q--Rx 374z 987590 1 Ill Ti	
				Rx 376z 181589 2 Ill Ti	
				Rx 377z 984577 1 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0540		6	060540	FIREP: Rx 374z 987590 1 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0706		7	060706	FIREP: Rx 378 011590 2 Hc Ti-2 WP Q-	
				18 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0730		8	060730	Requested & rec'd clearance on 2/1 on calls	
				Fm. Div.	F,Div.,2/1
0731		9	060731	Sent 1st Mar. on calls to 2/1 for clearan-	
				ce	F,2/1
0805		10	060805	Rec'd grids Fm. 3/1 to be cleared with	
				Div. for HiBurst Regis.	F,Div.
0850		11	060850	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 3/1 HiBurst	
				Regis. grids	F,3/1
0905		12	060905	Requested and rec'd clearance on 2/1 on	
				call Fm. 1st Tks.	F,1st Tks.,2/1
1000		13	061000	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/1
1032		14	061032	1/11 requested a grid approx. 3000 meters	
				to their west be cleared so that Battery	
				"W"1/11 could seat base plate-requested	
				clearance Fm. 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1102		15	061102	FIREP: Rx 379 113680 8 He Ti	
				Rx 380 138683 11 He Ti	
				Rx 383 185584 2 Hc Ti-24 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1152		16	061152	7th Mar. requested clearance on grids	
				953652 & 956657 Fm. 2/1 for fire missions-	
				Rec'd Neg. clearance on 956657 and	
				clearance on 953652	F,2/1,7th Mar.
1315		17	061315	7th Mar. requested and rec'd clearance on	
				grid 950640 Fm. 2/1 for fire mission	F,2/1,7th Mar.
1450		18	061450	1st Mar. "3" informed FSC of FCL change	
				in lower southwestern corner of 1st Mar.	
				TAOR, west of R.R. tracks--1/7 will be	
				working in that area. Time: 062200H to	
				072200H	F,1/1
1510		19	061510	FIREP: Rx 384 010590 14 WP Q-36 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1520		20	061520	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 061735H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 062348H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
1735		21	061735	7th Mar. requested clearance on grids 960697 & 959699 Fm. 2/1 for Regis.	F,2/1
1745		22	061745	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1750		23	061750	Div. requested clearance on grid 080676 For Tac. airstrike---Neg. Clearance, 3/1 has troops in area	F,3/1,Div.
1815		24	061815	2/1 cleared 7th Mar. Regis. grids #21	F,7th Mar.
1835		25	061835	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1840		26	061840	Rec'd change in time of 1/1 H&I	F,1/11
1900		27	061900	FIREP: Rx 386 027711 1 Hc Ti	
				Rx 387 028701 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1902		28	061902	Rec'd clearance for 7th Mar. H&I's Fm. 1/1 & 2/1	F,1/1,2/1,7th Mar.
1905		29	061905	Rec'd cancellations and clearances on 2/1 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar.	F,2/1
1935		30	061935	7th Mar. requested & rec'd clearance on grid 960695 Fm. 2/1	F,2/1,7th Mar.
2000		31	062000	FIREP: Rx 388 015585 1 Hc Ti-24 He Q-24 He Vt--Rx 389 006594 3 Hc Ti-18 He Q-1 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
2003		32	062003	Rec'd cancellations & changes in times of 1/1 H&I's	F,1/11
2011		33	062011	Rec'd additional H&I's and 1 Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
2045		34	062045	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 & 2/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's	F,7th Mar.
2120		35	062120	Div. requested we put a hold on 1/1 H&I's for 60 min. because of photo recon in area	F,1/1,1/11
2145		36	062145	FIREP: Rx 390 081675 50 He Q	
				Rx 391 080674 26 He Q-12 He Vt	
				Rx 392 005590 1 He Q	
				Rx 393 083675 4 He Q	
				Rx 394 10 5 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
2214		37	062214	Hold lifted on 1/1 H&I's by Div.	F,1/1,1/11
2220		38	062220	Called fire missions on Ry 206z & Ry 207z to 1/11 for Security	F,1/11
2230		39	062230	*LATE ENTRY-2201H-Sent Ry 901z to 1/11 as H&I' for 1st Mar.	F,1/11
2232		40	062232	FIREP: Ry 206z 99276870 1 I11 Ti	
				Ry 207z 99526833 2 I11 Ti	
				Rx 395 175574 6 He Q-4 He Vt	F,S-2,S-3
2306		41	062306	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
2348		42	062348	C.P. rec'd approx. 6 rds. S/A fire--called fire mission on Ry 200z	F,1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION		
FSCC 1st Marines		
PLACE		
DaNang, Vietnam		
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)	
062352H July '67	071050H July '67	

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
2352		43	062352	EOM: on Ry 200z & called in fire mission on Rx 912z	F,1/11
2400		44	062400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0001		1	070001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0002		2	070002	Fire a mission for outpost in Dong Son 2-Sus. Move ment--Fired Ry 901z	F,1/11
0020		3	070020	EOM on Ry 901z-Neg. Movement observed	F,1/11
0029		4	070029	Fired mission for outpost in Dong Son 2-Sus. Movement	F,1/11
0036		5	070036	EOM on Ry 901z & Rx 912z-Neg. Surveillance	F,1/11
0052		6	070052	FIREP: Gz 713 224527 12 He Q	
				Gz 716 125489 11 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0055		7	070055	2/1 requested clearance on Ill. grid 995707 & Imp. grid 996712 Fm. Div. for fire mission--Neg. Clearance. 1st Tks. ambush in area	F,Div.,2/1
0120		8	070120	1/11 fired mission for Co."F" 2/1 at ill. grid 994696 & imp. grid 994712--Clear	F,2/1,1/11
0130		9	070130	Co."F"-2/1 requested Ill., a boat had been sighted in water approaching bridge. They requested Rb 906z, but operator at 2/1 had two grids for this Tgt. No., so consequently it took 30 min. before any Ill. was fired for Co."F"--By the time it was fired, the boat had been sunk	F
0215		10	070215	FIREP: Ry 901z 00336739 17 Ill Ti	
				Ry 200z 99056815 1 Ill Ti	
				Rx 396 993707 8 Ill Ti	
				Rb 481z 032648 5 Ill Ti	
				Rz 912z 98686813 18 Ill Ti	
				Ry 901z 00336739 10 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0830		11	070830	7th Mar. requested clearance on Regis. grid 96826824 Fm. 2/1	F,2/1
0845		12	070845	Rec'd Neg. Clearance Fm. 2/1 on above 7th Mar. grid	F,7th Mar.
0850		13	070850	Rec'd cancellations & extensions of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
0905		14	070905	Rec'd cancellation of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
0945		15	070945	FIREP: Rx 397 105653 6 Hc Ti-30 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1020		16	071020	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 981567 Fm. 1/1 for fire mission-Clear	F,1/1,7th Mar.
1030		17	071030	FIREP: Rx 381 12865392 8 He Ti	
				Rx 382 140510 16 He Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1050		18	071050	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour): 071100H July '67
TO (Date and hour): 072110H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
1100		19	071100	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1115		20	071115	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1145		21	071145	FIREP: Rx 381 104645 15 He Q-2 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S -3
1155		22	071155	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1320		23	071320	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1355		24	071355	FIREP: Rx 399 006597 24 He Vt	F,S-2,S-3
1610		25	071610	1/1 requested clearance on grid 991567 Fm. 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1645		26	071645	FIREP: Rx 400 110610 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1700		27	071700	Div. requested clearance on TPQ-10 grid 977567 Fm. 1/1 Fm. 071800H to 080600H	F,1/1
1710		28	071710	FIREP: Rx 401 120620 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1810		29	071810	Rec'd clearance Fm. Hoa Vang on 1st Mar. daily on calls	F
1820		30	071820	Cleared 1st Mar. daily on calls with 2/51	F,2/51
1830		31	071830	FIREP: Rx 402 116611 5 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1840		32	071840	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1855		33	071855	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 99406199 Fm. 2/1	F,2/1
1900		34	071900	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1/1 & 2/1 H&I's	F,1/1,2/1
1910		35	071910	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1st Mar. daily on calls	F
1915		36	071915	Sent 2/1 on calls to Div. for clearance	F,Div.
1920		37	071920	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1930		38	071930	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 2/1 on calls	F,2/1
1940		39	071940	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. grid 99406199	F,7th Mar.
1945		40	071945	Rec'd cancellation of H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2000		41	072000	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
2010		42	072010	Rec'd final clearance Fm. 1/1 on their H&I's	F,1/11
2015		43	072015	1/1 cleared FCL line for 7th Mar. Fm. TAOR line at 56 grid line east to R.R. tracks & south to River until 081800	F,7th Mar.
2020		44	072020	Rec'd final clearance Fm. 3/1 on their H&I's	F,1/11
2025		45	072025	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1 & 2/1---Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 & 2/1	F,1/1,2/1,7th Mar.
2030		46	072030	Rec'd cancellations of H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2045		47	072045	Rec'd Neg. Clearance Fm. 1/1 on Div. requested clearance on TPQ-10 at grid 977567 to 986567	F,Div.
2110		48	072110	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 & 2/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's	F,7th Mar.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 072118H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 080815H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
2118		49	072118	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
2120		50	072120	FIREP: Rc 012 03396527 1 Hc Ti	
				Rc 011 03236534 1 Hc Ti	
				Ra 029 111616 4 Hc Ti	
				Rx 403 104648 12 He Q	
				Ry 901z 00336739 1 I11 Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2125		51	072125	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2215		52	072215	FIREP: Rx 404 048545 4 He Q6 He Vt	
				Rx 405 065545 4 He Q-6 He Vt	
				Rx 407 025538 6 He Q-6 He Vt	
				Rx 406 024536 6 He Q-6 He Vt	
				Ra 962z 08105680 3 I11 Ti	
				Rx 404 048545 5 He Q-5 He Vt	
				Rx 405 065545 5 He Q-5 He Vt	
				Rx 407 025538 5 He Q-5 He Vt	
				Rx 406 024536 5 He Q-5 He Vt	F,S-2,S-3
2400		53	072400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0001		1	080001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0035		2	080035	Rec'd 3 TOT requests Fm. 1st Mar. S-2---	
				grids 154528, 133549, & 198552--Requested	
				clearance Fm. Hoi An & Div.-Sent to 1/11	F,Hoi An,Div.,
				for firing	1/11
0104		3	080104	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on above TOT	
				grids	F
0135		4	080135	FIREP: Ra 962z 081568 2 I11 Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0151		5	080151	Rec'd cancellations of H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
0300		6	080300	FIREP: Rx 409 070550 36 He Q	
				Rx 408 074553 36 He Q	
				Gz 736 096544 20 He Vt-24 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
0515		7	080515	FIREP: Rx 410 154524 10 He Q	
				Rx 411 133549 10 He Q	
				Rx 407 025538 10 He Q-6 He Vt	
				Rx 406 024536 14 He Q-6 He Vt	
				Rx 405 065545 14 He Q-6 He Vt	
				Rx 404 048545 14 He Q-6 He Vt	
				Rx 412 198552 10 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0600		8	080600	FIREP: Rx 404 048545 6 He Vt-6 He Q	
				Rx 405 065545 6 He Q-6 He Vt	
				Rx 406 024536 6 He Q-6 He Vt	
				Rx 407 025538 6 He Q-6 He Vt	
				Rx 410 154528 12 He Q	
				Rx 411 133549 12 He Q	
				Rx 412 198552 12 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0815		9	080815	Rec'd on calls Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared	
				with 2/1	F,2/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour): 080820H July '67
TO (Date and hour): 081902H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0820		10	080820	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 968687 Fm. 2/1	F,2/1
0830		11	080830	Rec'd Neg. Clearance Fm. 2/1 on above 7th Mar. NDF. grid	F,7th Mar.
0835		12	080835	Rec'd Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
0845		13	080845	Sent 2/1 daily on calls to Div. for clearance	F,Div.
0855		14	080855	Div. requested clearance on grid 980621 Fm. 2/1 for either Arty or Airstrikes	F,2/1
0910		15	080910	2/1 cleared above grid for Div. Fm. 080900H to 081800H	F,Div.
1015		16	081015	Rec'd Neg. Clearance Fm. Div. on 2/1 daily on calls	F,2/1
1025		17	081025	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1030		18	081030	Div. requested clearance on grid 985616 Fm. 2/1 for either Arty or Airstrikes	F,2/1
1040		19	081040	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on above Div. grid Fm. 081030H to 081800H	F,Div.
1045		20	081045	FIREP: Rx 413 072618 4 Hc Ti-3 WP Q-12 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1115		21	081115	Rec'd H&I grid 997551 Fm. Div. to clear with 1/1	F,1/1
1120		22	081120	Notified Div. that above H&I grid was 1/1 H&I that had been sent to 7th Mar. for clearance	F,Div.
1200		23	081200	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/1
1300		24	081300	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1 & 2/1	F,1/1,2/1
1400		25	081400	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1515		26	081515	Rec'd clearances & cancellations of 2/1 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar.	F,2/1
1520		27	081520	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1540		28	081540	FCL for 7th Mar. extended until 091600H	F,1/1,7th Mar.
1620		29	081620	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1737		30	081737	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's	F,2/1
1824		31	081824	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1825		32	081825	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1855		33	081855	FIREP: Rx 415 047646 2 Hc Ti	
				Rx 418 065590 1 Hc Ti	
				Rx 416 052644 2 Hc Ti	
				Rx 417 059644 3 Hc Ti	
				Rx 419 057648 2 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1902		34	081902	7th Mar. requested & rec'd clearance on H&I grid 952637 Fm. 2/1	F,2/1,7th Mar.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: MSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 081905H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 082250H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
1905		35	081905	Div. sent us grids that were sent to them	
				by LVTH-6's in the 9972 grid sq.--grids	
				were sent to us so that we could clear	
				them with 2/1--grids are in support of	
				Co. "F" at the bridge	F,2/1
1925		36	081925	Rec'd cancellation of H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1935		37	081935	FIREP: Rx 420 982592 1 Hc Ti	
				Rx 421 003591 2 Hc Ti	
				Rx 422 033583 2 Hc Ti-36 He Vt	F,S-2,S-3
1937		38	081937	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 3/1 and also	
				rec'd final clearance Fm. 3/1 on their	
				H&I's	F,1/11
2001		39	082001	1/1 requested and rec'd clearance on grid	
				982592 Fm. 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.,1/1
2015		40	082015	Hoa Vang cancelled 4 of 5 grids that were	
				to be fired in support of Co. "F"(bridge)	F,Div.
2026		41	082026	1st Mar. S-2 requests TOT fired on grids	
				065548 & 069539--Sent grids to 1/1 for	
				clearance--Sent to 1/11 for firing---grids	F,1/1,1/11
				clear with 1/1 & ARVN	
2042		42	082042	Div. requested clearance on Tac. airstrike	
				grids 035543, 030540, & 215552 Fm. 1/1	F,1/1
2106		43	082106	FIREP: Rx 427 066600 18 He Q	
				Gz 243 072611 2 WP Q	F,S -2,S-3
2124		44	082124	FIREP: Rc 911 05497137 1 Hc Ti	
				Rx 426 982592 36 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
2150		45	082150	FIREP: Rb 495z 052633 2 I11 Ti	
				Rb 496z 050642 2 I11 Ti	
				Rx 428z 984575 3 I11 Ti	
				Rx 429 985575 2 Hc Ti-2 He Q	
				Rb 991z 048604 1 I11 Ti	
				Rx 430 072618 4 WP Q-9 He Q-6 He Vt	F,S-2,S-3
2225		46	082225	FIREP: Rb 991z 048604 11 I11 Ti	
				Rx 423 090620 1 Hc Ti	
				Rx 424 090630 2 Hc Ti	
				Rx 427 066600 60 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
2227		47	082227	3/1 requested clearance on I11. grid	
				098697 Fm. Div.	F,Div.
2230		48	082230	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2240		49	082240	Rec'd clearance on grid 098697 Fm. Div.	
				for 3/1	F,3/1
2250		50	082250	FIREP: Rx 431 065548 30 He Q	
				Rx 432 069539 30 He Q	
				Rx 426 982592 9 He Vt-9 He Q	
				Rx 431 065548 18 He Q	
				Rx 432 069539 18 He Q	F,S-2,S-3

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 082300H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 091030H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
2300		51	082300	Rec'd hold on one of 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2320		52	082320	FIREP: Rb 495z 052633 2 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2400		53	082400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0001		1	090001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0010		2	090010	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
0040		3	090040	FIREP: Rx 434z 076675 5 He Q	
				Rw 578z 03516502 2 Ill Ti	
				Rx 436 07726110 6 He Q-3 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0120		4	090120	FIREP: Rx 438 067608 5 He Q	
				Rx 438 067608 6 He Q	
				Rb 496z 050642 1 Ill Ti	
				Rx 437z 060620 3 Ill Ti	
				Rx 438 067608 5 He Q	
				Rx 423 090620 2 Hc Ti-5 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0400		5	090400	FIREP: Rx 437z 062616 3 Ill Ti	
				Rx 441 072687-075682 94 He Q	
				Rx 442 080684 6 He Q	
				Rx 443 064600 4 WP Q-2 Hc Ti	
				Rx 435 082611 2 Hc Ti-12 He Q	
				Gz 744 205552 3 He Vt-2 He Q	
				Gz 745 216544 3 He Vt-2 He Q	
				Rx 439 077692 1 Hc Ti-1 WP Q-24 He Q	
				Rx 440 067697 1 WP Q-30 He Q	
				Rb 496z 050642 2 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0800		6	090800	Div. requested and rec'd clearance on Tac.	
				airstrike grids 035543, 030540, & 215552	
				Fm. 1/1 & ARVN Fm. 100600H to 101800H	F,1/1,Div.
0825		7	090825	Rec'd extensions of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm.	
				3/1	F,1/11
0915		8	090915	FIREP: Rx 442 062616 6 Hc Ti-11 He Q-	
				3 WP Q	F,S-2
0920		9	090920	Sent 2/1 daily on calls to Div. for clear-	
				ance	F,Div.
0945		10	090945	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to clear with 7th Mar.	
				& rec'd on calls Fm. 2/1 to clear with	
				Div.	F,7th Mar.,Div.
0950		11	090950	Div. requested clearance on TPQ-10 grid	
				001569 Fm. 1/1	F,1/1
1020		12	091020	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with 7th	
				Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1025		13	091025	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th	
				Mar. & rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,7th Mar.,1/11
1030		14	091030	Rec'd Neg. Clearance Fm. 1/1 on Div. grid	
				001569	F,Div.

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour): 091145H July '67
TO (Date and hour): 092041H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1145		15	091145	FIREP: Rx 443 966578 2 Hc Ti-1 He Q	
				Rx 444 988572 2 Hc Ti-2 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1205		16	091205	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1222		17	091222	1/1 requested clearance on 81MM H&I grid	
				988585 Fm. 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1230		18	091230	Rec'd Neg. Clearance Fm. Div. on 3 2/1	
				on calls	F,2/1
1236		19	091236	Rec'd 4 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared	
				with 1/1--All cleared	F,1/1,7th Mar.
1245		20	091245	1st Mar. S-2 requested TOT on grids	
				140522, 132512, & 153523-Sent to Div. for	
				clearance with 5th Mar. & sent to 1/11 for	
				firing--Grids Cleared	F,Div.,1/11
1305		21	091305	2/1 requested and rec'd clearance on 81MM	
				H&I grid 993616 Fm. 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.,2/1
1341		22	091341	FIREP: Gz 746 209561 6 WP Q-5 He Q	F,S-2
1424		23	091424	FIREP: Rx 446 007627 2 Hc Ti	
				Rx 447 006624 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1454		24	091454	7th Mar. cancelled 1 & cleared 2 of 1/1	
				H&I's	F,1/1
1455		25	091455	7th Mar. cancelled 15 & cleared 1 of 2/1	
				H&I's	F,2/1
1541		26	091541	Rec'd 4 H&I's Fm. 2/1 to clear with 7th	
				Mar. & rec'd Neg. clearance on all 4	F,7th Mar.,2/1
1600		27	091600	FIREP: Rx 448 006624 2 Hc Ti-2 He Q	
				Rx 449 008618 1 Hc Ti-1 WP Q	
				Rx 451 007619 3 Hc Ti-4 He Q	
				Rx 452 012620 5 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1602		28	091602	7th Mar. requested clearance on 81MM H&I	
				grids 975554 & 974566 Fm. 1/1--Clear	F,1/1,7th Mar.
1642		29	091642	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 & 3/1	F,1/11
1659		30	091659	FIREP: Rx 453 055643 2 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1706		31	091706	Rec'd clearance Fm. Hoa Vang on 1st Mar.	
				daily on calls	F,
1848		32	091848	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1854		33	091854	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm.	
				1/1	F,1/11
1845		34	091845	Rec'd hold on 2/1 H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1905		35	091905	2/1 cancelled hold on their H&I's; 2/1	
				cancelled 1 H&I	F,1/11
1923		36	091923	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
2035		37	092035	Rec'd final clearance Fm. 3/1 on their	
				H&I's	F,1/11
2040		38	092040	Rec'd additional H&I Fm. 1/1 and also rec'd	
				final clearance on their H&I's	F,1/11
2041		39	092041	Rec'd cancellation of on calls Fm. 1/1	F,1/11

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 092050H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 100710H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
2050		40	092050	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to clear with 2/1	F,2/1
2056		41	092056	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's	F,7th Mar.
2059		42	092059	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2115		43	092115	FIREP: Rc 019 040649 1 Hc Ti	
				Rx 462 007596 6 He Q	
				Rx 463 008590 6 He Q	
				Rx 464 005584 6 He Q	
				Rx 458 091683 2 I11 Ti-2 WP Q	
				Rx 461 061687 4 He Q-2 Hc Ti	
				Rx 429z 985575 2 I11 Ti	
				Rx 443z 99655776 3 I11 Ti	
				Rb 992z 034637 3 I11 Ti	F,S-2
2136		44	092136	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2200		45	092200	Rec'd change in method of fire for part of	
				1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2210		46	092210	FIREP: Rx 457 070630 1 Hc Ti	
				Rx 461 070626 3 Hc Ti	
				Rx 465 085630 1 Hc Ti	
				Rx 466 088622 1 Hc Ti	
				Rx 443 996577 2 Hc Ti-6 He Q	
				Rx 453 140522 6 He Q	
				Rx 454 132512 6 He Q	
				Rx 455 153523 6 He Q	
				Rx 459 165595 1 Hc Ti-6 He Q	F,S-2
2240		47	092240	Rec'd cancellation of H&I Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2243		48	092243	FIREP: Rx 467z 085547 2 I11 Ti	
				Rx 429 984575 2 Hc Ti-6 He Q	F,S-2
2300		49	092300	on Firep Rx 461 change Tgt. No. to Rx 468	F
2320		50	092320	FIREP: Rx 443z 000579 2 I11 Ti	
				Rx 461 074621 1 I11 Ti	F,S-2
2335		51	092335	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2400		52	092400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0001		1	100001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0350		2	100350	FIREP: Rx 443z 99655776 1 I11 Ti	F,S-2
0355		3	100355	FIREP: Rx 469 104640 2 Hc Ti-18 He Q	F,S-2
0415		4	100415	FIREP: Rx 429 984575 4 Hc Ti-6 He Q	F,S-2
0455		5	100455	Div. requested clearance on Tac. air-	
				strike grids 029521 & 034519---Advised	
				Div. that 1st Mar. have no troops in this	
				area: out of our TAOR	F,Div.
0708		6	100708	Div. requested clearance on grid 981567	
				Fm. 1/1 for either ARTY or airstrikes---	
				Grid clear	F,1/1,Div.
0710		7	100710	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 9683-	
				6875 Fm. 2/1 for Regis.--Neg. clearance	F,2/1,7th Mar.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 100845H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 101713H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0845		8	100845	Div. cancelled Tac. airstrike at grid	
				981691 before 2/1 could call back on it	F,2/1
0914		9	100914	Div. requested clearance on TPQ-10 grid	
				981691 Fm. 2/1--Div. cancelled their grid	
				981567---Neg. clearance by 2/1 on 981691	F,2/1,Div.
0938		10	100938	FIREP: Rx 470 194568 8 Hc Ti-18 He Q	F,S-2
0956		11	100956	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1--Sent 3 to 7th Mar.	
				for clearance--7th Mar. cleared 2 & canc-	
				elled 1	F,1/11,7th Mar., 1/1
1029		12	101029	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with	
				7th Mar.---7th Mar. canceled 7 & cleared	
				3	F,7th Mar.,2/1
1200		13	101200	FIREP: Rx 471 190573 3 He Q-3 WP Q	
				Rx 472 194573 3 He Q-3 WP Q	
				Rx 474 197566 3 He Q-3 WP Q	
				Rx 473 187577 3 He Q-3 WP Q	
				Rx 475 194567 3 He Q 3 WP Q	
				Rx 476 189568 3 He Q-3 WP Q	
				Rx 477 188570 3 He Q-3 WP Q	
				Rx 478 187573 3 He Q-3 WP Q	F,S-2
1225		14	101225	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc.	
				Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1238		15	101238	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with	
				7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1319		16	101319	Rec'd Neg. Clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on all	
				of 2/1 H&I's sent to them for clearance	F,2/1
1410		17	101410	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to clear with 1/1	
				& 2/1	F,1/1,2/1
1411		18	101411	Rec'd daylight Fm. 1/1 to be fired by 1/11	
				Fm. ASAP to 1800H	F,1/11
1450		19	101450	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1502		20	101502	FIREP: Rx 480 993590 54 He Q	F,S-2
1520		21	101520	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid	
				959693 Fm. 2/1 for fire mission---Clear	F,2/1,7th Mar.
1545		22	101545	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1546		23	101546	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with	
				7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1606		24	101606	Rec'd clearance Fm. Hoa Vang on 1st Mar.	
				daily on calls	F
1642		25	101642	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 & 2/1 on 7th Mar.	
				H&I's	F,7th Mar.
1658		26	101658	Requested & rec'd clearance Fm. 2/51 on	
				1st Mar. daily on calls	F,2/1
1713		27	101713	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
101714H July '67	102400H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1714		28	101714	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's	F,2/1
1722		29	101722	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1st Mar. daily on calls	F
1730		30	101730	FIREP: Rx 481 166598 2 Hc Ti	
				Rx 482 190560 3 WP Q-28 He Q	
				Rx 483 158606 2 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1735		31	101735	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1750		32	101750	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1805		33	101805	1/1 requested clearance on grid 986596 Fm.	
				7th Mar. for fire mission--Neg. Clearance	F,7th Mar.,1/1
1820		34	101820	FIREP: Rx 484 986596 2 Hc Ti	F,S -2,S-3
1840		35	101840	Rec'd on call Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared	
				with 2/1	F,2/1
1900		36	101900	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. on	
				call & rec'd H&I Fm. 2/1 to be cleared	
				with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1920		37	101920	FIREP: Rx 485 148612 2 Hc Ti-23 He Q	F,S-2
1930		38	101930	Rec'd final clearance Fm. 1/1 on their	
				H&I's	F,1/11
1940		39	101940	Rec'd cancellations & clearances Fm. 7th	
				Mar. on 2/1 H&I's	F,2/1
1945		40	101945	Rec'd final clearance Fm. 3/1 on their	
				H&I's	F,1/11
2015		41	102015	Rec'd hold on all 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2025		42	102025	FIREP: Rx 489 992599 12 He Q	F,S-2
2030		43	102030	1/1 cancelled hold on their H&I's	F,1/11
2145		44	102145	FIREP: Rx 486 078632 3 Hc Ti	
				Rx 487 084630 1 Hc Ti	
				Rx 488 076625 1 Hc Ti	
				Rx 490 195525 6 He Q	
				Rx 494 074638 2 I11 Ti-2 Hc Ti	
				Rx 495 177560 9 He Q-4 Hc Ti	
				Gz 752 075535 14 WP Q-15 He Q	
				Rx 496z 080548 3 I11 Ti	F,S-2
2230		45	102230	Rec'd H&I's & Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2250		46	102250	FIREP: Rx 429 985575 1 I11 Ti	F,S-2
2345		47	102345	1st Tks. reported receiving 3 rds. of	
				mortar fire--checked situation and it was	
				no friendly fire--	F
2350		48	102350	Div. reported that 1st Tks. took another	
				rd.---Tks. observed muzzle flashes &	
				requested we fire on grid 975695--cleared	
				grid with 2/1 & 2/51-"W" & "B" 1/11 fired	F,2/1,2/51,1/11
				74 rds. --Tks. said rds. landed where	
				they saw flashes	
2400		49	102400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 110001H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 111630H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
0001		1	110001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0110		2	110110	FIREP: Rx 497 154523 6 He Q	
				Rx 498 162534 6 He Q	
				Rx 499 179538 6 He Q	F,S-2
0130		3	110130	FIREP: Rx 494 069640 1 Hc Ti-48 He Q-	
				3 He Vt-3 WP Q----Rx 500 975695 60 He Q	
				Rx 501 972690 36 He Q	
				Rx 500 975695 14 He Q	
				Rx 502 972692 30 He Q	F,S-2
0230		4	110230	FIREP: Rx 479z 072631 15 Ill Ti	F,S-2
0724		5	110724	FIREP: Rx 503 028605 9 He Vt-9 WP Q-	
				2 He Q	F,S-2
0749		6	110749	7th Mar. requested clearance on Regis.	
				grid 96326874 Fm. 2/1	F,2/1
0820		7	110820	Rec'd Neg. Clearance Fm. 2/1 on above 7th	
				Mar. Regis. grid	F,7th Mar.
0821		8	110821	Sent 2/1 daily on calls to Div. for clear-	
				ance	F,Div.
0935		9	110935	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1010		10	111010	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with	
				7th Mar. & 1st Tks. & rec'd clearance Fm.	
				1st Tks.	F,7th Mar.,1st Tk
1011		11	111011	Sent 1st Mar. daily on calls to 2/1 for	
				clearance	F,2/1
1026		12	111026	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to clear with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1045		13	111045	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1136		14	111136	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1150		15	111150	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1st Mar. daily	
				on calls	F
1154		16	111154	Rec'd Neg. Clearance Fm. Div. on all of	
				2/1 daily on calls	F,2/1
1330		17	111330	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared	
				with 1/1 & 2/1	F,1/1,2/1
1355		18	111355	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's	F
1530		19	111530	7th Mar. requested clearance on grids	
				9859 & 9860 Fm. 1/1 & 2/1	F,1/1,2/1
1540		20	111540	2/1 gave Neg. Clearance on above for 7th	
				Mar. because of troop movement in that	
				area	F,7th Mar.
1545		21	111545	Rec'd cancellation of H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1550		22	111550	Rec'd Neg. Clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar.	
				H&I's sent to them for clearance	F,7th Mar.
1555		23	111555	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to clear with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1620		24	111620	7th Mar. requested & rec'd clearance on	
				grid 956677 Fm. 2/1 for fire mission	F,2/1,7th Mar.
1630		25	111630	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 111720H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 112237H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1720		26	111720	Rec'd cancellations & clearances of 2/1 &	
				1/1 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar.	F,2/1,1/1
1745		27	111745	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1800		28	111800	FIREP: Rx 504 058633 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1805		29	111805	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1810		30	111810	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1813		31	111813	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1825		32	111825	Rec'd cancellation of H&I Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1840		33	111840	FIREP: 063635 1 Hc Ti Rx 505	
				Rx 506 069636 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1855		34	111855	Rec'd additional Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1900		35	111900	FIREP: Gz 765 212518 18 He Vt	F,S-2
1910		36	111910	Rec'd TOT request Fm. 1st Mar. S-2 at grids	
				114535, 125526, 050540, 062528, 064543---	
				All rated F-3--Sent to 1/1 for clearance	F,1/1,1/11
1915		37	111915	Rec'd Neg. Clearance on TOT grid 062528	
				Fm. Hoi An (1/1)-all other TOT grids	
				clear with 1/1 & ARVN	F,1/11
1955		38	111955	FIREP: Rx 443 996577 2 Hc Ti-12 He Q	
				Rx 444 988576 2 Hc Ti-1 He Q	F,S-2
2000		39	112000	Rec'd change of grid on one of 1/1 H&I's	
				Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2005		40	112005	Rec'd additional Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
2010		41	112010	FIREP: Rx 507 125526 6 He Q	
				Rx 508 114535 6 He Q	
				Rx 509 050540 5 He Q	
				Rx 510 064543 6 He Q	F,S-2
2125		42	112125	Rec'd final clearance Fm. 1/1 on their	
				H&I's	F,1/11
2126		43	112126	Checked all H&I grids with 1/11	F,1/11
2150		44	112150	FIREP: Rb 507 982697 7 He Q	
				Rb 509 986691 1 He Q	
				Rx 443 996577 2 Hc Ti-12 He Q	
				Rx 507 125526 5 He Q	
				Rx 511z 017605 16 I11 Ti	
				Rx 508 114535 5 He Q	
				Rx 509 050540 5 He Q	
				Rx 510 064543 5 He Q	
				Ra 144z 084629 2 I11 Ti	F,S-2
2200		45	112200	Rec'd cancellation of H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
2237		46	112237	FIREP: Rb 507 982697 1 He Q	
				Rb 509 986691 1 He Q	
				Rx 512 023602 4 Hc Ti	
				Rx 512 023602 4 Hc Ti-12 He Q	
				Rx 443 99655776 2 Hc Ti-24 He Q	
				Gz 763 205556 6 He Q	F,S-2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	112237H July '67	TO (Date and hour) 121030H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
2237		46	112237	Con't--FIREP: Gz 763 205556 4 He Q	
				Rb 504 962685 2 He Q	
				Rx 443z 99655776 2 I11 Ti	F,S-2
2350		47	112350	2/1 requested clearance on grid 001719	
				Fm. 1st Tks. for fire mission--Neg.	
				Clearance	F,1st Tks.,2/1
2400		48	112400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0001		1	120001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0010		2	120010	2/1 requested clearance on grid 008720	
				Fm. Div. for fire mission--Neg. clearance	F,Div., 2/1
0020		3	120020	2/1 requested clearance on impact grid	
				001709 Fm. Div. for fire mission---Neg.	
				Clearance	F,Div.,2/1
0052		4	120052	1/1 requested & rec'd clearance on grid	
				985576 Fm. 7th Mar. for fire mission---	F,7th Mar.,1/1
0137		5	120137	FIREP: Rb 509 986691 2 He Q	
				Rb 504 962685 1 He Q	
				Rx 513 976656 14 He Q	
				Rx 516 976657 2 WP Q-6 He Q	
				Rx 443 99655776 4 Hc Ti-4 He Q	
				Rx 513 976656 12 He Q	
				Rx 514z 118636 3 I11 Ti	
				Rx 517z 112634 2 I11 Ti	
				Rx 518z 119632 119632 2 I11 Ti	
				Rx 519z 122631 2 I11 Ti	
				Rx 429 985575 2 Hc Ti-6 He Q	
				Rx 521z 998573 2 I11 Ti	
				Rb 504 962685 1 He Q	
				Rb 505 966681 1 He Q	
				Rb 506 967677 1 He Q	
				Rb 507 982697 1 He Q	
				Rx 521z 998573 2 I11 Ti	F,S-2
0348		6	120348	FIREP: Rb 501z 033600 1 I11 Ti	F,S-2
0518		7	120518	FIREP: Rx 507 125526 6 He Q	
				Rx 508 114535 6 He Q	
				Rx 509 050540 6 He Q	
				Rx 510 064543 6 He Q	F,S-2
0825		8	120825	Rec'd cancellation of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm.	
				3/1	F,1/11
0830		9	120830	Rec'd HiBurst Regis. grids Fm. 3/1 to be	
				cleared with Div.	F,Div.
0900		10	120900	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 3/1 HiBurst	
				Regis. grids	F,3/1
0935		11	120935	Rec'd Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1030		12	121030	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour): 121050H July '67
TO (Date and hour): 122104H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1050		13	121050	1/1 requested clearance on TPQ-10 grid	
				195535 Fm. 5th Mar.---Sent it to Div.	F,Div.
1055		14	121055	FIREP: Rx 522 090620 1 Hc Ti	
				Rx 523 113680 14 He Ti	
				Rx 524 138691 12 He Ti	F,S-2
1130		15	121130	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with	
				7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1240		16	121240	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1330		17	121330	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1530		18	121530	Rec'd clearances & cancellations Fm. 7th	
				Mar. on 2/1 H&I's	F,2/1
1545		19	121545	FIREP: Rx 525 133523 6 He Q	
				Rx 526 136534 6 He Q	
				Rx 527 184521 6 He Q	F,S-2
1600		20	121600	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1737		21	121737	FIREP: Ra 146 07306300 2 Hc Ti	
				Ra 143 07486210 1 Hc Ti	
				Ra 144 08406290 1 Hc Ti	
				Ra 145 08756230 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1830		22	121830	Rec'd H&I's & Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1838		23	121838	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 6 7th Mar. H&I's	F,7th Mar.
1846		24	121846	1st Mar. S-2 requested TOT's fired on	
				grids 133523 & 136534---Sent grids to 1/1	
				for clearance & to 1/11 for firing--grids	
				clear with 1/1 & ARVN	F,1/1,1/11
1855		25	121855	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1927		26	121927	2/1 requested clearance on 4 Ill. & 4 Imp.	
				grids Fm. Div. ----Rec'd clearance on 3	
				of the 4	F,Div.,2/1
1931		27	121931	7th Mar. requested & rec'd clearance on	
				grid 976570 Fm. 1/1 for 81MM fire mission	F,1/1,7th Mar.
1940		28	121940	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1941		29	121941	2/1 put a hold on one of their H&I's	F,1/11
1953		30	121953	FIREP: Rx 528 133523 30 He Q	
				Rx 529 136534 30 He Q	F,S-2
2030		31	122030	7th Mar. requested & rec'd clearance on	
				81MM H&I grid 975567 Fm. 1/1	F,1/1,7th Mar.
2031		32	122031	Rec'd changes & final clearance Fm. 1/1	
				on 1/1 H&I's	F,1/11
2044		33	122044	Lifted hold on 2/1 H&I	F,1/11
2100		34	122100	FIREP: Rx 530 005584 30 He Q	
				Rx 531 986556 60 He Q	
				Rx 532 045604 2 Hc Ti-6 He Q	F,S-2
2104		35	122104	Rec'd changes & final clearance Fm. 3/1	
				on 3/1 H&I's	F,1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 122110H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 131135H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
2110		36	122110	Rec'd 8 H&I grids Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1--all grids clear	F,1/1,7th Mar.
2114		37	122114	7th Mar. cancelled 1/1 H&I at grid 985571 after previously clearing it	F,1/1
2136		38	122136	FIREP: Rx 533z 136597 4 I11 Ti Rx 530 005584 18 He Q	
				Rx 534z 139602 2 I11 Ti	F,S-2
2145		39	122145	Div. requested & rec'd clearance on grid 049533 Fm. 1/1 for Tac. airstrike	F,1/1,Div.
2216		40	122216	FIREP: Rx 535z 091683 1 WP Q-1 I11 Ti Rx 536 089679 3 WP Q	F,S-2
2230		41	122230	2/1 requested clearance on imp. grid 995698 Fm. 1st Tks.---Clear	F,1st Tks.,2/1
2234		42	122234	FIREP: Fired By 206z--trying to find lost vehicle	F,1/11
2240		43	122240	2/1 could not clear grid 993692, impacting at grid 995698 #41	F
2245		44	122245	FIREP: Rb 512 983697 1 He Q Rb 513 986686 1 He Q	F,S-2
2320		45	122320	FIREP: Ry 206z 99276870 9 I11 Ti	F,S-2
2400		46	122400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0001		1	130001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0027		2	130027	FIREP: Rx 537 985561 2 WP Q-30 He Vt	F,S-2
0335		3	130335	FIREP: Ra 143 07486210 30 He Q-5 I11 Ti-1 Hc Ti	F,S-2
0725		4	130725	Sent 2/1 daily on calls to Div. for clearance	F,Div.
0730		5	130730	Sent 1st Mar. daily on calls to 2/1 for clearance	F,2/1
0745		6	130745	7th Mar. requested clearance on grids 96826874 & 95276720 Fm. 2/1 for Precision Regis.	F,2/1
0750		7	130750	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 2/1 on above 7th Mar. Regis. grids	F,7th Mar.
0830		8	130830	FIREP: Rx 538 015605 1 Hc Ti-1 WP Q	F,S-2
0845		9	130845	Rec'd extension of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
0930		10	130930	Rec'd cancellations of & extensions of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1015		11	131015	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1030		12	131030	Rec'd surveillance Fm. 1/11 on Rx 470--3 KIA--4 WIA----Confirmed	F
1130		13	131130	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1135		14	131135	FIREP: Rx 539 006621 1 He Vt-3 He Q-1 Hc Ti-3 WP Q---Rx 540 006623 1 He Vt-3 He Q	F,S-2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour): 131135H July '67
TO (Date and hour): 131800H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1135		14	131135	Con't—FIREP: 3 WP Q—Rx 541 012618	
				2 He Q-2 He Vt-1 WP Q	F,S-2
1255		15	131255	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1355		16	131355	FIREP: Rx 542 076621 2 Hc Ti-6 WP Q-	
				12 He Q-42 He Vt	F,S-2
1400		17	131400	1/1 rec'd grid Fm. ARVN for clearance with	
				5th Mar.--grid 091509: 1/1 requested we	
				send it to Div.	F,Div.
1405		18	131405	How. 6's in 1st Tks. area notified 1st	
				Mar. that they will support 1st Mar.---	
				call sign Covetous "A"	F,2/1
1426		19	131426	FIREP: Rx 542 076621 2 He Q	
				Rx 543 072626 2 He Q	F,S-2
1435		20	131435	Rec'd 7 H&I grids Fm. 7th Mar. to be	
				cleared with 1/1 & 2/1	F,1/1,2/1
1454		21	131454	Div. cleared grid 091509 with 5th Mar.	
				for ARVN	F,1/1
1500		22	131500	FIREP: Rx 544 077618 Replot: 07626129	
				4 Hc Ti-2 WP Q-13 He Q	F,S-2
1524		23	131524	1/1 cleared 6 & cancelled 1 of 7th Mar.	
				H&I's---2/1 cleared 7th Mar. H&I's until	
				0300	F,7th Mar.
1529		24	131529	Rec'd 6 H&I grids Fm. 2/1 for clearance	
				with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1623		25	131623	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1630		26	131630	7th Mar. cleared 9 & cancelled 7 of 2/1's	
				H&I's	F,2/1
1635		27	131635	Div. cleared 2 & cancelled 2 on calls	
				sent to them for 2/1	F,2/1
1651		28	131651	FIREP: Rx 545 998546 35 He Q-6 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1700		29	131700	2/1 requested and rec'd clearance on H&I	
				grids 978697 & 983697 Fm. 1st Tks.	F,1st Tks.,2/1
1705		30	131705	7th Mar. requested & rec'd clearance	
				on H&I grid 951640 Fm. 2/1	F,2/1,7th Mar.
1719		31	131719	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid	
				967697 Fm. 2/1 for NDF fire mission-	
				Clear until 1800 only	F,2/1,7th Mar.
1730		32	131730	7th Mar. requested clearance on impact	
				grid 95686874 Fm. 2/1 for NDF fire mission	
				& rec'd clearance	F,2/1,7th Mar.
1751		33	131751	7th Mar. requested clearance on Ill. grid	
				955655 & impact grid 957655 Fm. 2/1--grid	
				clear	F,2/1,7th Mar.
1800		34	131800	Rec'd H&I grid Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared	
				with 1/1--grid cleared	F,1/1,7th Mar.

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour): 131801H July '67
TO (Date and hour): 141004H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
1801		35	131801	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc.	
				Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1827		36	131827	FIREP: Rx 546 073612 2 Hc Ti-18 He Q-	
				18 He Delay	F,S-2
1830		37	131830	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1831		38	131831	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1858		39	131858	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1 & 2/1	F,1/11
1906		40	131906	Rec'd final clearance Fm. 1/1 on 1/1 H&I's	F,1/11
1915		41	131915	FIREP: Gz 769 106516 6 He Delay	F,S-2
1925		42	131925	Rec'd 81MM H&I Fm. 7th Mar. to clear with	
				1/1--rec'd clearance	F,1/1,7th Mar.
1956		43	131956	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
2016		44	132016	Rec'd TOT grids 133523 & 136534 Fm. 1st	
				Mar. S-3--Need clearance Fm. 1/1 & need to	
				be sent to 1/11--grids clear with 1/1 &	
				ARVN & sent them to 1/11 for firing	F,1/1,1/11
2056		45	132056	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to clear with	
				2/1---all grids clear	F,2/1,7th Mar.
2104		46	132104	FIREP: Rx 547 082668 1 Hc Ti	
				Rb 519z 003605 1 Ill Ti	
				Rx 534z 15386652 1 Ill Ti	F,S-2
2215		47	132215	FIREP: Rx 549 133523 18 He Q	
				Rx 550 136534 18 He Q	F,S-2
2345		48	132345	FIREP: Rx 551 107635 5 WP Q-15 He Vt-	
				10 He Q-2 Hc Ti---Rx 517z 10896339 3 Ill Ti	
				Rx 514z 11546356 2 Ill Ti	
				Rx 517z 10896339 1 Ill Ti	
				Rx 552 073622 18 He Q-2 Hc Ti	
				Rx 518z 11546251 2 Ill Ti	
				Rx 519z 12066269 1 Ill Ti	
				Rx 553z 11746200 5 Ill Ti	
				Ra 915 115639 2 Hc Ti	F,S-2
2400		49	132400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0001		1	140001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0015		2	140015	FIREP: Rx 553z 11866214 3 Ill Ti	
				Ra 146 073630 18 He Q-2 Hc Ti	
				Gz 771 201551 4 He Q	
				Gz 772 211557 12 He Q	F,S-2
0710		3	140710	1/1 requested & rec'd clearance on grid	
				982563 Fm. 7th Mar. for fire mission	F,7th Mar.,1/1
0732		4	140732	FIREP: Rx 554 982563 4 WP Q-18 He Q	F,S-2
0940		5	140940	1/1 requested clearance on Regis. grid	
				140510 & Imp. grid 14145066 Fm. 5th Mar.-	
				Relayed through Div.--Both grids clear	F,Div.,1/1
1004		6	141004	FIREP: Rx 557 982575 2 WP Q-6 He Q	F,S-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour): 141020H July '67
TO (Date and hour): 141724H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1020		7	141020	Rec'd 5 H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with	
				1st Tks. & 7th Mar.	F,Div.,7th Mar.
1025		8	141025	Rec'd 4 Ill. grids & 4 Imp. grids Fm. 2/1	
				to be cleared with Div. as on calls	F,Div.
1028		9	141028	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1--Sent them to 7th Mar.	
				for clearance	F,7th Mar.
1054		10	141054	FIREP: Rx 555 12865392 7 He Ti	
				Rx 556 140510 7 He Ti	F,S-2
1104		11	141104	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1114		12	141114	FIREP: Rc 915 060678 5 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1115		13	141115	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid	
				958655 Fm. 2/1 for seating base plate--	
				Grid clear	F,2/1,7th Mar.
1144		14	141144	Rec'd 9 H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with	
				7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1215		15	141215	7th Mar. requested clearance on imp. grid	
				962674 Fm. 2/1 for fire mission--Clear	F,2/1,7th Mar.
1229		16	141229	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with	
				7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1255		17	141255	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared	
				with 1/1--All cleared	F,1/1,7th Mar.
1320		18	141320	FIREP: Rc 917 06786790 2 Hc Ti	
				Rc 914 06356772 2 Hc Ti	
				Rc 937 05007169 4 Hc Ti	
				Rx 559 05587166 2 Hc Ti	
				Rc 932 044715 1 Hc Ti	
				Rx 560 048711 6 Hc Ti	
				Rx 516 049718 2 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1402		19	141402	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1416		20	141416	FIREP: Rx 562 098546 6 Hc Ti-6 He 4	F,S-2
1452		21	141452	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1st Tks. on 2/1 H&I	F,2/1
1610		22	141610	Rec'd clearances & cancellations of 1st	
				Mar. daily on calls Fm. Hoa Vang	F
1620		23	141620	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1647		24	141647	Div. requested clearance on Tac. airstrike	
				grid 049533 Fm. 1/1 until 1900---Grid	
				clear until 1900H	F,1/1,Div.
1654		25	141654	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1st Mar. daily	
				on calls	F
1704		26	141704	7th Mar. canceled 13 of 15 2/1 H&I's sent	
				to them for clearance--7th Mar. cleared	
				1/1 H&I's	F,2/1,1/1
1715		27	141715	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/51 on 1st Mar.	
				daily on calls	F
1724		28	141724	Rec'd cancellations of & changes in Perm.	
				Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-6S (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 141800H July '67

TO (Date and hour):

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
1800		29	141800	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1812		30	141812	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1	F,2/1
1900		31	141900	FIREP: Ra 915 11476394 1 Hc Ti-3 He Q	
				Ra 916 12136271 1 Hc Ti-1 He Q	
				Ra 956 11266232 1 Hc Ti-3 He Q	
				Ra 967 12346354 1 Hc Ti-3 WP Q-3 He Q	
				Ra 915 11526385 1 WP Q	
				Gz 757 154555 12 He Q	
				Rx 563 090661 2 Hc Ti	
				Rx 564 08586589 5 Hc Ti	
				Rx 565 08796630 4 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1905		32	141905	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on all 7th Mar. H&I's sent to them for clearance	F,7th Mar.
1910		33	141910	Rec'd final clearance Fm. 1/1 on their H&I's	F,1/11
2020		34	142020	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
2055		35	142055	FIREP: Gz 760 17625560 6 He Vt-6 He Q	F,S-2
2130		36	142130	Rec'd grid 02855370 Fm. S-3----to be cleared with Hoi An Fm. 142400H to 150600H	F,Hoi An
2135		37	142135	Div. rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 & Hoi An on Tac. airstrikes 055554, 060555, 060547, 035543, Fm. 160600H to 161800H	F,1/1,Hoi An,Div.
2140		38	142140	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
2155		39	142155	Called fire mission into 1/11 on Ry 202z for Security	F,1/11
2225		40	142225	FIREP: Rx 566 997578 27 He Vt-2 WP Q	
				Rx 567 181561 24 He Q	
				Rx 568z 003604 1 Ill Ti	
				Ra 143 07486210 20 He Vt-2 Hc Ti	
				Ry 202z 993673 3 Ill Ti	F,S-2
2315		41	142315	Rec'd word Fm. 1/1 that Hoi An was receiving incoming mortars that were impacting at grid 125570: Crowsnest reported flashes at an azmith of 2600 in the area of the horseshoe: Sent information to 1/1	F,1/1
2345		42	142345	Hoi An reports friendly unit receiving fire Fm. grid 152556	F,S-3
2355		43	142355	Requested TOT on grid 145533---grid cleared by 1/1	F,1/1,1/11
2400		44	142400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal,

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Mar.

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 150001H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 150430H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
0001		1	150001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0015		2	150015	Security reported flashes coming Fm. approx. grid 9670. ARVN reported flashes at 934688. Notified 1/11 of possible attack (rocket) on airfield.	F,1/11
0025		3	150025	1/11 firing mission on grids 930688, 934686--Rec'd missions Fm. 11th Mar. Regt.	F,S-3
0034		4	150034	1st Tks. reported rocket sites at grids 956698, 955755, & 955735-No missions fired on these grids	F,S-3
0100		5	150100	Rec'd report Fm. 2/1 that bridge security Vicinity 998705 reports rocket sites at 3900 and 4400 mills----------1/11 rec'd following grids Fm. 11th Mar. Regt. and is firing missions on them: 929689, 928685, 938691, 948683, 930688, & 978676	F
0101		6	150101	2/1 rec'd clearance on grid 980697 Fm. 1st Mar, 22 actual	F,2/1
0115		7	150115	2/51 report contact with VC vic. 980697. 81MM missions being conducted at this time. Estimate 2 VC Plts.	F
0208		8	150208	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. & 1/1 on TOT grids 139620, 139518, & 151523--Sent grids to 1/11 for firing	F,1/11
0226		9	150226	Rec'd cancellations of H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
0244		10	150244	2/1 requested H&I grids 986697 & 981698 cleared with 1st Tks.---grids clear--Sent to 1/11 for firing	F,1st Tks.,2/1, 1/11
0430		11	150430	FLREP: Rx 593 930688 15 WP Q-13 He Vt	
				Rx 594 917686 18 He Q	
				Rx 598 913687 9 He Q	
				Ry 202z 99346735 5 Ill Ti	
				Rx 589 930688 60 He Q	
				Rx 590 938691 15 He Vt-15 WP Q	
				Rx 585 928685 30 He Vt-30 WP Q	
				Rx 586 978676 9 He Q-6 WP Q	
				Rx 591 948683 3 WP Q-3 He Vt	
				Rx 592 929689 15 He Vt-15 WP Q	
				Rx 587 926682 15 He Vt-15 WP Q	
				Rx 588 919689 18 He Q	
				Rx 584 934686 54 He Vt-60 He Q-62 WP Q	
				Rx 569 187573 6 He Q	
				Rx 570 186568 6 He Q	
				Rx 571 188573 6 He Q	
				Rx 572 185574 6 He Q	F,S-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Mar.

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 150430H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 151045H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0430		11	150430	Con't: FIREP: Rx 607 899664 12 He Q	
				Rx 609 892662 12 He Q	
				Rx 610 893658 18 He Q	
				Rz 930z 990683 1 Ill Ti	
				Ry 202z 99346735 4 Ill Ti	
				Rx 600 899678 12 He Q	
				Rx 601 898675 18 He Q	
				Rx 606 892666 18 He Q	
				Rx 574 187577 6 He Q	
				Rx 573 186580 6 He Q	
				Rx 575 185585 6 He Q	
				Ra 215z 09165522 8 Ill Ti	
				Rx 596 139518 6 He Q	
				Rx 597 151523 6 He Q	
				Rx 603 177587 3 Hc Ti	
				Rx 612 173566 15 He Q	
				Rx 583 142532 18 He Q	
				Rx 584z 13355846 8 Ill Ti	
				Rx 585z 152579 1 Ill Ti	
				Rx 595 139520 6 He Q	
				Rx 579 165550 10 He Q	
				Rx 580 145555 15 He Q	
				Rx 581 188578 16 He Q	
				Rx 582 165550 18 He Q	
				Ra 216z 076543 7 Ill Ti	
				Rx 576z 13355846 31 Ill Ti	
				Rx 577 134548 5 He Q	
				Rx 578 141535 10 He Q	
				Rx 613 176555 15 He Q	
				Rx 111 167567 15 He Q	
				Rx 614 179591 6 He Q	F,S-2
0730		12	150730	1/1 requested & rec'd clearance on grid 983571 Fm. 7th Mar. for fire mission	F,7th Mar.,1/1
0853		13	150853	Sent 1st Mar. daily on calls to 2/1 for clearance	F,2/1
0854		14	150854	Sent 2/1 daily on calls to Div. for clearance	F,Div.
0919		15	150919	FIREP: Rx 615 115625 4 Hc Ti	F,S-2
0931		16	150931	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 2/1 daily on calls	F,2/1
0940		17	150940	1/1 requested & rec'd clearance on grid 981564 Fm. 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.,1/1
1002		18	151002	FIREP: Rx 617 981564 2 WP Q-30 He Q	
				Rx 618 100545 6 Hc Ti-12 He Q	F,S-2
1045		19	151045	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1--1 needed clearance with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Mar.

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 151058H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 152201H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1058		20	151058	Rec'd Ill. imp. grid Fm. 2/1 to clear with Div.	F,Div.
1115		21	151115	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. & 1st Tks.	F,7th Mar.,1st Tks.
1136		22	151136	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1145		23	151145	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 2/1 imp. grid	F,2/1
1310		24	151310	Rec'd 81mm H&I Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1600		25	151600	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1	F,2/1
1710		26	151710	FIREP: Rx 619 174555 42 He Vt Rx 620 185581 26 He Q-2 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1750		27	151750	7th Mar. cancelled all but one of 2/1 H&I's sent to them for clearance	F,2/1
1800		28	151800	7th Mar. requested clearance on grids 961664 & 961697 Fm. 2/1 for NDF missions	F,2/1
1810		29	151810	2/1 cleared above 7th Mar. grids	F,7th Mar.
1812		30	151812	1st Mar. S-2 requested TOT's fired on grids 025537 & 020550--Sent to 1/1 for clearance & to 1/11 for firing at 2000H	F,1/1,1/11
1825		31	151825	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1826		32	151826	1/1 cleared TOT grids for 1st Mar. Regt.	F,1/11
1842		33	151842	FIREP: Rx 621 109533 1 Hc Ti Rx 622 119515 3 Ill Ti	F,S-2
1900		34	151900	Rec'd grids Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1910		35	151910	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
2000		36	152000	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on grid 975695 for counter-rocket drill	F
2005		37	152005	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
2015		38	152015	Rec'd clearances & cancellations of 2/1 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar.	F,2/1
2030		39	152030	Rec'd Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
2118		40	152118	1st Tks. reported seeing flashes at grid 953693--reported this to 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
2120		41	152120	7th Mar. said they had area at 953693 saturated with patrols	F
2135		42	152135	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2200		43	152200	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1 and rec'd final clearance Fm. 1/1 on 1/1 H&I's	F,1/11
2201		44	152201	FIREP: Rx 625 020550 12 He Q Ra 916 20 He Q Rx 624 129521 2 Hc Ti Rx 625 020550 6 He Q Rx 626 025537 6 He Q	F,S-2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Mar.

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 152201H July '67

TO (Date and hour):

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
2201		44	152201	Con't FIREP: Rx 518z 11546211 20 I11 Ti	
				Rx 623 114523 5 Hc Ti	
				Rx 627 056606 1 WP Q-6 He Q	F,S-2
2310		45	152310	FIREP: Rx 628 103646 1 Hc Ti	
				Rx 629 110640 1 Hc Ti	
				Rx 630 118646 1 Hc Ti	
				Rx 631 110655 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2
2315		46	152315	Rec'd additional & cancellations of Temp.	
				Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1--Also rec'd additional	
				H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2400		47	152400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Mar.	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
160001H July '67	161435H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0001		1	160001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0018		2	160018	7th Mar. canceled 2/1 H&I at grid 958653	
				after previously clearing it	F,2/1
0315		3	160315	1/11 fired on grid 975695 for a counter-	
				rocket drill. 1st Tks. reported that	
				rds. landed in grid 974700. Gave 1/11	
				a right 300 & drop 300. Put rds. in	
				971698. 1st Tks. OP Lion observed rd.	F
0430		4	160430	FIREP: Rb 102z 120546 2 I11 Ti	
				Rx 632 975657 3 WP Q-2 Hc Ti	
				Rx 633 971689 8 He Q-2 WP Q	
				Rx 634z 972635 2 I11 Ti	F,S-2
0750		5	160750	7th Mar. requested clearance on Regis.	
				grid 96836875 Fm. 2/1	F,2/1
0801		6	160801	7th Mar. requested clearance on Regis.	
				grid 98406199 Fm. 2/1	F,2/1
0826		7	160826	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 2/1 on both 7th	
				Mar. Regis. grids	F,7th Mar.
0832		8	160832	Sent 1st Mar. daily on calls to 2/1 for	
				clearance	F,2/1
0835		9	160835	Sent 2/1 daily on calls to Div. for	
				clearance & rec'd clearance	F,Div.,2/1
0900		11	160900	USS WALKER(DD517) checked into net	F
0940		12	160940	FIREP: Rx 635 096653 2 Hc Ti-18 He Q-	
				6 WP Q-----Rb 108 136546 2 WP Q-23 He Q	F,S-2
0954		13	160954	Sent fire support area for ship to USS	
				WALKER	F,USS WALKER
1023		14	161023	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 to clear with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1041		15	161041	FIREP: Rx 636 143535 2 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1046		16	161046	USS WALKER ON station and ready to fire	F
1148		17	161148	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to clear with 7th Mar.	
				& 1st Tks.---1st Tks. cleared all grids	F,7th Mar.,1st Tk
1201		18	161201	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1305		19	161305	Rec'd on call grids Fm. 2/1 to be cleared	
				with Div.	F,Div.
1315		20	161315	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1330		21	161330	Rec'd cancellations & clearances of 2/1	
				on calls Fm. Div.	F,2/1
1331		22	161331	Rec'd H&I grids Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared	
				with 1/1 & 2/1	F,1/1,2/1
1340		23	161340	FIREP: Rx 637 143537 54 He Q-4 WP Q	
				Rx 637 145536 12 He Q	
				Rx 638 147533 12 He Q-2 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1430		24	161430	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1435		25	161435	Rec'd clearances and cancellations of 1/1	
				& 2/1 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar.	F,1/1,2/1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 161500H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 162035H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1500		26	161500	7th Mar. requested clearance on Ill. grid	
				961691 & imp. grid 954684 Fm. 2/1 for	
				NDF Regis.	F,2/1
1520		27	161520	FIREP: Rc 918 075700 4 Hc Ti	
				Rc 130 095653 18 He Q	
				Rc 933 072695 6 Hc Ti	
				Rc 929 067699 6 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1530		28	161530	2/1 requested clearance on grid Sqs. 1453,	
				1553, 1354, 1454, 1554, 1654, 1754, 1455,	
				& 1555 Fm. 5th Mar.--Relayed through Div.-	F,Div.,2/1
1540		29	161540	Rec'd clearance Fm. 5th on all grids	
				through Div.	F,2/1
1555		30	161555	Rec'd report Fm. S-2 that TOT's fired in	
				Heu Nhon area resulted in 10 VC KIA &	
				8 VC WIA	F,1/11
1702		31	161702	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1/1	
				H&I 987590	F,1/1,1/11
1705		32	161705	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. 81MM	
				H&I at grid 975579	F,7th Mar.
1725		33	161725	2/1 cleared grid 988695 for counter-rocket	
				drill Fm. ASAP to 170900H	F
1730		34	161730	FIREP: Rx 640 997577 2 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1750		35	161750	7th Mar. requested clearance on 4 grids	
				Fm. 2/1 for NDF---Neg. clearance on all 4	F,2/1,7th Mar.
1758		36	161758	2/1 cancelled 3 & cleared 2 of 7th Mar.	
				H&I's	F,7th Mar.
1815		37	161815	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1820		38	161820	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1903		39	161903	FIREP: Rx 644 995584 1 Hc Ti	
				Rx 643 982576 2 Hc Ti	
				Rx 642 995569 2 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1907		40	161907	Rec'd final clearance Fm. 1/1 on 1/1 H&I's	F,1/11
1910		41	161910	Put hold on 4 2/1 H&I's	F,1/11
1918		42	161918	FIREP: Rx 641 163569 4 WP Q-50 He Q	
				Rx 645 146530 3 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1925		43	161925	Rec'd 4 NGF H&I's Fm. USS WALKER that she	
				had rec'd Fm. NGF team with 2/1	F
2000		44	162000	7th Mar. requested clearance on 81MM H&I	
				grid 981583 Fm. 1/1---Neg. Clearance	F,1/1,7th Mar.
2014		45	162014	3/1 requested TOT fired within grids	
				093652, 096653, 092657, & 095658--VC Plt.	
				Ass'y area, C-3 rating---Time to be fired	
				is 170045H--Neg. clearance at this time	
				Tgt. No. Rx 649	F,1/11
2035		46	162035	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 3/1--Rec'd final	
				clearance Fm. 3/1 on 3/1 H&I's	F,1/11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 162053H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 162400H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
2053		47	162053	Div. cleared grid 164536 for NGF H&I	F,1/1
2100		48	162100	Rec'd 8 H&I (NGF) Tgts. for Hoi An relayed through 1/1--Grids clear	F,USS WALKER
2135		49	162135	1st Mar. S-2 requested TOT fired on grids 040540 & 060545--Requested NGF used on Tgts.requested clearance Fm. 1/1 & rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 & ARVN	F,1/1
2200		50	162200	Fired counter-rocket drill. 1/11 tower & 2/1 FO at OP Lion gave directions they had---intersection of AZ. at grid 98656975	F
2212		51	162212	2/1 requested TOT on grid 004595--rated C-2-----Sent to 1/11 for firing	F,1/11
2225		52	162225	Rec'd final clearance Fm. 3/1 on their TOT to be fired at 0045H	F,1/11
2227		53	162227	FIREP: Rx 652 08346777 22 He Q Rx 651 085675 1 Ill Ti	F,S-2
2232		54	162232	1/11 wants to fire Batt. 2 zone fire on 2/1 TOT at grid 004595---Troops must be at least 600 meters away---2/1 is going to check	F,2/1,1/11
2256		55	162256	FIREP: Rx 647z 144534 1 Ill Ti Rx 650z 147594 3 Ill Ti Rx 147 07486210 1 Hc Ti Rx 144 08406243 2 Hc Ti Rx 145 08756230 2 Hc Ti Rx 146 07306300 1 Hc Ti-	F,S-2
2400		56	162400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 170001H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 171105H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
0001		1	170001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0013		2	170013	3/1 cut hold on their TOT. Troops in contact. W/N on time to fire	F,1/11
0014		3	170014	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on their TOT. USS WALKER & Arty to fire on it. no troops within 600 meters	F,1/11
0047		4	170047	FIREP: Rx 653 004596 100He Q	F,S-2
0053		5	170053	Rec'd Sugar Rep. Fm. WALKER--2 Unobs. missions, 11 H&I Tgts. for a total of 95 rds.	F
0054		6	170054	2/1 (forward) requested cease fire on all NGF H&I's because they had a flareship. Requested cease fire until 0200H	F,WALKER
0106		7	170106	FIREP: Rc 130 095653 2 Hc Ti-15 He Q-9 WP Q-----Rx 654 091650 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2
0134		8	170134	FIREP: Rx 649 09416550 18 He Q-9 WP Q Rx 649 094655 60 He Q Rx 656 050671 17 He Q	F,S-2
0210		9	170210	FIREP: Rx 657 093650-090655 6 He Vt Rx 655 048673 6 He Q	F,S-2
0245		10	170245	FIREP: Rx 658 097658 18 He Q-5 He Vt	F,S-2
0545		11	170545	Sent NGF utilization report to Div.	F,Div.
0650		12	170650	2/1 requested clearance on grid sqs. 9562, 9462, 9463, 9464, so that a med-e-vac chopper would be able to fire if fired upon in this area--requested clearance Fm. 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
0700		13	170700	7th Mar. cleared grids 9562 & 9462 only	F,2/1
0715		14	170715	Sent 1st Mar. daily on calls to 2/1 for clearance, and sent 2/1 daily on calls to Div. for clearance	F,2/1,Div.
0750		15	170750	7th Mar. requested clearance on Regis. grid 96826874 Fm. 2/1	F,2/1
0815		16	170815	7th Mar. cancelled above grid before 2/1 could return clearance	F,2/1
0820		17	170820	Rec'd extensions & cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
0915		18	170915	FIREP: Rx 658 162595 24 He Q-4 Hc Ti	F,S-2
0930		19	170930	Rec'd cancellation of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1005		20	171005	Rec'd changes in grids of Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1 for CAC D-1 & CAC D-2	F,1/11
1015		21	171015	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1050		22	171050	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1105		23	171105	Rec'd 5 H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 171107H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 171919H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1107		24	171107	FIREP: Rx 659 184577 16 He Q	F,S-2
1110		25	171110	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1--Sent 3 of them to 7th Mar. for clearance	F,1/11,7th Mar.
1125		26	171125	Rec'd clearances & cancellations of 2/1 daily on calls Fm. Div.	F,2/1
1230		27	171230	Rec'd 4 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to clear with 1/1 & 2/1	F,1/1,2/1
1254		28	171254	Rec'd 4 Ill. grids & 4 imp. grids Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with Div.	F,Div.
1450		29	171450	Rec'd 4 H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1500		30	171500	7th Mar. requested & rec'd clearance on Regis. grid 973582 Fm. 1/1	F,1/1,7th Mar.
1529		31	171529	FIREP: Rc 937 05007169 1 Hc Ti Rc 954 050720 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1558		32	171558	7th Mar. cleared 7 of 9 2/1 H&I's sent to them for clearance	F,2/1
1559		33	171559	7th Mar. cancelled 2 of 3 1/1 H&I's sent to them for clearance	F,1/1
1600		34	171600	FIREP: Rx 660 161657 3 Hc Ti-24 He Q	F,S-2
1628		35	171628	Rec'd 5 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1	F,2/1
1631		36	171631	7th Mar. requested & rec'd clearance on grids 969578, 967575, & 972575 Fm. 1/1 for NDF missions	F,1/1,7th Mar.
1640		37	171640	FIREP: Rx 661 096663 1 Hc Ti-39 He Q	F,S-2
1655		38	171655	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1715		39	171715	Requested Fm. 2/1 that they clear a grid for a counter rocket drill requested by 1st Mar. "6"	F,2/1
1745		40	171745	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1755		41	171755	FIREP: Rx 662 076616 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1810		42	171810	2/1 cleared grid 977697 for counter rocket drill. 2/1 requested we clear that grid with 2/51 & 1st Tks. Grid clear with both 2/51 & 1st Tks.	F,2/51,1st Tks.
1835		43	171835	7th Mar. cancelled 5 2/1 H&I's that they had previously cleared	F,2/1
1850		44	171850	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1852		45	171852	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1857		46	171857	Rec'd additional & cancellations of H&I's Fm. 1/1, and also rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1919		47	171919	FIREP: Rx 663 094668 1 Hc Ti-1 He Q Rx 664 088666 1 Hc Ti-1 He Q Rx 665 086665 1 Hc Ti-1 He Q	F,S-2,

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 171920H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 172400H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
1920		48	171920	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1 to be	
				cleared with 7th Mar. & 2/51	F,7th Mar.,2/51
1921		49	171921	Rec'd clearance Fm. Hoa Vang on 1st Mar.	
				daily on calls	F
1928		50	171928	Rec'd cancellation of H&I Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1952		51	171952	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2006		52	172006	Rec'd a change in time on 1 H&I, one	
				additional, & final clearance Fm. 3/1 on	
				their H&I's	F,1/11
2011		53	172011	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. S-3 on 2/1 Temp.	
				Def. Conc.; 2/51 has an ambush in that	
				area	F,2/1
2031		54	172031	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2043		55	172043	1/1 requested clearance on TOT grids	
				218508 & 219493 Fm. 5th Mar.--relayed	
				through Div.---Grids are clear	F,Div.,1/1
2123		56	172123	FIREP: Gz 791 218508 18 He Q	
				Gz 792 219493 18 He Q	F,S-2
2140		57	172140	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
2145		58	172145	1st Mar. S-2 requested TOT's fired on grids	
				015547 & 032541--requested clearance Fm.	
				Dien Ban & rec'd clearance	F,Dien Ban
2150		59	172150	2/1 requested we run counter rocket drill	
				at 2300	F,1/11
2200		60	172200	1/1 requested clearance on TOT grids	
				194523 & 214493 Fm. 5th Mar.---relayed	
				through Div. and rec'd clearance	F,Div.,1/1
2201		61	172201	Rec'd a hold on 2 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1 until	
				2400H	F,1/11
2230		62	172230	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
2231		63	172231	FIREP: Rx 666 015547 36 He Q	F,S-2
2237		64	172237	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2239		65	172239	1/1 requested & rec'd clearance on grid	
				982576 Fm. 7th Mar. for fire mission	F,7th Mar.,1/1
2240		66	172240	FIREP: Rx 666 015547 30 He Q	F,S-2
2250		67	172250	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
2257		68	172257	FIREP: Rx 667z 046646 1 Ill Ti	F,S-2
2300		69	172300	Fired counter rocket drill at grid 9783-	
				6975---Observed by Op Lion, Marksman, &	
				1st Mar. post #4	F
2325		70	172325	FIREP: Rx 666 015547 36 He Q	
				Ra 298 982576 1 Hc Ti-3 He Q	
				Rx 669 977697 2 WP Q	
				Rx 671 194523 12 He Q	F,S-2
2400		71	172400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 180001H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 181725H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0001		1	180001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0005		2	180005	FIREP: Rb 991z 048604 13 Ill Ti	
				Rx 570 032591 36 He Q	
				Rx 671 194523 12 He Q	F,S-2
0330		3	180330	FIREP: Rb 991z 048604 19 Ill Ti	F,S-2
0400		4	180400	Put hold on 2/1 & 3/1 H&I's for air recon	
				of rocket belt	F,1/11
0412		5	180412	FIREP: Rb 525 045600 6 Hc Ti-12 He Q	F,S-2
0450		6	180450	Cancel hold on 2/1 & 3/1 H&I's	F,1/11
0530		7	180530	Rec'd H&I Rep. Fm. 1/11---105: 43 missions	
				for 130 rds----107: 4 missions for 16 rds.	F
0815		8	180815	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid	
				983604 Fm. 1/1 & 2/1 for 81MM H&I	F,1/1,2/1
0840		9	180840	FIREP: Rx 673 058630 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2
0845		10	180845	2/1 requested clearance on 4 Ill. grids	
				& 4 Imp. grids Fm. Div.	F,Div.
1000		11	181000	FIREP: Rx 672z 046647 1 Ill Ti	
				Rx 674 119623 3 Hc Ti-18 He Q	
				Rx 675 082535 2 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1020		12	181020	Div. cleared 3 Of 4 Ill. & Imp. grids for	
				2/1	F,2/1
1025		13	181025	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1028		14	181028	FIREP: Rx 676 05996439 2 Hc Ti-36 He Q-	
				28 WP Q	F,S-2
1036		15	181036	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with	
				7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1230		16	181230	2/1 sent cleared grid for counter rocket	
				drill-grid 980690 cleared Fm. 2200 to	
				2300	F
1340		17	181340	FIREP: Rx 627 030593 2 WP Q-36 He Q	F,S-2
1345		18	181345	7th Mar. requested clearance on Regis.	
				grids 958662 & 962672 Fm. 2/1	F,2/1
1350		19	181350	FIREP: Rx 678 00756080 1 WP Q	F,S-2
1400		20	181400	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar.	
				Regis. grids 958662 & 962672	F,7th Mar.
1430		21	181430	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1445		22	181445	Rec'd clearances & cancellations of 2/1	
				H&I's Fm. 7th Mar.	F,2/1
1446		23	181446	FIREP: Rx 678 00756080 2 Hc Ti-24 He Q-	
				20 WP Q---Rx 679 007597 14 He Q	F,S-2
1450		24	181450	Rec'd cancellation of an H&I Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1505		25	181505	Rec'd cnacellations of Temp. Def. Conc.	
				Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1710		26	181710	FIREP: Rx 680 024597 2 WP Q-12 He Q	F,S-2
1725		27	181725	FIREP: Rx 681 025596 9 He Q-9 WP Q-	
				5 He Vt	F,S-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 181730H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 182400H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1730		28	181730	Div. requested clearance on grid 029521	
				Fm. 1/1 for Tac. airstrike	F,1/1
1731		29	181731	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 & 3/1	F,1/11
1810		30	181810	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1830		31	181830	Rec'd TOT grids Fm. S-2 to be fired between	
				1900H and 2300H---grids 135549, 142552,	
				165550, 028535, & 050540---Sent to 1/1 for	
				clearance & to 1/11 for firing	F,1/1,1/11
1930		32	181930	FIREP: Rx 682 112642 6 Hc Ti	
				Rx 683 114623 5 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1945		33	181945	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on TOT grids	F,1/11
1946		34	181946	1/1 requested clearance on grid 204524	
				Fm. 5th Mar. for TOT--Sent grid to Div.	F,Div.
2000		35	182000	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
2001		36	182001	1st Mar. sent 2 H&I's into 1/11 for firing	F,1/11
2030		37	182030	Sent all H&I grids to Div.	F,Div.
2040		38	182040	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
2045		39	182045	Rec'd clearances & cancellations of 3/1	
				H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
2050		40	182050	Rec'd final clearance Fm. 1/1 on 1/1 H&I's	F,1/11
2130		41	182130	FIREP: Rb 808 969649 2 He Q-4 WP Q	
				Rx 662 076616 2 Hc Ti-42 He Q	
				Rx 684 153608 2 Hc Ti	
				Rx 685 139608 2 Hc Ti	
				Rx 689 064633 3 Hc Ti	
				Rx 691 135625 3 Hc Ti	
				Rx 692 05576367 3 WP Q-3 He Q	
				Rx 692 058635 3 WP Q	F,S-2
2158		42	182158	1/1 requested TOT fired on grid 195525	
				at 2400H	F,1/11
2200		43	182200	Rec'd change in method of fire on 3 1/1	
				H&I's	F,1/11
2203		44	182203	FIREP: Rx 689 028535 12 He Q	F,S-2
2215		45	182215	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 1/1 TOT at	
				grid 204524	F,1/1
2320		46	182320	FIREP: Rb 979 978663 5 He Q	
				Rx 690 050540 18 He Q	
				Rx 662 076616 43 He Q-2 Hc Ti-2 WP Q	F,S-2
				Rx 696 182566 6 He Q	
				Rx 697 187562 6 He Q	
				Rx 698 185568 4 He Q	F,S-2
2332		47	182332	FIREP: Rx 688 165550 18 He Q	F,S-2
2400		48	182400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

A12071

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 190001H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 191525H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0001		1	190001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0002		2	190002	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. Cont. 22	F,1/11,Div.
0014		3	190014	FIREP: Rx 686 135549 18 He Q	F,S-2
0050		4	190050	Div. requested to know if we had fired into grids 963697, 966698, & 960699 in the last 10 min. We have had no missions or H&I's in these areas	F,1/11,Div.
[illegible]00		5	190100	FIREP: Rx 700 064497 18 He Q	
				Rx 687 142552 18 He Q	F,S-2
[illegible]117		6	190117	Rec'd cancellation of H&I Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
[illegible]300		7	190300	Held counter rocket drill at grid 973685-- Rec'd azmiths Fm. Marksman, 1/11 Tower, & Crows Nest----Intersecting grid at 970697	F
0345		8	190345	Held counter rocket drill at grid 973685-- OP 47 only one to observe. Az. 3400	F
0755		9	190755	FIREP: Rx 701 027594 24 He Q	F,S-2
0810		10	190810	Rec'd two HiBurst Regis. grids Fm. 3/1 to be cleared with Div.	F,Div.
0825		11	190825	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
0826		12	190826	1/1 requested clearance on H&I grid 989596 Fm. 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
0900		13	190900	Rec'd clearance on 3/1 HiBurst Regis. grids Fm. Div.	F,3/1
[illegible]902		14	190902	Rec'd cancellations and extensions of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
[illegible]915		15	190915	Sent 2/1 daily on calls to Div. for clearance and rec'd clearances & cancellations Fm. Div.	F,Div.,2/1
0920		16	190920	7th Mar. cleared H&I grid 989596 for 1/1	F,1/1
1030		17	191030	FIREP: Rx 702 113680 10 He Ti	
				Rx 703 138691 9 He Ti	F,S-2
1045		18	191045	Rec'd surveillance on 17 July TOT Fm. 1/1-grids 194523 & 214493: 60 KIA confirmed	F,S-2
1110		19	191110	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1145		20	191145	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1(in support of Cont. 22)	F,1/11
1200		21	191200	Rec'd cancellations, & additional Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1----also rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1245		22	191245	Rec'd Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1300		23	191300	FIREP: Ra 903 02255725 2 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1520		24	191520	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1	F,2/1
1525		25	191525	FIREP: Ra 945 182585 2 Hc Ti	
				Ra 946 178587 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 191535H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 192136H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
1535		26	191535	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1540		27	191540	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1600		28	191600	2/1 cancelled 7th Mar. H&I's	F,7th Mar.
1630		29	191630	Rec'd cancellation of two Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1700		30	191700	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1745		31	191745	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1816		32	191816	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1820		33	191820	Rec'd clearance Fm. Hoa Vang on 1st Mar. daily on calls	F
1821		34	191821	Rec'd 81MM H&I Fm. 7th Mar. to clear with 1/1---cleared by 1/1	F,1/1,7th Mar.
1828		35	191828	FIREP: Rx 706 110654 1 Hc Ti Rx 707 108650 3 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1856		36	191856	Rec'd change in time on one 1/1 H&I and rec'd final clearance Fm. 1/1 on 1/1 H&I's	F,1/11
1916		37	191916	Rec'd H&I Fm.7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1---H&I cleared by 2/1	F,2/1,7th Mar.
1957		38	191957	Rec'd H&I's & Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1958		39	191958	1st Mar. S-2 requested TOT fired on grid 183502---Sent to Hoi An & Div. for clearance---Sent to 1/11 for firing	F,Hoi An, Div., 1/11
1959		40	191959	2/1 requested clearance on impact grid 970710 Fm. 1st Tks.----1st Tks. gave Neg. clearance	F,1st Tks.,2/1
2005		41	192005	2/1 requested clearance on impact grid 972704 Fm. 1st Tks.----1st Tks. gave Neg. clearance	F,1st Tks.,2/1
2015		42	192015	Rec'd final clearance Fm. 3/1 on 3/1 H&I's	F,1/11
2030		43	192030	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2031		44	192031	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
2040		45	192040	Sent all H&I grids to Div.	F,Div.
2045		46	192045	will run TPQ-10 and TOT on grid 183502--will clear grid with Hoi An & Div.(5th Mar. Fm. 192000H to 200600H	F,Hoi An,Div.
2100		47	192100	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2106		48	192106	Rec'd final clearance on Cont. 22's H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2110		49	192110	1/1 cancelled TPQ-10 at grid 079600	F
2111		50	192111	Hoi An cleared TPQ-10-TOT at grid 183502	F
2136		51	192136	Div. cleared TPQ-10-TOT at grid 183502	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

A12071

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 192142H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 201441H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
2142		52	192142	1/11 requested clearance on grids 884657 &	
				887658 Fm. 7th Mar.----Possible rocket	
				sites	F,7th Mar.
2158		53	192158	1/1 requestes TOT's on grids 145543, 147-	
				537, 184536, & 154520---All grids are	
				cleared, sent to 1/11 for firing	F,1/11
2216		54	192216	7th Mar. recleared grids 884657 & 887658	
				for zone fire until 200500H	F,1/11
2335		55	192335	FIREP: Rx 708 082636 18 He Q	
				Ry 207z 99526833 7 Ill Ti	
				Rx 709z 077549 2 Ill Ti	
				Ra 335z 134601 2 Ill Ti	
				Rw 578z 032647 2 Ill Ti	
				Rw 578z 03516902 7 Ill Ti	
				Rx 710 173566 24 He Q	
				Rx 715 884657 18 He Vt	
				Rx 715 884657 12 He Vt	
				Rx 716 887658 18 He Vt	
				Rx 716 887658 12 He Vt	F,S-2
2340		56	192340	Held counter rocket drill at grid 965638-	
				OP 47 & 1/11 Tower only ones to observe-	
				intersecting grids approx. 966632	F
2400		57	192400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0001		1	200001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0300		2	200300	OP 47, 1/11 Tower, Marksman, all observed	
				counter rocket drill at grid 966681--Sent	
				in Azmiths and intersection at grid	
				963682	F
0625		3	200625	Rec'd cnacellations of Temp. Def. Conc.	
				Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1000		4	201000	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1030		5	201030	Co. "E" 2/1 submitted H&I's for clearance	
				with Div.(5th Mar.)	F,1/11,Div.
1032		6	201032	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. &	
				rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1200		7	201200	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with	
				1/1	F,1/1
1206		8	201206	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1317		9	201317	FIREP: Rx 718 999578 2 Hc Ti-12 He Q	
				Ra 368 007575 2 Hc Ti-13 He Q	F,S-2
1440		10	201440	FIREP: Rx 719 130607 1 Hc Ti-20 He Q-	
				20 He Vt	F,S-2
1441		11	201441	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc.	
				Fm. 1/1	F,1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 201505H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 202200H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1505		12	201505	1/1 requested TPQ-10 at grid 195525--grid cleared with Hoi An---Submitted to Div., and requested Div. clear grid with 5th Mar.	F,Div.
1515		13	201515	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1532		14	201532	Rec'd 81MM H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to clear with 1/1	F,1/1
[illegible]50		15	201550	Rec'd clearances & cancellations of 1st Mar. daily on calls Fm. Hoa Vang	F
[illegible]612		16	201612	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's	F,2/1
[illegible]627		17	201627	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/51 on 1st Mar. daily on calls	F
1713		18	201713	FIREP: Rx 720 133607 13 He Q-13 WP Q	F,S-2
1720		19	201720	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's and rec'd cancellations of 1/1 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.,1/1
1825		20	201825	1st Mar. S-2 requested TOT's fired on grids 195520 & 204524---Requested clearance Fm. 1/1 & Div.(5th Mar.) and sent them to 1/11 for firing at 2130H	F,1/1,Div.,1/11
1839		21	201839	Rec'd clearances & cancellations of 2/1 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar.	F,2/1
1900		22	201900	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
[illegible]914		23	201914	FIREP: Rx 721 173567 18 He Q	F,S-2
1920		24	201920	Rec'd 4 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to clear with 2/1	F,2/1
[illegible]014		25	202014	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. & 1/1 on TOT grids 195520 & 204524	F,1/11
2016		26	202016	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1 & also rec'd final clearance Fm. 1/1 on 1/1 H&I's & final clearance on Co. "E" 2/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2030		27	202030	2/1 cleared 3 and cancelled 2 of 7th Mar. H&I's	F,7th Mar.
2107		28	202107	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2110		29	202110	Held counter rocket drill at grid 080675	F
2125		30	202125	1/1 requested TOT's fired on grids 050522, 051519, & requested a Batt. 2----Grids are clear to fire	F,1/11
2132		31	202132	FIREP: Rx 722z 104662 2 Hc Ti Rx 723 049653 6 Hc Ti Rx 724 09336489 3 Hc Ti	F,S-2
2200		32	202200	FIREP: Rx 726 110613 1 Ill Ti Rx 733 051519 6 He Q Rx 731 195520 18 He Q Rx 732 050522 6 He Q	F,S-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 202200H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 202400H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
2200		32	202200	Con't--FIREP: Rx 730 078678 2 WP Q	
				Rx 727 078548 1 Ill Ti	
				Rx 729 081594 12 He Q	
				Rx 725 204524 18 He Q	
				Rx 731 195520 9 He Q-9 He Vt	
				Rx 732 050522 6 He Q	
				Rx 733 051519 6 He Q	
				Rx 728 080675 1 Ill Ti-1 WP Q	F,S-2
2310		33	202310	FIREP: Rx 734 124546 18 He Q	
				Rx 734 124546 18 He Q	
				Rx 735 145606 17 He Q	
				Rx 735 145606 18 He Q	
				Rx 724 09336489 3 He Q-3 WP Q	F,S-2
2400		34	202400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 210001H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 211430H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
0001		1	210001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0530		2	210530	Rec'd H&I Rep. Fm. 1/11	F
0700		3	210700	1st Mar. S-2 requested TOT fired on grid 204524---Sent grid to 1/1 & Div. for clearance and to 1/11 for firing at 1000H	F,1/1,Div.,1/11
0724		4	210724	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. & 1/1 on above TOT grid	F,1/11
0725		5	210725	Rec'd cnacellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
0834		6	210834	Rec'd extensions & cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
0924		7	210924	Sent 2/1 daily on calls to Div. for clearance	F,Div.
0941		8	210941	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1005		9	211005	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 2/1 daily on calls	F,2/1
1010		10	211010	FIREP: Gz 814 045597 18 He Q Gz 725 204524 36 He Q	F,S-2
1030		11	211030	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. & 1st Tks. & rec'd clearance Fm. 1st Tks.	F,7th Mar.,1st Tks.
1039		12	211039	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's	F,2/1
1155		13	211155	FIREP: Rx 736 007624 2 He Vt-2 Hc Ti-1 WP Q-2 He Q---Rx 737 011622 3 WP Q-6 He Q----Rx 739 011623 1 Hc Ti Rx 738 108639 1 Hc Ti-1 WP Q-1 He Q-1 He Vt----Rx 740 112642 2 WP Q-2 He Vt	F,S-2
1159		14	211159	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1 & 2/1	F,1/11
1220		15	211220	Rec'd TPQ-10 request Fm. 1/1---will cover Fm. grid 987590 to 988584---Fm. 212000H to 220600H---requested clearance Fm. 7th Mar. & 2/1----Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.,2/1,1/1
1255		16	211255	Div. requested clearance on TPQ-10 grids 058534, 040540, 025537, & 020550 Fm. 1/1	F,1/1
1400		17	211400	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1---Sent H&I grids 983562 & 989596 to 7th Mar. for clearance-Both grids are clear	F,1/11,7th Mar.,1/1
1415		18	211415	Rec'd 5 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1	F,2/1
1430		19	211430	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on Div. TPQ-10 grids 058534, 040540, 025537, & 020550	F,Div.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
211431H July '67	212400H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
1431		20	211431	Rec'd 11 H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.----all grids are clear	F,7th Mar., 2/1
1438		21	211438	FIREP: Rx 742 079599 4 Hc Ti-18 He Q	
				Rx 741 012568 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1637		22	211637	7th Mar. canceled 2/1 H&I's at grids 957649 & 955645 after previously clearing them	F,2/1
1745		23	211745	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1805		24	211805	Rec'd cancellations & clearances on 1st Mar. on calls Fm. 2/1	F
1815		25	211815	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1855		26	211855	Div. called a cease fire in air-corridor all night	F,1/11,1/1,2/1, 3/1
1905		27	211905	Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1907		28	211907	Checked all H&I's with 1/11	F,1/11
1930		29	211930	2/1 requested clearance on impact grid 972704 Fm. 1st Tks.----Neg. clearance Fm. 1st Tks.	F,1st Tks.,2/1
1931		30	211931	2/1 requested clearance on impact grid 970710 Fm. 1st Tks.---grid cleared by 1st Tks.	F,1st Tks.,2/1
1935		31	211935	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1945		32	211945	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
2010		33	212010	Rec'd clearances & cancellations of 7th Mar. H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,7th Mar.
2030		34	212030	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
2040		35	212040	Rec'd final clearance on 3/1 H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
2041		36	212041	FIREP: Rx 544z 974699 1 I11 Ti	F,S-2
2052		37	212052	Rec'd TOT grids Fm. 1/1 for clearance with Div.(5th Mar.)	F,Div.
2105		38	212105	Notified 1/11 about counter rocket drill to be conducted at 0100H at grid 074677	F,1/11
2115		39	212115	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. Div. on 1/1 TOT grids	F,1/1
2120		40	212120	FIREP: Rc 931 086698 3 I11 Ti	
				Rx 746 124546 6 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
2400		41	212400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
220001H July '67	221820H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0001		1	220001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0100		2	220100	Conducted counterrocket drill	f
0120		3	220120	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
0127		4	220127	FIREP: Rx 748z 070639 1 Ill Ti	F,S-2
0831		5	220831	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
0845		6	220845	2/1 requested & rec'd clearance on grid 984606 Fm. 7th Mar. for fire mission	F,7th Mar.,2/1
0850		7	220850	7th Mar. requested & rec'd clearance on on call grid 979599 Fm. 1/1	F,1/1,7th Mar.
0916		8	220916	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1---1/1 requested clearance on H&I grid 983575 Fm. 7th Mar.--grid is clear	F,1/11,7th Mar., 1/1
1020		9	221020	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1146		10	221146	Rec'd 11 H&I's Fm. 2/1 for clearance with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1155		11	221155	Rec'd cancellation of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1200		12	221200	FIREP: Rx 751 166594 2 Hc Ti-18 He Q Rx 752 164595 2 Hc Ti-12 He Q	F,S-2 F,S-2
1218		13	221218	FIREP: Rc 138 183641 1 Hc Ti	
1300		14	221300	Div. informed us of Free Fire Zone for 5th Mar.,---will cover grid sqs. 9655, 9855, 9954, 9952, & 9652--Notified 1/1, itwill be in effect until 01 August	F,1/1
1330		15	221330	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1350		16	221350	7th Mar. cleared grid 993608 & canceled grid 993619 for 2/1 H&I's	F,2/1
1355		17	221355	7th Mar. cleared 2/1 H&I at grid 994619	F,2/1
1410		18	221410	Rec'd further clearances & cancellations of 2/1 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar.	F,2/1
1520		19	221520	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1 & 2/1	F,1/1,2/1
1600		20	221600	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1620		21	221620	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/51 on 1st Mar. daily on calls	F
1635		22	221635	Rec'd clearance Fm. Hoa Vang on 1st Mar. daily on calls	F
1650		23	221650	2/1 cleared H&I grid 955687 for 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1715		24	221715	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1st Mar. daily on calls	F
1745		25	221745	FIREP: Rx 753 105633 30 He Q-2 Hc Ti-4 WP Q	F,S-2
1815		26	221815	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1820		27	221820	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's	F,7th Mar.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 221824H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 231135H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
1824		28	221824	FIREP: Rx 754 045671 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1920		29	221920	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1955		30	221955	Sent all H&I grids to Div.	F,Div.
1956		31	221956	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2010		32	222010	Rec'd on call grids Fm. 2/1 for clearance	
				with 1st Tks. & 7th Mar.----Rec'd Neg.	F,1st Tks.,7th
				clearance Fm. 1st Tks.	Mar.,2/1
2025		33	222025	FIREP: Rx 755 083614 2 Hc Ti-1 He Q	
				Rx 756 083622 2 Hc Ti-1 He Q	
				Rx 757 092621 2 Hc Ti-1 He Q	
				Ry 206z 99276870 2 Ill Ti	
				Rx 758z 037606 2 Ill Ti	F,S-2
2030		34	222030	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 3/1 and also	
				rec'd final clearance on 3/1 H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
2130		35	222130	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
2135		36	222135	FIREP: Rx 757 093681 48 He Q	
				Rx 759 957648 15 He Q	F,S-2
2155		37	222155	Rec'd on call grids Fm. 2/1 to be cleared	
				with 1st Tks.--all grids are clear	F,1st Tks.,2/1
2226		38	222226	1/11 requested clearance on impact grid	
				977661 Fm. 2/1 & 2/51---grid is clear	F,2/1,2/51,1/11
2245		39	222245	FIREP: Rb 547z 970699 3 Ill Ti	F,S-2
2330		40	222330	FIREP: Rz 927z 981679 1 Ill Ti	
				Rz 928z 980668 1 Ill Ti	
				Rz 930z 990683 1 Ill Ti	
				Rz 929z 995677 1 Ill Ti	
				Rz 931z 985699 1 Ill Ti	F,S-2
2331		41	222331	*LATE ENTRY-2307H--Conducted counter rocket	
				drill at grid 956641	F
2400		42	222400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0001		1	230001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0710		2	230710	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm.	
				1/1	F,1/11
0840		3	230840	Rec'd cancellation of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm.	
				3/1	F,1/11
0850		4	230850	Sent 2/1 daily on calls to Div. for clear-	
				ance	F,Div.
0900		5	230900	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1---requested clearance	
				on them from 7th Mar.	F,1/11,7th Mar.
0901		6	230901	Rec'd clearance on 2/1 daily on calls Fm.	
				Div.	F,2/1
0925		7	230925	Rec'd clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar.	F,1/1
1025		8	231025	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1135		9	231135	Rec'd H&I grids Fm. 7th Mar. for clearance	
				with 1/1---grids are clear	F,1/1,7th Mar.

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 231315H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 231937H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
1315		10	231315	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 for clearance with 7th	
				Mar.---All grids are clear	F,7th Mar.,2/1
1335		11	231335	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. for clearance with	
				2/1	F,2/1
1605		12	231605	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1615		13	231615	FIREP: Rc 934 087695 1 Hc Ti	
				Rc 910 081696 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2
[illegible]04		14	231704	Rec'd clearance Fm. Hoa Vang on 1st Mar.	
				daily on calls	F
[illegible]14		15	231714	2/1 requested clearance on 2 HE & 2 Ill.	
				impact on calls grids Fm. 1st Tks.--rec'd	
				Neg. clearance on impact grids and clear-	
				on HE grids	F,1st Tks.,2/1
1725		16	231725	7th Mar. cleared 2/1 H&I's	F,2/1
1726		17	231726	7th Mar. requested clearance on Ill. grid	
				963664 & impact grid 96526640 Fm. 2/1 for	
				fire mission	F,2/1
1735		18	231735	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1745		19	231745	2/1 cleared 7th Mar. fire mission at grid	
				963664 #17	F,7th Mar.
1746		20	231746	7th Mar. requested clearance on 81MM H&I	
				grid 982584 Fm. 1/1	F,1/1
1747		21	231747	Rec'd Ill. grids 972662 & 985655 & impact	
				grids 96606583 & 98386477 Fm. 2/51 for	
				clearance with 2/1 daily	F,2/1
1825		22	231825	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
[illegible]30		23	231830	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. 81MM	
				H&I at grid 982584	F,7th Mar.
1836		24	231836	FIREP: Rx 766 041598 2 Hc Ti-18 He Q	
				Rx 761 083683 1 Hc Ti	
				Rx 762 084681 2 Hc Ti	
				Rx 763 087681 1 Hc Ti	
				Rx 764 089683 2 Hc Ti	
				Rx 765 080687 3 Hc Ti	
				Rx 767 037663 2 Hc Ti-17 He Q	F,S-2
1841		25	231841	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 2/51 on calls	F,2/51
1857		26	231857	1/1 requested TOT fired on grid 995585	
				ASAP--confirmed VC Assembly Area	F,1/11
1911		27	231911	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 2/1---2/1 also	
				sent 2 cancellations of 7th Mar. H&I's	
				that had been previously cleared	F,1/11,7th Mar.
1912		28	231912	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to clear with 2/1	F,2/1
1926		29	231926	Sent all H&I grids to Div.	F,Div.
1937		30	231937	Rec'd final clearance Fm. 1/1 on 1/1 H&I's	F,1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 232004H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 232400H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
2004		31	232004	1/1 requested TPQ-10 run at grid 995595-	
				will clear grid with 2/1 & 7th Mar. and	
				will submit it to Div.	F,2/1,7th Mar., Div.
2005		32	232005	Rec'd clearance on 3/1 H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
2006		33	232006	2/1 canceled all of their H&I's except for	
				two	F,1/11
2022		34	232022	2/1 gave clearance on 7th Mar. after 0230	
				& rec'd change in method of fire on 2/1	
				H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,7th Mar.,1/11
2034		35	232034	FIREP: Gz 830 052 522 6 He Q	
				Gz 831 062528 6 He Q	
				Gz 832 057524 6 He Q	F,S-2
2050		36	232050	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1/1 TPQ-10	
				at grid 995595	F,1/1,Div.
2101		37	232101	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
2116		38	232116	Rec'd 2 Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
2119		39	232119	1st Mar. S-2 requested TOT fired on grid	
				204545-----Sent grid to Div. for clearance	
				with 5th Mar.---5th Mar. cleared grid	F,Div.,1/11
2156		40	232156	FIREP: Rx 769 06437097 1 Hc Ti-2 He Q	
				Rx 768 995585 15 He Q-15 He Vt	
				Rx 770 204545 18 He Q	F,S-2
2200		41	232200	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid	
				056660	F
2222		42	232222	2/1 reported rds. impacting close to	
				friendlies at grid 968665---checked with	
				7th Mar. and the closest they were firing	
				to this grid was 961675--requested 2/1	
				check it out further with his units	F,7th Mar.,2/1
2235		43	232235	FIREP: Ry 202z 99346735 2 Ill Ti	F,S-2
2240		44	232240	Advised 1/11 to hold on 3/1 H&I's at 2300H	
				because of Photo Recon	F,1/11
2254		45	232254	FIREP: Rx 770 204545 30 He Q	
				Rx 772 173566 12 He Q	
				Rx 773 185585 15 WP Q-15 He Vt	
				Rx 755 082612 2 Hc Ti-6 He Q	
				Rx 771 182580 24 He Q	
				Rx 774 088685 6 He Q	F,S-2
2400		46	232400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
240001H July '67	241522H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0001		1	240001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0054		2	240054	Lifted hold on 3/1 H&I's	F,1/11
0208		3	240208	FIREP: Rx 775z 143577 5 I11 Ti	
				Rx 776 150585 6 He Q	
				Rx 775z 143577 3 I11 Ti	F,S-2
0547		4	240547	FIREP: Rx 775 985606 2 Hc Ti-12 He Q	F,S-2
0605		5	240605	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
0715		6	240715	FIREP: Rx 778 096655 1 Hc Ti-6 WP Q-	
				18 He Q---Rx 779z 091670 1 I11 Ti	F,S-2
0810		7	240810	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm.	
				1/1	F,1/11
0830		8	240830	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
0831		9	240831	Rec'd cancellation of Temp. Def. Conc.	
				Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
0950		10	240950	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1030		11	241030	FIREP: Rx 782 102648 10 He Q-9 He Vt	
				Rx 780 073608 5 Hc Ti-18 He Q	
				Rx 781 075607 2 Hc Ti	
				Rx 780 073608 15 He Q	
				Rx 783z 090680 1 I11 Ti	F,S-2
1110		12	241110	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1/1 H&I's	F,1/1
1120		13	241120	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1 & also	
				rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1130		14	241130	Rec'd Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1135		15	241135	Sent 2/1 daily on calls to Div. for clear-	
				and and sent 1st Mar. daily on calls to	
				2/1 for clearance	F,Div.,2/1
1230		16	241230	Rec'd 81MM H&I Fm. 7th Mar. to clear with	
				1/1---grid clear with 1/1	F,1/1,7th Mar.
1305		17	241305	2/1 requested clearance on grid 962678	
				so that a med-e-vac could fire in that	
				grid if needed---7th Mar. gave Neg.	
				clearance	F,7th Mar.,2/1
1321		18	241321	Rec'd clearances & cancellations of 2/1	
				daily on calls Fm. Div.	F,2/1
1402		19	241402	2/1 requested clearance on grid 957637	
				so that a med-e-vac chopper could fire	
				in that grid if needed-----7th Mar. gave	
				clearance	F,7th Mar.,2/1
1404		20	241404	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with	
				7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1440		21	241440	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared	
				with 1/1 & 2/1	F,1/1,2/1
1504		22	241504	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's	F,7th Mar.
1522		23	241522	Rec'd clearances & cancellations of 2/1	
				H&I's Fm. 7th Mar.	F,2/1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour): 241540H July '67
TO (Date and hour): 242015H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1540		24	241540	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 2/51 daily on calls	F,2/51
1542		25	241542	FIREP: Rx 784 011589 10 He Ti	F,S-2
1616		26	241616	Rec'd clearance Fm. Hoa Vang on 1st Mar. daily on calls	F
1618		27	241618	1st Mar. S-2 requested TOT fired on grid 027553---grid to be cleared with 1/1 and sent to 1/11 for firing--1/1 will clear with ARVN units	F,1/1,1/11
1636		28	241636	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/51 on 1st Mar. daily on calls	F
1652		29	241652	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1710		30	241710	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1740		31	241740	Div. requested clearance on TPQ-10 grids 017530, 025533, & 030535. Sent grids to 1/1 for clearance with 1/1 & ARVN & rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 & ARVN	F,1/1,Div.
1750		32	241750	FIREP: Rx 780 087675 2 Hc Ti Rx 786 09186658 2 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1755		33	241755	Rec'd clearances & cancellations of 7th Mar. H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,7th Mar.
1758		34	241758	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1830		35	241830	Sent TOT grid 027553 to 1/11 for firing at 2000H	F,1/11
1854		36	241854	1/1 requested clearance on grids 197539 & 196526 Fm. 5th Mar. for TOT fire--Sent them to Div.---both grids are clear	F,Div.,1/1
1926		37	241926	Rec'd cancellation of 7th Mar. H&I grid 962673 Fm. 2/1	F,7th Mar.
1945		38	241945	Div. reported that an A/O observed a group of people putting stakes into ground at grid sq. 9769----Sent grid to 1st Tks., 7th Mar., & 2/1 for clearance to fire Arty in that area	F,1st Tks.,7th Mar.,2/1
2000		39	242000	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1 & also rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2000		40	242000	1st Tks. cleared grid 9769 & 2/1 cleared it until troops move into area---will notify 1st Mar. Regt. when they do move into that grid	F
2015		41	242015	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on grid 9769	F
2015		42	242015	Will fire TOT at grid 975695 and then will continue to put Arty in that grid until friendlies move in---Arty will be observed by OP 47	F,1/11,2/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 242030H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 242400H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
2030		43	242030	*LATE ENTRY-242005H-1/1 requested & rec'd clearance on TOT grids 217557 & 218540 Fm. Div.	F,Div.,1/1
2100		44	242100	2/1 requested clearance on impact grids 03207371 & 04507368 Fm. Div.	F,Div.
2102		45	242102	Advised 1/11 to conduct a counter rocket drill at grid 961643 at 2200H	F,1/11
2135		46	242135	Rec'd Neg. clearance on impact grid 0320-7371 & on grid 04507368 Neg. Fm. 0100 to 0200 Fm. Div.---grids are for 2/1 on calls	F2/1
2152		47	242152	FIREP: Rx 787 100662 3 Hc Ti Rx 788 093659 3 Hc Ti Rx 789 094668 3 Hc Ti Rx 791 027553 12 He Q Rx 790z 987605 2 I11 Ti Rx 792 975695 12 He Q Rx 792 975695 26 He Q	F,S-2
2225		48	242225	FIREP: Rx 793z 080550 2 I11 Ti	F,S-2
2230		49	242230	Rec'd additional H&I Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2235		50	242235	Rec'd cancellation of H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
2240		51	242240	FIREP: Rb 817 961643 1 He Q-1 WP Q	F,S-2
2340		52	242340	Hoi An requested we put a hold on Arty fire Fm. 55 grid line south, to the 48 & Fm. the 11 grid line east to the 20 until 250300H	F,1/11,1/1
2400		53	242400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 250001H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 251840H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0001		1	250001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0040		2	250040	FIREP: Gz 835 217557 18 He Q	
				Gz 836 218540 18 He Q	F,S-2
0140		3	250140	FIREP: Ry 207z 99576833 3 Ill Ti	F,S-2
0300		4	250300	Hoi An lifted cease fire	F,1/1,1/11
0330		5	250330	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid	
				05426651	F
0510		6	250510	FIREP: Rx 794 197539 5 He Q	
				Rx 795 196526 12 He Q	F,S-2
0650		7	250650	Div. requested clearance on Tac. airstrike	
				grids 010545 & 025542 Fm. 1/1 for time	
				covering Fm. 260600 to 261800----both	
				grids cleared by 1/1	F,1/1,Div.
0730		8	250730	Sent 1st Mar. daily on calls to 2/1 for	
				clearance	F,2/1
0800		9	250800	Sent 2/1 on calls to Div. for clearance	F,Div.
0948		10	250948	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid	
				989563 Fm. 1/1 for fire mission but before	
				1/1 could call back 7th Mar. canceled	
				mission	F,1/1
1000		11	251000	Rec'd clearances & cancellations Fm. Div.	
				on 2/1 daily on calls	F,2/1
1020		12	251020	Rec'd H&I's & Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1030		13	251030	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with	
				7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1130		14	251130	Rec'd 3 clearances & 5 cancellations on 2/1	
				H&I's Fm. 7th Mar.	F,2/1
1455		15	251455	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared	
				with 1/1 & 2/1	F,1/1,2/1
1510		16	251510	FIREP: Rx 797z 112649 2 Ill Ti	F,S-2
1625		17	251625	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1640		18	251640	2/1 canceled all Temp. Def. Conc. in	
				effect for 2/1, then gave one additional	
				on call	F,1/11
1645		19	251645	2/1 requested clearance on H&I grid	
				963682 Fm. 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1659		20	251659	7th Mar. requested & rec'd clearance on	
				81MM H&I grid 982583 Fm. 1/1	F,1/1,7th Mar.
1721		21	251721	Rec'd cancellation of H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1735		22	251735	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with	
				7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1817		23	251817	FIREP: Rx 795 11016545 5 WP Q-1 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1818		24	251818	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1840		25	251840	Rec'd clearances & cancellations Fm. 2/1	
				on 7th Mar. H&I's	F,7th Mar.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 251845H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 252400H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1845		26	251845	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid	
				95556829 Fm. 2/1 for fire mission---grid	
				clear with 2/1	F,2/1,7th Mar.
1910		27	251910	Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1915		28	251915	Rec'd clearances & cancellations of 2/1	
				H&I's Fm. 7th Mar.	F,2/1
1940		29	251940	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
2005		30	252005	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
2010		31	252010	FIREP: Rx 800 042655 3 Hc Ti	
				Rx 801 094647 2 Hc Ti-24 He Q	
				Rx 802 043652 2 Hc Ti	
				Rx 803 048658 1 Hc Ti	
				Rx 804 052655 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2
2020		32	252020	Rec'd final clearance on 3/1 H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
2030		33	252030	1st Mar. S-2 requested clearance on TOT	
				grids 027535 & 010530 Fm. 5th Mar. & also	
				requested that grids be sent to 1/11 for	
				firing	F,Div.,1/11
2035		34	252035	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on above TOT	
				grids	F,1/11
2055		35	252055	FIREP: Rx 805z 10996564 5 Ill Ti	F,S-2
2110		36	252110	Div. requested clearance on Tac. airstrike	
				grids 010530 & 020530 Fm. 1/1---both grids	
				cleared by 1/1	F,1/1,Div.
2140		37	252140	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
2145		38	252145	FIREP: Rx 806z 987605 2 Ill Ti	F,S-2
2200		39	252200	FIREP: Gz 848 027535 18 He Q	
				Gz 849 010530 18 He Q	
				Gz 850 215554 6 He Q	
				Gz 851 224528 6 He Q	
				Gz 852 195542 6 He Q	
				Gz 853 183543 6 He Q	F,S-2
2205		40	252205	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid	
				081673	F
2210		41	252210	FIREP: Rx 807 073695 18 He Delay-1 WP Q	
				Rx 808 08005469 1 Ill Ti	F,S-2
2230		42	252230	Rec'd cancellation of an H&I Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
2325		43	252325	OP 47 reported 7th Mar. H&I's falling	
				approx. 200 meters Fm. friendlies in vic.	
				968699. Put hold on 7th Mar. H&I's in this	
				area	F,7th Mar.
2340		44	252340	OP 47 reported that 7th Mar. H&I's in above	
				grid possibly wounded civilians	F,7th Mar.,S-3
2400		45	252400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 260001H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 261640H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
0001		1	260001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0350		2	260350	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 974686	F,
0810		3	260810	Rec'd extensions & cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
0830		4	260830	Div. requested clearance on Tac. airstrike grid 115514 Fm. 1/1---1/1 cleared grid	F,1/1,Div.
0846		5	260846	Div. requested clearance on Tac. airstrike grid 125517 Fm. 1/1	F,1/1
0850		6	260850	3/1 requested clearance on HiBurst Regis. grids 113680 & 138691 Fm. Div.	F,Div.
0858		7	260858	1/1 cleared Div. Tac. aristrike grid 125517	F,Div.
0905		8	260905	Div. cleared 3/1 HiBurst Regis. grids 113680 & 138691	F,3/1
1002		9	261002	1/1 requested clearance on grid 129514 Fm. 5th Mar. for fire mission----grid is clear	F,Div.,1/1
1010		10	261010	1/1 requested clearance on Tac. airstrike grids 005589 & 012590 Fm. 2/1 until 270600H	F,2/1
1016		11	261016	FIREP: Rx 810 113680 10 He Ti Rx 809 138691 10 He Ti	F,S-2
1020		12	261020	2/1 cleared 1/1 Tac. airstrikes at grids 005589 & 012590	F,1/1
1147		13	261147	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1205		14	261205	FIREP: Rx 811 050648 6 He Q-6 WP Q-12 He Vt-2 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1310		15	261310	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1 & 2/1	F,1/1,2/1
1345		16	261345	7th Mar. canceled all 2/1 H&I's sent to them for clearance	F,2/1
1400		17	261400	Rec'd cancellations of 7th Mar. H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,7th Mar.
1410		18	261410	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's	F,7th Mar.
1420		19	261420	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1	F,1/1
1430		20	261430	FIREP: Rx 812 183573 24 He Q Rx 813 093645 12 He Q-1 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1505		21	261505	Rec'd H&I's & Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1510		22	261510	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1	F,2/1
1625		23	261625	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1635		24	261635	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1640		25	261640	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM *(Date and hour)*: 261705H July '67

TO *(Date and hour)*: 262335H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN *M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File*
1705		26	261705	FIREP: Rx 814 094663 2 Hc Ti	
				Rx 815 08116746 3 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1710		27	261710	7th Mar. canceled all 2/1 H&I's sent to	
				them for clearance	F,2/1
1755		28	261755	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared	
				with 2/1	F,2/1
1920		29	261920	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1945		30	261945	FIREP: Rx 816 003589 18 He Q	
				Rx 816 003589 12 He Q	F,S-2
1955		31	261955	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
2010		32	262010	1/1 sent in no fire zone Fm. Hoi An---	
				corners of no fire zone are at grids	
				130545, 130506, 170498, & 180540---will	
				be in effect Fm. 262200H to 270300H	F
2030		33	262030	Rec'd Tac. airstrikes Fm. Div. to be clear-	
				ed with 1/1---grids 985560 & 995555	F,1/1
2055		34	262055	1st Mar. S-2 requested TOT fired on grids	
				114556 & 111548---Sent to 1/1 for clearance	
				& to 1/11 for firing	F,1/1,1/11
2117		35	262117	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on above TOT grids-	
				Requested 1/11 fire ASAP	F,1/11
2118		36	262118	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid	
				961649	F
2130		37	262130	FIREP: Rx 819z 175577 3 I11 Ti	
				Rx 817 093677 1 I11 Ti-1 WP Q	
				Rx 818 093677 3 I11 Ti	F,S-2
2140		38	262140	FIREP: Gz 760 17555550 12 He Q	
				Gz 762 162551 12 He Q	F,S-2
2141		39	262141	1/1 requested TOT's fired on grids	
				010528, 183498, & 185495---to be fired	
				ASAP---Neg. clearance at this time	F,1/11
2200		40	262200	FIREP: Rx 820 075694 3 WP Q-18 He Q	F,S-2
2210		41	262210	FIREP: Rx 822 981563 1 He Vt	
				Rx 823 114556 6 He Q	F,S-2
2226		42	262226	Rec'd additional TOT grids Fm. 1/1 to be	
				passed to 1/11 for firing--all 1/1 TOT	
				grids are clear	F,1/11
2235		43	262235	FIREP: Rx 823 114556 6 He Q	
				Rx 824 111548 6 He Q	
				Rx 824 111548 5 He Q	F,S-2
2315		44	262315	FIREP: Rx 830 034550 18 He Q	F,S-2
2335		45	262335	FIREP: Rx 825 068540 6 He Q	
				Rx 827 204545 18 He Q	
				Rx 830 034550 18 He Q	
				Rx 829 043549 17 He Q--Rx 996z 008650	
				9 I11 Ti	F,S-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 262400H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 271920H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
2400		46	262400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0001		1	270001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0030		2	270030	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
0055		3	270055	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 961649	F
0607		4	270607	FIREP: Rx 826 183493 18 He Q	
				Rx 828 010528 18 He Q	
				Rx 829 043549 17 He Q	F,S-2
0629		5	270629	Resent Div. tac. airstrike grids 985560 & 995555 To 1/1 for clearance---to be cleared	
				Fm. 280600 to 282000	F,1/1
0735		6	270735	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc.	
				Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
0750		7	270750	1/1 cleared Div. tac. airstrike grids	
				985560 & 995555 Fm. 281500 to 282000	F,Div.
0755		8	270755	Rec'd cancellation of Temp. Def. Conc.	
				Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
0915		9	270915	Rec'd H&I's & Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1010		10	271010	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th	
				Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1104		11	271104	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1--Sent two to 7th Mar.	
				for clearance	F,1/11,7th Mar.
1200		12	271200	7th Mar. canceled 2/1 H&I's & cleared 1/1	
				H&I's sent to them for clearance	F,1/1,2/1
1225		13	271225	FIREP: Rx 831 058632 2 Hc Ti-12 He Q	F,S-2
1300		14	271300	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1430		15	271430	Rec'd 8 TPQ-10 grids Fm. Div. for clear-	
				ance---Sent to 1/1.	F,1/1
1455		16	271455	Rec'd 2 cnacellations & 6 clearances of	
				Div. TPQ-10 grids Fm. 1/1	F,Div.
1500		17	271500	FIREP: Gz 864 169516 31 He Q-25 He Vt	F,S-2
1610		18	271610	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1630		19	271630	Div. requested clearance on Tac. airstrike	
				grid 088618 Fm. 1/1	F,1/1
1635		20	271635	1/1 cleared Div. Tac. airstrike grid 088-	
				618	F,Div.
1720		21	271720	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1755		22	271755	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 3 2/1 H&I's	F,2/1
1758		23	271758	7th Mar. requested clearance on 81MM H&I	
				grids 977573 & 973566 Fm. 1/1	F,1/1
1835		24	271835	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 & 2/1 on 4 7th Mar.	
				H&I's	F,7th Mar.
1837		25	271837	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1901		26	271901	Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1920		27	271920	Sent all H&I grids to Div.	F,Div.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
271921H July '67	272400H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1921		28	271921	2/1 requested clearance on impact grid	
				970710 Fm. 1st Tks. as on call----1st Tks.	
				cleared grid	F,1st Tks.,2/1
1944		29	271944	FIREP: Gz 865 088516 2 WP Q-36 He Q	
				Rx 832z 056636 1 Ill Ti	F,S-2
2000		30	272000	Advised 1/11 to hold counter rocket drill	
				at grid 976637--will conduct it at 2230	F,1/11
2026		31	272026	FIREP: Gz 866 196553 12 He Q	
				Gz 867 190560 12 He Q	F,S-2
2030		32	272030	Rec'd final clearance on 3/1 H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
2052		33	272052	1/1 requested TOT's on grids 065542,	
				058554, 067535, & 050520---all grids are	
				clear	F,1/11
2100		34	272100	FIREP: Rb 1918z 974699 6 Ill Ti	F,S-2
2111		35	272111	*LATE ENTRY---Approx. 1945H---Battery "B"	
				C of F net, M-473 was being jamed. Net	
				was being continuously keyed out---All	
				stations checked out their sets, and all	
				sets were O.K., but net remained to be	
				keyed out	F
2154		36	272154	FIREP: Rx 836 188566 6 He Q	
				Rx 837 185574 6 He Q	F,S-2
2201		37	272201	FIREP: Gz 868 125515 6 He Q	
				Gz 869 126527 6 He Q	
				Gz 870 127534 6 He Q	F,S-2
2202		38	272202	*LATE ENTRY--2159---Conducted counter	
				rocket drill at grid 967637	F
2212		39	272212	FIREP: Rx 834 063698 16 WP Q-8 He Q	
				Rx 833z 083614 2 Ill Ti	
				Rx 833z 083614 1 Ill Ti	
				Gz 871 197570 10 He Q	
				Rx 835z 135599 6 Ill Ti	
				Rb 838 973682 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2
2400		40	272400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 280001H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 281852H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0001		1	280001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0125		2	280125	FIREP: Ry 900z 001674 2 Ill Ti	F,S-2
0130		3	280130	Requested that 1/11 fire Ry 901z as H&I for 1st Mar.	F,1/11
0135		4	280135	FIREP: Rx 843z 078552 4 Ill Ti	
				Rx 839 067535 12 He Q	
				Rx 840 050520 12 He Q	F,S-2
0435		5	280435	FIREP: Rx 842 058554 12 He Q	
				Rx 841 065542 12 He Q	F,S-2
0735		6	280735	Rec'd cancellation of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
0750		7	280750	Div. requested clearance on Tac. airstrike grid 985560 Fm. 1/1	F,1/1
0752		8	280752	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 1/1 on above Tac. airstrike grid for Div.	F,Div.
0930		9	280930	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1010		10	281010	FIREP: Rx 844 007597 1 He Q-1 Hc Ti-1 WP Q	F,S-2
1015		11	281015	Rec'd cancellation of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1120		12	281120	FIREP: Rx 845 002581 1 Hc Ti-13 He Q	F,S-2
				Rx 847 001580 1 Hc Ti-24 He Q	
				Rx 848 006585 1 Hc Ti-12 He Q	
1135		13	281135	FIREP: Rx 849 00215847 24 He Q-1 Hc Ti-1 WP Q	F,S-2
1144		14	281144	Rec'd additional H&I's & Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1210		15	281210	FIREP: Rx 846 075613 2 Hc Ti-23 WP Q-23 He Q	F,S-2
1213		16	281213	7th Mar. requested clearance on H&I grids 957677 & 961674 Fm. 2/1	F,2/1
1301		17	281301	7th Mar. requested clearance on 81MM H&I grid 977573 Fm. 1/1---grid is clear	F,1/1,7th Mar.
1324		18	281324	7th Mar. requested clearance on 81MM H&I grid 975572 Fm. 1/1---grid is clear	F,1/1,7th Mar.
1601		19	281601	7th Mar. requested clearance on Regis. grid 985620 Fm. 2/1	F,2/1
1605		20	281605	FIREP: Gz 874 188577 9 He Q-9 He Vt	F,S-2
1646		21	281646	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1649		22	281649	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1715		23	281715	2/1 requested & rec'd clearance on grid 986603 Fm. 7th Mar. for fire mission	F,7th Mar.,2/1
1753		24	281753	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1852		25	281852	2/1 requested & rec'd clearance on grid 970710 Fm. 1st Tks. for fire mission	F,1st Tks.,2/1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 281856H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 282355H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1856		26	281856	2/1 cleared 7th Mar. Regis. grid985620	
				& also cleared 1 7th Mar. H&I	F,7th Mar.
1859		27	281859	Rec'd clearance on 1st Mar. daily on calls	
				Fm. 2/1	F,
1910		28	281910	Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1911		29	281911	FIREP: Rx 851 080615 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1930		30	281930	FIREP: Ra 582 085613 1 Hc Ti	
				Ra 583 090616 3 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1935		31	281935	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's	F,2/1
1943		32	281943	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1956		33	281956	Sent H&I grids to Div.	F,Div.
1959		34	281959	FIREP: Rb 918z 974699 2 I11 Ti	F,S-2
2013		35	282013	Rec'd final clearance on 3/1 H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
2016		36	282016	Advised 1/11 to conduct counter rocket	
				drill at grid 962658 at 2130H	F,1/11
2051		37	282051	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
2052		38	282052	FIREP: Rx 852 095645 34 He Delay	F,S-2
2054		39	282054	2/1 requested that 7th Mar. hold on all	
				H&I's north of the 62 grid line and east	
				of the 955	F,7th Mar.
2100		40	282100	2/1 requested & rec'd clearance on I11.	
				grid 962677 & impact grid 954688 Fm. 7th	
				Mar. for fire mission	F,7th Mar.,2/1
2110		41	282110	1/11 informed us of WP rds. impacting at	
				grid 955674. Checked with all units.	
				7th Mar. informed us that PF's in that	
				area had H&I's plotted in that area..	
				Checked into further and found out that	
				PF's had fired 30 rds. with shell mixed	F,1st Tks.,2/51,
				at this grid.	7th Mar.,2/1,1/11
2145		42	282145	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid	
				962658	F
2200		43	282200	2/1 canceled all H&I's that they were	
				having fired	F,1/11
2201		44	282201	FIREP: Rb 1918z 97256966 12 I11 Ti	
				Rb 853z 962677 2 I11 Ti	F,S-2
2255		45	282255	FIREP: Ra 962z 08105680 1 I11 Ti	
				Ra 581 08005469 3 I11 Ti	F,S-2
2355		46	282355	FIREP: Rx 854 128516 6 He Q	
				Rx 855 123515 6 He Q	
				Rx 856 137515 6 He Q	
				Rx 859 015529 6 He Q	
				Rx 860 050542 18 He Q	
				Rx 862 178553 8 He Vt-3 He Q	
				Rx 863 140517 3 He Vt-3 He Q	
				Rx 864 161514 3 He Vt-3 He Q	F,S-2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 282355H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 291415H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
2355		46	282355	Con't FIREP: Rx 865 153537 3 He Vt-3 He	Q F,S-2
2400		47	282400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0001		1	290001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0005		2	290005	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
0030		3	290030	Rec'd changes in 1/1 Temp. Def. Conc.	F,1/11
0125		4	290125	FIREP: Rx 854 128516 6 He Q	
				Rx 855 123515 6 He Q	
				Rx 856 137515 6 He Q	
				Rx 857 006525 6 He Q	
				Rx 858 006528 6 He Q	
				Rx 861 133534 18 He Q	
				Rx 862 178553 3 He Q-3 He Vt	
				Rx 863 140517 3 He Q-3 He Vt	
				Rx 864 161514 3 He Q-3 He Vt	
				Rx 865 153537 3 He Q-3 He Vt	F,S-2
0935		5	290935	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
0956		6	290956	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1---Sent 1/1 H&I grid	
				988583 to 7th Mar. for clearance & rec'd	
				clearance Fm. 2000H to 0400H	F,7th Mar.,1/1,
					1/11
1109		7	291109	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1137		8	291137	Rec'd 6 H&I's Fm. 2/1 for clearance with	
				7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1144		9	291144	FIREP: Rx 866 008624 2 WP Q-6 He Q	
				Rx 867 007622 14 WP Q-12 He Q-4 Red Smk.	
				Ti---Rx 868 001620 4 Green Smk. Ti-2 Yel-	
				low Ti	F,S-2
1230		10	291230	2/1 requested & rec'd clearance on grid	
				9860 & the southern half of the 9861 grid	
				sq. Fm. 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.,2/1
1243		11	291243	FIREP: Rx 870 193575 2 Hc Ti-12 He Ti	F,S-2
1255		12	291255	1st Mar. S-2 requested TOT's on grids	
				030540, 040540, & requested we clear grids	
				with 1/1 & ARVN--sent grids to 1/11 for	
				firing	F,1/1,1/11
1319		13	291319	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1	
				H&I's	F,2/1
1325		14	291325	2/1 requested clearance on grid sq. 9859	
				Fm. 7th Mar. for as long as possible and	
				rec'd clearance until 1430H	F,7th Mar.,2/1
1345		15	291345	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on TOT grids	
				030540 & 040540--1/1 cleared grids with	
				Dien Ban	F,1/11
1415		16	291415	FIREP: Rx 871 030540 18 He Q	
				Rx 872 040540 18 He Q	F,S-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 291545H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 292400H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1545		17	291545	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1----all grids are clear	F,2/1,7th Mar.
1555		18	291555	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1611		19	291611	FIREP: Rx 873 108633 4 Hc Ti-6 He Q	F,S-2
1625		20	291625	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's	F,7th Mar.
1627		21	291627	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/51 on 1st Mar. daily on calls	F
1700		22	291700	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 for clearance with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1710		23	291710	Rec'd clearance Fm. Hoa Vang on 1st Mar. daily on calls	F
1735		24	291735	FIREP: Rx 874 065678 6 He Q-2 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1745		25	291745	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1800		26	291800	2/1 requested clearance on grid 985606 Fm. 7th Mar. for fire mission	F,7th Mar.
1805		27	291805	7th Mar. cleared above grid for 2/1 fire mission	F,2/1
1845		28	291845	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1900		29	291900	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1907		30	291907	FIREP: Rx 875 059628 2 Hc Ti	
				Rx 876 063626 2 Hc Ti	
				Rx 877 063632 2 Hc Ti	F,S-2
1930		31	291930	Rec'd word Fm. Div. that air corridor would be closed all night	F,1/1,2/1,3/1, 1/11
2035		32	292035	FIREP: Rx 878 114624 2 WP Q-2 He Vt-2 He Q---Rx 879 063625 1 Hc Ti-30 He Q	F,S-2
2130		33	292130	FIREP: Rx 881 030540 18 He Q	
				Rx 882 040540 6 He Q	
				Rx 881 030540 18 He Q	
				Rx 882 040540 18 He Q	
				Rx 880z 073638 1 I11 Ti	
				Rx 883 087671 1 I11 Ti-1 WP Q	
				Rx 884 087677 10 WP Q	F,S-2
2210		34	292210	FIREP: Ra 608 010565 6 He Q	F,S-2
2333		35	292333	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 058645	F
2400		36	292400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
300001H July '67	301945H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0001		1	300001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0030		2	300030	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
0040		3	300040	FIREP: Ra 608 010565 1 Hc Ti	
				Ra 609 007580 6 He Q-1 Hc Ti	F,S-2
0235		4	300235	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid	
				968658	F
0603		5	300603	FIREP: Rb 991z 048604 9 Ill Ti	F,S-2
[illegible]845		6	300845	Sent 1st Mar. daily on calls to 2/1 for	
				clearance	F,2/1
[illegible]850		7	300850	Sent 2/1 daily on calls to Div. for	
				clearance	F,Div.
0906		8	300906	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 2/1 daily on	
				calls	F,2/1
1015		9	301015	FIREP: Rx 886 105629 2 Hc Ti-30 He Q	
				Rx 887 109620 2 Hc Ti-2 WP Q	F,S-2
1024		10	301024	FIREP: Rx 888 05906281 1 Hc Ti-54 He Q	F,S-2
1137		11	301137	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with	
				7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1140		12	301140	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1-----Sent them to 7th	
				Mar. for clearance	F,1/11,7th Mar.
1219		13	301219	Rec'd 81MM H&I Fm. 1/1 to clear with 7th	
				Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1400		14	301400	FIREP: Rx 889 993595 4 WP Q-24 He Q	F,S-2
[illegible]440		15	301440	FIREP: Gz 913 175508 1 WP Q-60 He Q-	
				11 He Vt---Rx 890 000560 1 Hc Ti-1 WP Q-	
				12 He Q	F,S-2
[illegible]630		16	301630	Rec'd Def. Conc. (Temp.) Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1655		17	301655	Div. requested clearance on TPQ-10 grid	
				995533 Fm. 1/1 Fm. 301800 to 310600	F,1/1
1705		18	301705	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on above Div.	
				TPQ-10 grid	F,Div.
1735		19	301735	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1737		20	301737	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1st Mar. daily	
				on calls	F
1805		21	301805	Rec'd final clearance Fm. 1/1 on 1/1 H&I's	F,1/11
1813		22	301813	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1840		23	301840	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's	F,7th Mar.
1845		24	301845	7th Mar. requested & rec'd clearance on	
				grid 984582 Fm. 1/1	F,1/1,7th Mar.
1855		25	301855	7th Mar. requested & rec'd clearance on	
				grid 980579 Fm. 1/1	F,1/1,7th Mar.
1940		26	301940	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1945		27	301945	7th Mar. requested clearance on Ill. grid	
				983584 & impact grid 985584 Fm. 1/1 for	
				fire mission---grid is clear	F,1/1,7th Mar.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 301950H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 302400H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1950		28	301950	7th Mar. requested & rec'd clearance on grid 980579 Fm. 1/1 for fire mission	F,1/1,7th Mar.
2005		29	302005	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2050		30	302050	FIREP: Rx 894 075545 4 Hc Ti-12 He Vt	
				Rx 891 048715 3 Hc Ti-3 He Q	
				Rx 892 04747098 3 WP Q	
				Rx 893 045712 1 WP Q	
				Rx 895 068635 1 Hc Ti-1 WP Q-12 He Q	F,S-2
2055		31	302055	7th Mar. requested FREE FIRE ZONE Fm. their	
				TAOR east to grid 995620, then south to	
				the 60 grid line, back west to the 99 grid	
				line, then south all the way to 5th Mar.	
				TAOR. Requested clearance Fm. 1/1 & 2/1	
				Fm. ASAP to 310600H---1/1 & 2/1 O.K.'d it	F,1/1,2/1,7th Mar.
2055		32	302055	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
2105		33	302105	Rec'd final clearance on 3/1 H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
2125		34	302125	2/1 requested clearance on Ill. grid	
				989628 & impact grid 989630 Fm. 7th Mar.	
				for fire mission---grids are clear	F,7th Mar.,2/1
2200		35	302200	Conducted two counter rocket drills at	
				grid 058645-----first one was not observed	F
2240		36	302240	FIREP: Rx 896z 11486223 1 Ill Ti	
				Rx 897z 076628 1 Ill Ti	
				Rx 898z 080630 2 Ill Ti	F,S-2
2246		37	302246	7th Mar. requested clearance on Ill. grid	
				97945835 & impact grid 98525695 Fm. 1/1	
				for H&I fire---1/1 cleared grids	F,1/1,7th Mar.
2330		38	302330	FIREP: Rc 153z 093643 1 Ill Ti	F,S-2
2400		39	302400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 310001H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 311510H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0001		1	310001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0110		2	310110	2/1 requested clearance on I11, grid	
				962687 & impact grid 957690 Fm. 7th Mar.	
				for a fire mission---grids are clear	F,7th Mar.,2/1
0131		3	310131	FIREP: Rb 1012z 962687 2 I11 Ti	
				Ry 202z 99346735 1 I11 Ti	F,S-2
0204		4	310204	Requested 1/11 fire Ry 901z as H&I for 1st	
				Mar.	F,1/11
0312		5	310312	1/11 requested we clear a grid so that	
				they could fire a W.P. rd. so that an 11th	
				Mar. OP could spot---vicinity of requested	
				clearance in 9668 grid sq. or further No.	F,2/1
0326		6	310326	FIREP: Rx 899 055675 1 I11 Ti	F,S-2
0411		7	310411	2/1 cleared grid 960680 for 1/11 to fire	
				W.P. rd.-----sent grid to 7th Mar. for	
				clearance & rec'd Neg. clearance	F,7th Mar.,1/11
0416		8	310416	FIREP: Rx 900 025595 3 I11 Ti	
				Rx 901z 025603 1 I11 Ti	F,S-2
0445		9	310445	FIREP: Rx 901z 025603 2 I11 Ti	F,S-2
0549		10	310549	FIREP: Rx 901z 025603 3 I11 Ti	F,S-2
0810		11	310810	FIREP: Rx 902 062627 1 Hc Ti-36 He Q	F,S-2
0825		12	310825	Rec'd extensions & cancellations of Temp.	
				Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
0930		13	310930	Rec'd additional & cancellations of Temp.	
				Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
0945		14	310945	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1100		15	311100	Rec'd Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1200		16	311200	Rec'd a change in 1/1 Perm. Def. Conc. Fm.	
				1/1	F,1/11
1220		17	311220	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1st Mar. daily	
				on calls	F
1240		18	311240	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1--Sent 1/1 H&I grids	
				987558, 985574, & 988587 to 7th Mar. for	
				clearance	F,1/11,7th Mar.
1245		19	311245	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with	
				1/1 & 2/1	F,1/1,2/1
1300		20	311300	Rec'd clearance on 7th Mar. H&I's Fm. 1/1	F
1320		21	311320	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1	
				H&I's	F,2/1
1355		22	311355	Sent 2/1 daily on calls to Div. for clear-	
				ance	F,Div.
1410		23	311410	FIREP: Rx 905 965648 4 He Q	F,S-2
1455		24	311455	2/1 requested clearance on grid 990640 Fm.	
				7th Mar. for fire mission---grid cleared	F,7th Mar.,2/1
1505		25	311505	7th Mar. cleared 1/1 H&I at 985574	F,1/1
1510		26	311510	FIREP: Ra 1407 131628 1 Hc Ti-2 WP Q-15 He	Q---F,S-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 311520H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 312325H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
1520		27	311520	2/1 requested clearance on grid 990604 Fm. 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1530		28	311530	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on above 2/1 grid	F,2/1
1535		29	311535	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1/1 H&I at 987558	F,1/1
1545		30	311545	4/11 requested clearance on Regis. grids 09193925 & 10054153 Fm. Div.(5th Mar.)	F,Div.
1610		31	311610	Rec'd clearance on 2/1 daily on calls Fm. Div.	F,2/1
1615		32	311615	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1620		33	311620	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1650		34	311650	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1700		35	311700	2/1 canceled 7th Mar. H&I's at grids 98236092, 98406078, & 98516094	F,7th Mar.
1710		36	311710	7th Mar. canceled 1/1 H&I at grid 988587	F,1/1
1715		37	311715	7th Mar. canceled 2/1 H&I's at grids 963655 & 963660	F,2/1
1750		38	311750	Div. canceled 3/1 requested clearance on grid 06437397	F,3/1
1800		39	311800	7th Mar. requested & rec'd clearance on grid 969563 Fm. 1/1 for fire mission	F,1/1,7th Mar.
1805		40	311805	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1825		41	311825	1st Mar. S-2(Fwd) requested TOT'S fired on grids 043521 & 044530----both grids are clear with ARVN units & 1/1---sent to 1/11 for firing at 2200H and again at 010430H	F,1/11
1840		42	311840	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1945		43	311945	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1950		44	311950	Sent all H&I grids to Div.	F,Div.
2130		45	312130	FIREP: Rc 1080 069628 1 Hc Ti-9 WP Q-9 He Q---Rc 154 092650 3 Hc Ti Rc 153 093643 2 Hc Ti Rc 1082 097646 3 Hc Ti	F,S-2
2210		46	312210	1/1 requested TOT's fired on grids 182538 & 173537---requested them fired ASAP & again at 010230H---Sent to 1/11-Clear	F,1/11
2230		47	312230	Conducted counter rocket drill	F
2235		48	312235	FIREP: Rb 996z 004654 4 111 Ti Ra 1409 044530 18 He Q Ra 1410 043521 18 He Q	F,S-2
2300		49	312300	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
2325		50	312325	*LATE ENTRY---Cap D-2 came under S/A attack. Returned 48 rds. 81MM mortar fire-incident occured at 312050H---Cap D-1 also came under S/A attack, but no mortar fire	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE: DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 312325H July '67

TO (Date and hour): 312400H July '67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
2325		50	312325	Continued---was returned	F
2355		51	312355	FIREP: Ra 1411 182538 6 He Q-6 He Delay	
				Ra 1412 173537 6 He Q-6 He Delay	F, S-2
2400		52	312400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN / AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 010001H JULY 1967
TO (Date and hour): 012400H JULY 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
			010001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
		1	301755H	FM 1ST Marines -- Spcl sitrep #23 opn	
				CALHOUN	S M IW
		2	010200H	FM 1/1 -- Co D amb, vic BT 121636, spotted	
				1 VC jumping out of fighting hole and running	
				Unit opened fire with 25 rds S/A killing 1	
				VC while searching body rcvd sniper fire.	
				Unit retd fire with 50 rds and searched	
				area finding 1 blood trail indicating 1	
				VC KIA (prob)	S M IW 1
0600		3	010600H	FM 1st Marines -- Spcl sitrep #24 opn	
				CALHOUN.	S M IW
		4	010400H	FM 1st Marines -- Spcl sitrep #25 opn	
				CALHOUN.	S M IW
1240		5	011130H	FM 1/1 -- Co D sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 084606,	
				obs 1 VC, vic BT 079602, running from ptl.	
				VC was challenged but failed to halt. Sqd	
				fired 5 rds S/A. 1 VC KIA (conf).=	S M IW
1240		6	011045H	FM 1/1 -- Co D sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 156583,	
				app 1 VN male attempting to evade ptl.	
				Dtne fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW
1355		7	011200H	FM 3/1 -- Co M sqd sec ptl, vic BT 044667,	
				found cave made of bamboo reinforced with	
				bamboo and brick. had trap door 5'X8'.	
				Cave was under house. Sqd app 7 female	
				dtne's who were in house. Also found 2	
				US bayonelts M-14 type, list of names, 2	
				canteens with covers, 2 black PJ uniforms and	
				numerous amounts of medical bear. Cave dest	
				with C-4 and all gear and DTNE fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION CONTINUED
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 010001H JULY 1967
TO (Date and hour): 012400H JULY 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
1400		8	011130H	FM 1/1 -- Co B sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 014565, while in pursuit of 1 VC with spn found 4 hundred thousand "P's" which appears to be north VN money. Most of money was in 1000 notes. Sqd fired 81MM mission of 3 rds W/P. Searched area with no evidence of VC casualties. Money fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW
1600		9	011530H	FM 2/1 -- Co F sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 010610, app 3 VN females without ID cards. Dtne's fwd to Bn CP	S M IW
		10	011635H	FM 3/1 -- Co M sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 097650, shile searching house spotted 1 VC, vic BT 098650, wearing grey uniform. VC started running towards tree line. Unit opened fire with 15 rds S/A and 3 rds M-79. Pursued into tree line and searched area with no evidence of vc casualties.	S M IW
		11	011930H	FM 3/1 -- Co M PPB, vic BTn046669, rcvd 50 rds s/a A/W fire from approx 5 VC. Unit retd fire with 250 rds S/A, 4 laws called 81MM mission of 24 rds and arty mission of 25 rds 105MM. Searched area with no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW 24
		12	012115H	FM 3/1 -- CAC D-1, vic BT 072694, rcvd 50 res S/A, 1 M-79 rd resulting in 1 USMC WIA non evac. Unit retd 1300 rds S/A, 8 M-79 rds, 6 rds 106MM and 2 rds 3.5. Searched area with no evidence of VC casualties.	S MIIW
			012400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily, or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 020001H JULY 67
TO (Date and hour): 022400H JULY 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
			020001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
090900H		1	020730H	FM 1/1---Co C tks vic BT 115617, det approx 40lbs explosive resulting in track and 1 road wheel damage. Crater 4'x6'. Sqd sec from Co D dispatched for sec.	S M IW 4
[illegible]5H		2	300900H	FM 1/1---Co C plat vic BT 139505, plat sweep obs 4 to 6 VC fleeing from plat sweep. Snipers fired S/A resulting in 2 VC KIA (CONF).	S M IW 13
1130		3	020800H	FM 3/1---CAC D-1 sqd ptl, vic BT 051678, obs 4 VC in two grps. VC obs ptl and fled. Sqd challenged and VC con't to run. Sqd fired 10 rds S/A. Swept area found one female WIA with ID card. DTNE sent to BN CP.	S M IW 14
1305		4	020915H	FM 3/1---Co M sqd ptl, vic BT 069628, rcvd 50 to 60 rds A/W fire fm unk number of VC resulting in 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC. At 020930H, another sqd ptl rcvd 60 rds A/W fire resulting in 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC. 5 to 6 VC were obs, rtd 500 rds S/A 28 rds M-79, 20 rds 105 HE. 1st Plat of Co M dispatched to provide block on the east from north to south along river. 3rd Plat Co M dispatched to sweep from vic BT 049648 to vic BT 0662 GS. Sweep force app 13 DTNE who ected suspiciously and fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 28
1910		5	021835H	FM 3/1---Co I sqd cmbt vic BT 048660 obs 5 VC approaching, 1 VC was carrying wpn. Unit opened fire with 12 rds S/A, swept area found 1 blood trail indicating 1 VC KIA (PROB). VC fled north, called arty mission on suspected routes of withdrawal.	S M IW 29
1930		6	021730H	FM 3/1---Co M sqd sec W/Amtrac vic BT 066634, rcvd 30 rds S/A fire resulting in 1 DTNE KIA. Enroute to CP to be KIA. Rtd 500 rds S/A, called arty mission of 30 rds 105 HE. VC broke contact could not be regained.	S M IW 30

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are; "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 020001H JULY CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 022400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops P–File)
2120		7	021630H	FM 1/1---Co B sqd cmbt ptl, vic AT 990588, obs 4 VC on trail fired 3 rds S/A, VC fled swept area found asst gear and fwd to BN CP.	S M TW
2300		8	022000H	FM 2/1---Co F FPB vic BT 028714, Marine had convulsions and stopped breathing. Applied artificial respiration and MEDEVAC to N.S.A.	S M TW
			022400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DANANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 030001H JULY 67

TO (Date and hour): 032400H JULY 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
				JOURNAL OPENED	
0035		1	022315H	FM 3/1 -- Co M PPB, vic BT 076625, rcvd (1) M-26 Gren and (10) rds S/A fire. Resulting in (3) USMC WIA NON EVAC. RTD (2) M-26 gren. Checked area with negative results.	S M IW 1
0055		2	022300H	FM 3/1 -- Co I sqd amb, vic BT 034657, obs 2 VC, vic BT 033657. VC attemped to come up on rear of amb. Sqd fired 30 rds S/A and 2 M-79 rds. Obs 1 VC fall. Area was searched with negative results. 1 VC KIA (prob).	S M IW 4
0845		3	030610H	FM 3/1 -- Co I sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 085669, captured one VC suspect who was hiding in tree line and obs ptl activity. Detainie was wearing black shorts and had ID card which stated age 40. DTNE fwd to Bn S-2.	S M IW 14
0840		4	030800H	FM 2/1 -- Co H cmbt ptl, vic BT 021611, ptl member stepped on M-26 gren rigged as mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA. WIA MedEvac to Bn sick bay.	S M IW 15
0940		5	030630H	FM 3/1 -- Co I sqd cmbt, vic BT 063625, obs 1 VC flee. Challenged but VC continued to run. Opened fire resulting in 1 VC KIA (conf) who had assorted gear and also app 2 Dtnes. Dtnes and gear fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW 17
1025		6	030900H	FM 2/1 -- Co C sqd cmbt ptl, vic AT 955643 point man obs one VC with rifle and cart belt flee into tree line. Sqd fired 20 rds S/A and 4 rds M-79. Searched area with no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW 20
1330		7	030840H	FM 1/1 -- Tank enroute to 1/1 CP, vic BT 024470, det press type mine resulting in extensive damage. Sec provided by Co B and tank retriever dispatched to bring tank to Co B CP.	S M IW 25

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED.

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 030001H JULY CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 032400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1430		8	031335H	FM 1/1 -- Co D sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 074612, sighted 3 to 4 VC, vic BT 074612, running as ptl approached. Unit opened fire with 26 rds S/A fire resulting in 1 VC KIA (conf). Searched area finding Blood on trail indicating 1 VC KIA (prob). Continued search finding 1 cart belt, 1 M-26 gren, 1 ChiCom gren, 1 first aid kit, 1 green uniform papers and ID card. All gear fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW 34
1720		9	031630H	FM 1/1 -- Co C sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 074605, rcvd 15 to 25 rds S/A fire, vic BT 074605, fm 2 or 3 VC. Unit returned fire with 50 to 75 rds S/A resulting in 1 VC KIA (conf) dressed in black trousers and a white shirt. Searched area and found 1 tan uniform, 1 M-26 gren, note book paper and 1 pack of marijuana cigerretts. Continued search with no evidence of other VC casualties.	S M IW 38
1925		10	031715H	FM 3/1 -- Co M sqd cmbt, vic BT 075640, obs two VN flee fm ptl. Challenged but VN continued to run. Opened fire with S/A resulting in 1 VN WIA. Both were app and fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW 44
20		11	031540H	FM 3/1 -- Co M plat S&D, vic BT 080635, rcvd 30-40 rds S/A resulting in 3 USMC WIA. VC were in green uniforms with helmets. Rtd fire with mortars, S/A and arty. VC broke contact which could not be regained.	S M IW 45
1800		12	031800H	FM 2/1 -- Co G sqd cmbt ptl, vic AT 993610, a VC returnee led marines to cave which contained 2 K44 rifles, 6 rds ammo and asstd documents. All gear fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW 46
2000		13	031805H	FM 3/1 -- Co M sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 079635, rcvd 3 rds S/A resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac. Rtd S/A, M-79 and arty mission. VC broke contact. Unit continued to operate in area.	S M IW 47

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 030001H JULY CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 032400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
2030		14	031930H	FM 2/1 -- Co G sqd cmbt, vic AT 993620, returnee led marines to tunnel. Searched and found 1 set Bipods. Fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW 52
2030		15	031600H	FM 2/1 -- Co E sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 030597, rcvd A/W fire fm VC. Rtd 100 rds S/A and 8 rds 60 MM. Also 3 M-79 rds. Swept area and found 1 VC KIA (conf) and 1 blood trail indicating 1 VC KIA (prob).	S M IW 53
2345		16	031735H	FM 3/1 -- Co I sqd sec ptl, vic BT 042651, obs 2 VN males approaching a boat hidden in brush. Pursued and app 2 VN males without ID Cards. Fwd Dtnes to Bn CP.	S M IW 54
			032400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: SECTION S-3
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN
FROM (Date and hour): 040001H JULY 1967
TO (Date and hour): 240400H JULY 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File)
				JOURNAL OPENED	
032200		1	032200H	FM 3/1 -- At 032200, 1 CO Sqd Spec Ptl vic BT 078656, obs 1 VN male 40 yrs old outside house walking around. VN male DTNE fwd to BN CP. for questioning.	S M IW 1
040120		2	040820H	FM 3/1 -- CO M SQD CMBT PTL vic BT 054648, Ptl obs 5 VC vic BT 057640. VC set up around house. Unit called in arty, 3 rds H/E ptl fired 10 rds M-60, 25 rds 5.56. Searched area with no evidence of VC cas.	S M IW 20
041115		3	040800H	FM 3/1 -- CO M PLT BLOCKING FORCE vic BT 068632, plt req'd 15 rds 20 rds s/a fm tree line vic BT 064645 resulting in 1 VN DTNE KIA, which ptl just picked up, VN DTNE had no ID card but was carrying a safe conduct pass.	S M IW 21
041115		4	040848H	FM 2/1 -- CO H PLAT S&D vic BT 056706, while screening villagers of KHUE DONG (4) An informer pointed out 4 VN as CAD'RE members all were app and fwd to BN CP for interrogation	22
041115		5	040915H	FM 3/1 -- C TANK PTL 3/1 PLT vic BT 087672 obs 5 VC flee fm tree vic BT 088668, tanks fired 3 rds 90mm, obs 1 VC fall, searched area with no evidence of VC cas.	S M IW 23
041115		6	041010H	FM 1/1 -- CO C SQD CMBT PTL vic BT 075605, obs 1 VN running, vic BT 061605. Sent fire team in persuit. VN was decoy for CV sniper who fired 2 rds s/a resulting in 1 USMC KIA Searched area, found (2) 30c rds and no evidence of VC sniper.	S M IW 24
041310		7	041205H	FM 1/1 -- CO D SQD CMBT vic BT 100607, obs 1 VC flee fm ptl, challenged, fired s/a 1 VC KIA (CONF) w/o ID card.	S M IW 28
041310		8	041000H	FM 2/1 -- H&S CO vic BT 011628, App 2 VN females w/ID cards, both were in possesion of large amounts of salt. Fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 29

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: SECTION S-3
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN
FROM (Date and hour): 040001H CON'T
TO (Date and hour): 042400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
041330		9	04115H =	FM 2/1 — H&S CO O.P. vic BT 011628, App 1 DTNE w/ID card carrying medical supplies fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 30
041330		10	041030H	FM 1/1 — CO B SQD CMBT vic AT 986565, obs 3 VN flee fm ptl, challenged, VC con't to run fired 20 rds s/a, 1 VC KIA, app 2 others as DTNE fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 31
041410		11	041220H	FM 3/1 — CO K SQD CMBT vic BT 059699, found 1 cave app 1 VC w/ID card hiding inside dest cave, fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 32
041415		12	041220H	FM 3/1 — CO M SQD CMBT vic BT 054648, obs 1 VN flee fm ptl, challenged, fired 1 rd s/a app 1 DTNE WIA fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 33
041550		13	041435H	FM 3/1 — CO M S&D RESUPPLY VCH vic BT 065650, det a pressure mine approx 100 lbs TNT resulting in 7 USMC WIA NON EVAC. Track blkwhodff, 1, 2, 3, 4, rd wheels dest and hole blown in hull, defense provided by 1 sqd lmt sent to tow in disable vch to CO M CP.	S M IW 38
2230		14	042255H	FM 3/1 — CLOSE 042055H, Co G sqd amb, vic AT 964635, rcvd 20 rds S/A fm both the above enemy positions. Sqd called arty mission of 4 H/E rds and 2 W/P rds. Sqd searched area with no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW 1
2235		15	042000H	FM 3/1 -- Co M sqd amb ptl, vic BT 048647, obs 3 VC in a small boat moving fm north to southwest bank of river. Sqd fired 150 rds S/A and 3 rds 60MM illumination and obs boat overturn. Obs area for while longer with no evidence of movement. 3 VC KIA (conf).	S M IW 2
			042400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 050001H JULY 67
TO (Date and hour): 052400H JULY 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
			050001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
050600		1	050600H	FM BLADE---Commence Opn ELLIOT, units crossed LOD	S M IW
0800		2	050715H	FM 2/1---Opn ELLIOT Co E sqd cmbt ptl, vic AT 995617, found 1 Z-10 mine and 1 mine of unk type. Disarmed and fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 6
0855		3	050805H	FM 1/7---Opn ELLIOT, Co A plat sweep, app 1 VN male W/ID card, pointed out as VC by K.C. Scout. Fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 9
1030		4	050835H	FM 1/1---Co D sqd cmbt, vic BT 104028, Marine det unk number of mines believed 105 rds, 1 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA MEDEVAC. Unit then rcvd sporadic S/A fire, dispatched reaction force to area. MEDEVAC completed for 4 USMC WIA. Contact not regained W/VC.	S M IW 11
1115		5	051025H	FM 1/7---Co A block psn, vic AT 977596, Marine det unk type mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA.	S M IW 12
1210		6	051115H	FM 1/1---Co A plat sweep, vic BT 007595, found (Rein) bunker 2'X6'X5' reinforced with concrete with false floor, well reinforced with bamboo found tunnels leading to outside exit approx 8 meters from bunker. Plat searched out bunker fo found VC equipment. Fwd gear to BN CP and destroyed bunker with C-4.	S M IW 15
1400		7	051352H	FM 1/1---Co D sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 135605, obs 1 VC running from unit. Ptl challenged VC, VC con't to run. Sqd fired 30 rds S/A, searched area found 1 VC KIA WITH ID Approx age 30 yrs old.	S M IW 19
1505		8	051440H	FM 2/1---Co H plat sweep, vic AT 989600, ptl member det(1) 81MM rd rigged as mine resulting in 4 USMC WIA MEDEVAC. Ptl member was 15 meters apart.	S M IW 22

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 050001H JULY 67

TO (Date and hour): 052400H JULY 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
1530		9	051500H	FM 1/7---Co D plat sweep, vic BT 987609, ptl found one cave approx 3'X3'X12' with bamboo and brush concealment, ptl searched area with no evidence of enemy activities. Ptl destroyed cave with C-4.	S M IW 23
1545		10	051545H	FM 2/1---Co H plat cmbt ptl, vic AT 993598, ptl member det M-26 gren rigged as mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC.	S M IW 28
1815		11	051640H	FM 1/1---Co B plat cmbt ptl, vic AT 989588, ptl member det M-26 gren rigged as mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Searched area found another M-26 gren rigged as mine. MEDEVAC called and mine destroyed by eng with C-4.	S M IW 31
2030		12	050930H	FM CAC D-2---Sqd amb, vic BT 053672, came in contact with 10 VC vic BT 055672, took VC under fire, 3/1 dispatched 1 sqd with tank to CAD D-2. Ptl obs 4 VC fleeing and rcvd 4 M-79 rds. Rtd fire with S/A. VC broke contact. Searched area with no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW 38
2135		13	052145H	FM 1/1 Co A while moving into PPB vic BT 006585, rcvd approx 100 rds A/W fire from vic BT 011587, estimated 4 VC, resulting in 1 USMC KIA. Unit rtd fire with 100 to 150 rds S/A. Searched area with no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW 1
			052400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, 1st MARINES
PLACE: DANANG, RVN
FROM (Date and hour): 060001H JULY
TO (Date and hour): 062400H JULY 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops P–File)
				JOURNAL OPENED	
0630		1	060035H	FM 3/1 -- CO M Plat enrout to PPB, vic 059698, Marine det a AP type mine, resulting in 3 USMC WIA, 2 were medevac.	S M IW
0730		2	060140H	FM 2/1 -- Co F sqd sec, vic 997200, obs boat in river. Fired 7 M-79 rds, and 4 M-26 gren. (1) USMC WIA.	S M IW
1140		3	061030H	FM 3/1 Co K sqd cmbt ptl, vic 043702, app 1 male VC WTD fleeing ptl.	S M IW
1130		4	061115H	3/1 Co M cmbt ptl, vic 057667, obs 2 VC fleeing ptl, app 1 VN DTNE.	S M IW
1330		5	060800H	FM 3/1 -- Co H sqd cmbt ptl w/rallier. Found 3 anti pers. mines, all rigged as mine W/trip wire. all mines det.	S M IW
1630		6	061450H	FM 3/1 -- Co K sqd cmbt ptl, vic 056697, Point man tripped wire det 2 M-26 gren resulted in (4) USMC WIA.	S M IW
1620		7	061310H	FM 3/1 -- Co B 1st Plt Amtracs on resupply run, vic 055668, obs 6 VC fleeing area. Fired 100 rds s/a. Searched W/no evidence of cas.	
2030		8	061730H	FM Co I sqd cmbt ptl, vic 08068, Marine det M-26 gren, (2) USMC MEDEVAC	S M IW
2130		9	062045H	FM 3/1 -- Co M ppb, vic 057667, rcvd 6 rds s/a. Rtd 20 rds s/a. No evidence of vc Cas.	S M IW
2200		10	062100H	FM 3/1 -- CAC D-2, vic 006578, heard s/a fire from village. Dispatchedsqd to area found 1 PF WIA.	S M IW
				JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: SECTION S-3

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour): 070001H JULY 1967

TO (Date and hour): 072400H JULY 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
				JOURNAL OPENED	
070225		1	070100H	FM 2/1 — At 070100H, CO F CMBT PTL obs sampam on the river, it appeared to be and was not present earlier. Took under fire w/12 rds M-79 rds, sunk Sampam direct obs under illum no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW 5
062040		2	061930H	FM 2/1 -- At 061930H, CO H SQD AMB vic BT 004599, obs 5 VC w/wpn vic BT 00594 rec'd 50 to 75 rds s/a fire, returned w/s/a Called arty of 18 rds H/E. Searched area w/no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW 6
062055		3	062055H	FM 2/1 -- CAC D-7 CP vic BT 043620, rec'd 20 rds s/a vic BT 043622. Rtd fire w/100 rds s/a. Searched area w/no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW 8
070830		4	070630H	FM 1/1 -- At 070630H, CO D OP vic BT 103647, obs 4 VC vic BT 101649. VC were challenged but failed to halt. Fired 40 rds s/a resulting in 2 VC KIA, VC broke contact. Searched area w/no evidence of other VC casualties.	S M IW 9
1130		5	070827H	FM 1/1 -- At 070825H, CO D OP vic BT 104648 obs 3 VC vic BT 104648 returning to pick up bodies of 2 VC KIA killed earlier by CO D, OP. Unit opened fire w/s/a, VC rtd fire resulting in 1 USMC WIA. VC broke contact Searched area finding 1 VC KIA. 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC.	S M IW 19
071035		6	070840H	FM 1/1 -- At BT 070840H, CO D PLT BLOCKING FORCE vic BT 070605, Rec'd approx 10 rds Sniper rds vic BT 070605, resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Rtd fire w/s/a. Called 81-MM Mission of 15 rds. Searched area w/no evidence of VC casualties. 1 USMC MEDEVAC.	S M IW 20

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information, and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: SECTION S-3

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour): 070001H CON'T 1967

TO (Date and hour): 072400H CON'T 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
071220		7	071145H	FM 1/1 -- CO D SQD CMBT vic BT 104636, obs 1 VC flee fm ptl, challenged VC cont to run, opened fire w/s/a, 1 VC KIA (CONF) w/o ID Card.	S M IW 24
071320		8	070930H	FM 3/1 -- CO M SQD CMBT vic BT 054664, app 1 VN male w/ ID Card attempting to evade ptl. Fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 28
1420		9	1400H	FM 3/1 -- CO M SQD CMBT vic BT 052648, App 4 females w/ ID Cards, enrout to CP, DTNE det a gren rigged as a mine. 1 DTNE was medevac, others fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 31
1515		10	1400H	FM 1/1 -- CO D SQD CMBT vic BT 076593, obs 1 VC flee fm ptl, challenged, VC con't to run, opened fire w/50 rds s/a, 1 VC KIA (CONF) w/M-26 gren.	S M IW
1540		11		FM 2/1 -- CO H, SQD CMBT vic BT 007605, obs 2 VC w/wpns, fired 4 rds s/a, 1 VC KIA (CONF) through Sniper Scope.	S M IW
1545		12		FM 3/1 -- CO I, SQD CMBT vic BT 055674, App 1 female w/ID Card, had apparently warned VC of ptl. Fwd to BN CP	S M IW
1950		13	1540H	At 071540 CO D (CO A 1ST AT) vic BT 116620 enroute to CO D CP. Onto's detonated mine 25 to 30 lbs TNT pressure det. Resulting in 3 USMC WIA'S. All WIA'S were crew members Damaged right track and all road wheels on right side were blown off. 1 sqd provided security for onto's travel to 1/1 CP. WIA'S were none MEDEVAC.	S M IW
2140		14	2020H	FM CAC D-6 -- At 072020 CAC D-6 SQD CMBT PTL vic BT 048605, ptl rec'd 11 incoming gren resulting in 7 WIA. USN ret'd fire w/80 rds s/a. Searched area w/no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW 52
				JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 080001H JULY 67

TO (Date and hour): 082400H JULY 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
			080001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0400		1	080300H	FM 2/1---H&S Co sec plat vic BT 015627, member of night sec was bit by poison snake, Taken to B.A.S. 1 USMC WIA N.B.C.	S M IW
0700		2	080530H	FM 2/1---Co E sqd cmbt, vic BT 049639, obs 1 VC flee from ptl. Challenged VC he con't to run. Opened fire W/S/A and 1 gren. 1 VC KIA (CONF).	S M IW 12
0750		3	080605H	FM 1/1---Co C plat block, vic BT 156591, obs 2 VC. Challenged, VC fled, opened fire W/20 rds S/A. 1 VC KIA obs on river bank.	S M IW 13
0750		4	080640H	FM 1/1---Co C sqd sweep vic BT 149598, obs 1 VC flee fm ptl. Challenged, VC con't to run. Opened fire W/20 rds S/A, 1 VC KIA (CONF).	S M IW 14
081040		5	080940H	FM 2/1---Co H sqd cmbt, vic BT 010620, found 1 (81)MM mtr rd rigged as a mine. Dest W/C-4 1 USMC WIA NONEVAC.	S M IW
0920		6	080958H	FM 3/1---CAC D-2 sqd block, vicBT 053674, obs 1 VC hide in shelter, threw in C/S with no results, threw in M-26, (1) VC KIA (CONF). Found 1 CHICOM gren.	S M IW 23
1130		7	080530H	FM 2/1---Co E sqd block, vic BT 044647, app 4 DTNE W/ID cards, 2 were hiding from ptl. 2 fled fm Marines. All fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 24
1150		8	080945H	FM 1/1---Co A sqd cmbt, vic BT 067625, rcvd 1 rifle gren from unk # VC. Marines rtd 50 rds S/A and pursued. 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC from 1 rd sniper fire. VC broke contact. MEDEVAC completed for WIA.	S M IW 26
1415		10	081340H	FM 3/1---Co M sqd sec ptl, vic BT 048648, Ptl sweeping force app 1 male and 1 female W/ ID As ptl crossed stream male DTNE broke and ran. Challenged VC and fired 2 warning shots. Fired 1 rd S/A, 1 VC KIA (CONF).	S M IW 46

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND B-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 080001H JULY 67

TO (Date and hour): 082400H JULY 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)	
1240		9	081015H	FM 1/1 & 2/1---Co A sweep force rcvd several rds S/A fm above coords. Arty mission called vic BT 072618. Subsequent adjustment caused 1 rd to impact vic BT 057623. Co E 2/1 reported rcvd 1 incoming arty rd which resulted in 1 USMC WIA. 1 WIA was taken by vehicle to B.A.S.	S M IW	48
1743		11	081635H	FM 1/1---Co A plat cmbt vic BT 073608, ptl obs 1 VC app by daylight amb, Ptl challenged VC but VC con't to run. Fired 12 rds S/A resulting in 1 VC KIA W/no ID card.	S MIW	51
081835		12	081645H	FM 3/1---Co I sqd cmbt, ptl vic BT 062682, found 2 VN males having false ID cards. 1 VN had CHIEU-HOI pass. Both DTNE fwd to BN S-2.	S M IW	53
1900		13	081645H	FM 1/1---Co A plat cmbt, vic BT 084608, obs 1 VC fleeing fm ptl. VC was challenged but failed to halt. Fired S/A resulting in 1 VC WIA. Fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	54
1945		14	081715H	FM 1/1---Co B sqd cmbt ptl, vic AT 991592, obs 9 VC W/wpns and 2 packs. Unit fired W/75 rds S/A and called 81MM mission of 20 rds H/E. Snipers killed 2 VC. Searched area found 1 canteen, 2 M-26 grens. M-26 gren destroyed.	S M IW	59
2310		15	081800H	FM 1/1---Co A sqd amb, vic BT 078608, rcvd 2 rifle grens and 20 rds S/A. Resulting in 2 USMC WIA NONEVAC. Unit returned fire W/300 rds S/A obs 2 VC fall. VC broke contact. Swept area found 1 VC KIA, App 2 DTNE with ID cards. Both fwd to BN CP. 3 VN civ were WIA and treated at B.A.S.	S M IW	67
			082400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES

PLACE: DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour): 09 JULY 67

TO (Date and hour): 09 JULY 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops P–File)
				JOURNAL OPENED	
0900		1	081915H	FM 1/1 -- Co A sqd amb, vic 074617, obs (3) VC w/wpns, fired 100 rds s/a, (2) VC KIA (CONF). Unit then rcvd 2000 rds s/a and rifle gren. Rtd s/a M-79 rds and laaw, VC wes KIA (CONF), VC broke contact	S M IW
0300		2	082300H	FM 3/1 -- CAC D-2 Sqd sec, vic 069677, rcvd s/a and 1 gren, resulting in (3) USMC WIA MEDEVAC. Obs (1) VC flee into house. Arty fired 5 rds 105 HE. Swept are w/no results.	S M IW
0430		3	0230H	FM 3/1 -- CAC D-1, vic 062703, rcvd 250 rds s/a, 15 rds M-79 and 3 Chi Com gren. (2) PF WIA, rtd fire w/20 M-79 rds, 1100 RDS s/a 12 rds 81 MM and arty rds, a flare ship provided illum. Reaction force were dis to search are, foun no evedence of vc Cas.	S M IW
0940		4	090700H	FM 3/1 -- Co M reaction plt sweeping area vic 084708, picked up 22 male VN dtne, are being screened by s-2 then fwd to BN CP	S M IW
0950		5	090630H	FM 1/1 -- Co B Sqd cmbt ptl, vic 983565, ptl sweeping area picked up 7 dtne in area of yesterdays action, fwd to Bn Cpl	S M IW
0950		6	090800H	FM 1/1 -- Co A plt cmbt ptl, vic 068627, ptl with sniper on LVT obs (6) VC w/wpns, ptl rdvd 5 incoming rds, ptl andsniper opened fire and obs 2 VC fall, VC broke contact.	S M IW
1100		7	090900H	FM 1/1 -- Co A sqd cmbt ptl, w/2 snipers moved to area where 6 VC had been spotted earlier, vc had disapperaed into fortified headgrow, fround (1) VC KIA.	SM IW
1100		8	0905H	FM 1/1 -- Co A sqd cmbt ptl, vic 077610, obs VN people depatting village app 5 VN fwd to Bn Cp.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 2196(GS-(REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1400		9	091330H	FM 3/1 -- Co A plt blocking force, vic 054648 and 060646; picked up 2 VN females and 2 kids w/o ID card. Fwd to Bn Cp.	S M TW
1600		10	091450H	FM 3/1 -- Co M sqd sec ptl, vic 049648, member tripped unk type mine, resulting in (1))USMC WIA MEDEVAC.	S M TW
				JOURNAL CLOSE.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-6S (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: SECTION S-3

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour): 100001H JULY 1967

TO (Date and hour): 102400H JULY 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
				JOURNAL OPENED	
100715		1	100630H	FM 2/1 -- At 100630H, Co E, sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 048641, obs 3 VC. 1 w/wpns, unit fired 25 rds s/a. VC broke contact. Searched area finding 1 VC KIA w/cart belt and 1 Chicom gren.	S M IW 2
101135		2	100712H	FM 1/1 -- Co C, plat cmbt ptl, vic BT 187572, obs 1 VC fleeing fm ptl. Opened fire w/s/a 1 VC KIA (CONF). Searched area found (1) 57 RR, 1 M-16, 1 Russian rifle, asstd doc, 10 grens, 3 rds 3.5, 5 cart belts, 5 shovels, and rifle cleaning gear. All fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 19
106130		3	100850H	FM 1/1 -- Co C, sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 190560, obs 3 VC flee in boat, challenged and fired 20 rds s/a, 1 VC was KIA by s/a and fell into river, other 2 broke contact, searched area and found 2 cart belts, 5 gren, 1 notebook, 1,000 Dong, 2 wallets, 40 rds carbine ammo and 1 poncho, all gear fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 20
1500		4	100800H	FM 3/1 -- CAC D-2 w/ ITT Vic BT 072701, conducted Psy War broadcasts in NUI KIM SON Hamlet, resulting in 3 returnees, all were turned over to 3/51st for use in HOA PHONG area, information is being cord between 3/1 and 3/51st.	S M IW 26
101550		5	101400H	FM 2/1 -- Co H, sqd cmbt, vic BT 001596, obs 5 VC vic AT 999590, called arty mission of 54 rds H/E. Swept area w/ no evidence of of VC casualties.	S M IW 33
101600		6	101450H	FM 1/1 -- Co C, FTM OP vic BT 180561, obs 2 VC open fire w/12 rds s/a, 1 VC KIA, other WIA, fled into man grove. Could not be located. 1 M-1 Carbine, 2 grenfirst aid kit, 1 poncho, and 3 mag fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 34

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: SECTION S-3
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN
FROM (Date and hour): 100001H JULY 1967
TO (Date and hour): 102400H CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
101725		7	101635H	FM 1/1 -- Co C plat cmbt ptl, vic BT 188567, point rec 200 rds s/a, rtd 3 M-79, 100 rds s/a, VC broke contact, could be regained.	S M IW 35
101710		8	101605H	FM 2/1 -- Co H, sqd amb, vic AT 991599, rec 4 rds s/a fm 2 VC, rtd 20 rds s/a, both VC obs to be hit, and bodies dragged away by 4 VC in green uniforms.	S M IW 36
101810		9	101545H	FM 2/1 -- Co H, sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 019612, obs 1 VC male, challenged VC to halt, sqd fired 3 rds warning shots, VC fail to halt, sqd fired 5 rds s/a obs VC fall, searched area w/ no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW 41
101920		10	101800H	FM 1/1 -- At 101800H, Co B sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 003576, ptl 2nd man in colume step on app 40 to 50 lbs pressure mine. Resulting in 1 USMC KIA. Will be MEDEVAC tomorrow morning at P.P.B. Site.	S M IW 45
101940		11	101840H	FM 1/1 -- At 101840H, Co C, OP-4, vic BT 181560, obs boat approching iland, boat was challenged, it try to turn around OP-4 opened fire w/approx 50 rds s/a, 3 Laaws, OP-4 obs small secondary explosion in boat 1 VC was seem to be hit, and fall into water.	
102115		12	102000H	FM 2/1 -- At 102000, Co F, sqd amb, vic BT 977697 Sqd in amb position, obs 2 VC moving South to above coords. Sqd opened fire w/50 rds s/a, 7 M-79 rds. Swept area w/ no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW 48
102240		13	102100H	FM 2/1 -- At 102100H, Co C, sqd cmbt ptl, vic AT 992634, Ptlpmember walking on rice paddy dike tripped M-79 rd, rigged as mine resulting in 1 USMC MEDEVAC.	S M IW 49
				JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal, maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 110000H JULY 67
TO (Date and hour): 112400H JULY 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0830			110001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0830		1	110645H	FM 2/1---CAC D-6 sqd cmbt, vic BT 044598, obs 3 VC, (2) sleeping, (1) watching trail, Opened fire. (2) VC believed to be hit, fled north 1 VC KIA, (1) M-2 carbine and asstd documents Fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 9
0940		2	110645H	FM 2/1---Co E sqd cmbt, vic BT 028608, obs 6 VC with wpns, opened fire with S/A, M-79 and 60 mortars. VC rtd S/A, sqd called arty mission VC broke contact, swept area app 1 DTNE, Fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 13
1000		3	PHONE CALL	FM 3/1---Authorized direct liaison with 1st BN concerning use of LVT*E's. Blade 3-A rcvd call.	S M IW Capt CATE
1040		4	110900H	FM 2/1---Co H sqd cmbt, vic BT 007605, found (1) 155MM rd partially rigged as mine. Dest with C-4.	S M IW
		5	111105H	FM 1/1---Rcvd plans for activities for 11 July 67, additions.	S M IW
1201		6	110945H	FM 2/1---Co H sqd cmbt, vic BT 019605, obs 3 VC. (2) dressed in khakis and (1) dressed in white. Sqd opened fire with S/A, obs 1 VC hit. Searched area with no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW 25
1304		7	111000H	FM 3/1---Co K plat S&D opn vic BT 085667 found (1) 7.62 ammo box in brush. Plat searched area found (13) ChiCom grens, Arty equipment, (4) fuse lighters, 10 ft comm wire, (1) red star illum. Assort documents, clothing, (2) batteries (1) flashlights, (1) bayonet, (1) bag medical supplies, (1) M-14 mag and app (1) DTNE female 25 yrs old and fwd equip and DTNE to BN CP.	S M IW 26
1315		8	111245H	FM 2/1---Co H sqd amb, vic BT 988600, obs 2 VC, opened fire with S/A. Sqd searched area found 1 VC KIA and blood trail which was followed for 300 meters and lost in tree line. VC KIA was carrying (1) M-26 gren, 30 rds S/A, (1) US 25 cent coin. (1) USMC dog tags, belonging to Bryant H. 2277745 - CAC D-7.	S M IW 27

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 110001H JULY 67

TO (Date and hour): 112400H JULY 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
1645		9	111515H	FM CONF---Rcvd activities. ADD	S M IW
1647		10	111415H	FM CONF---Rcvd from ELWOOD MIKE	
1648		11	111450H	FM CHATSWORTH CHARLIES---Tank status.	
1600		12	111345H	FM 3/1---Co K sqd ptl, trailing on AMTRAC, vic BT 061630H, lead AMTRAC hit mine approx 20 lbs. mine on tank trail. AMTRAC will be towed in to BN area for repairs.	S M IW 30
1945		13	112000H	LATE ENTRY---Call from S-3 watch officer to 1st Recon and 2/1 on diver team. S-3 contacted 1st Recon for diver team to check bridge at AT 9970 grid. Relayed info to S-3 at 2/1 to pick up divers at 1st Recon at 120830H.	S M IW
		14	112015H	FM BOUND 3---Call fm Capt CUNNINGHAM to S-3 request coord between 1st Mar and 7th Mar for movement of damaged tank to hill 55. From 0157 grid.	
			112400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 Operations
PLACE: 1st MARINE REGT.
FROM (Date and hour): 120001H JULY 67
TO (Date and hour): 122400H JULY 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
	LATE	ENTRY		JOURNAL OPENED	
112345		1	112345H	REC REPT FR 2/51st, amb vic 973658, rept est (1) VC Plat vic 976657, amb fired several Rds S/A, threw gren and withdrew.	S M IW
	LATE	ENTRY			
2344		2	112344	Arty requested and fired into vic 976657, ceased fire at 2357.	S M IW
	LATE	ENTRY			
2345		3	112345H	Blade notified 2nd Bn and 7th Marines of activity, Co F and Co G operating in gen area were alerted.	S M IW
0001		4	120001H	Notified 2/51, no further report of contact WO at 2/51 will notify blade of any other matters concerning incident.	S M IW
0640		5	120615H	Rcvd Conf plans for 12 July from ANN	S M IW
0645		6	120530H	Rcvd from ANN change in plans for 12 July	S M IW
0655		7	120620H	FM 2/1 - Co H sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 015605 sqd member tripped M-26 gren rigged as mine, (1) USMC WIA MEDEVAC.	S M IW
0745		8	120715H	FM 2/1 - CAC D-6 sqd ptl vic BT 037604, found bounding type mine. dest w/C-4.	S M IW
0760		9	120805H	Co C sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 192568, sqd fnd items while searching hut: (3) lbs of TNT, blasting caps, (2) 81 MM rds, (1) 105 rd, (1) 105 fuse, ect. Gear forwarded to Bn Cp	S M IW
1040		10	120500H	Co E sqd cmbt ptl, vic 048634, sqd moving north along river, point man obs VC in tree line sqd rcvd 6 gren, 100 S/A rds, resulting in (2) [redacted] and 2 PF wia, Sqd fired 300 rds S/A, 4 laaws, 3 M-26 gren, searched area and found (6) VC KIA (CONF).	S M IW
1215		11	121005H	Co A sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 100625, leading Amtrac hit mine unk type app 60-100 lbs. Amtrac damaged, sec sent .	S M IW
1100		12	120805H	Co K plt S&D vic 082674, sqd fcnd 2 60 MM rds on trail sitting up . Sqd blow mine in place w/C-4.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal or regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances, this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1100		14	120805H	Co E sqd cmbt ptl, vic 038605, was questioning 2 dtne when one detainee det a 81 rd mine, resulting in 3 USMC WIA MEDEVAC, 2 WIA NONEVAC, 2 dtne were wia.	S M IW
1230		13	121230H	2/1 Called Fox Co secured swimmers who were checking pilings under bridge.	S M IW
1430		15	121400	Co H sqd cmbt ptl, vic 023599 FD 1 M-26 gren rigged as mine w/trip wire, des w/c-4.	S M IW
1500		16	121520	Col ING relivaed Col RADICS of comm of 1st Mar	
1505		17	121520H	FM chats C-6 to BW-3 Tank status.	S M IW
1600		18	121545H	BW-6 departed 121545 for cir CP will be there location for the next 24 hours.	S M IW
1700		19	121645H	FM casting to BW LVT status report.	S M IW
1700		20	121622	FM BW 2-8 to BW COC poist change eff. 121620H.	S
1700		21	121530H	Co c sqd amb, vic 185575, obs 1 VC w/o wpns approch amb site, challenged, opened fire w/200 rds M-60, (1) VC KIA	S M IW
1645		22	121645H	BW - 6 is at cir CP	
121530		23	121230H	Co K outpost vic o84668, rcvd 20 rds s/a and 2 gren, resulting in (1) USMC KIA, (1) USMC WIA MEDEVAC, ENEMY BROKE contact.	S M IW
1800		24	121630H	Co H sqd cmbt ptl, vic 019603, obs (1) VC flee ptl, challenged, opened fire w/3 rds s/a. (1) VC KIA CONF w/O ID card.	S M IW
1910		25	1900H	RCVD EMERG REQUEST FOR AO from Co B 1-1, unit roving fire from large # VC.	
[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓
[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances, this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1912		26	121912H	Blade 3 talked W/Ceder Bird 3, requested 3 at 4, to review contigency plan for DUY YUAN area especially concearning artillary support.	
1935		27	121815H	Co B Sqd cmbt, vic 006577, obs 6 VC W/wpns opened fire W/25 rds S/A, obs 1 VC fall. Pursued taken under fire by large VC unit. Ptl heard heavy movement, called 81 mtrs 300 rds HE, VC broke contact, believed to have f fled south. Arty missionsand TOT's will be fi red into area, plan to sweep area W/Tank in support.	S M IW
1750		28	121810H	Late entry, rcvd report from contrive Tiger 6, vehicle # 304724 fired S/A and M-79, vic of Tiger 6 position without any cause, the vehicle took no incoming rds and fired into possible civilian location.	S M IW
	2030	29	121945H	Blade 3A notified contrive Tiger 6, vehicle belongs to Blade wire section, interrogation of wire team reveals vehicle was fired upon and rtd fire.	S M IW
2015		30	122055H	Plans from 2nd Bn, changes in activities for 121800-130600.	S M IW
	2055	31	122055H	Notified 7th Marines requested liaison between Co B 1st Marines and COA 7th Marines	
	2158	32	122145H	Passed to all Bn's concerning increased VC activity along northwest border of TAOR.	
2320		33	122200H	Rcvd report to dispatch (2) vehicles to search for Sgt Major from Division, notified 2/1 and alerted Co F to incident, ptls dispatched to search along Rt # 1. (2) venicles dispatched to check road from 1st Marines CP to bridge vic 9970. Found vehicle belonging to Sgt Major approx 200 meters from CP, turned over Sgt Major pinned beneath. Troops sent out to remove vehicle and Sgt Major was rtd to CP. Regt surgeon reported Sgt Major DOA.	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 Operations

PLACE: Hq Co, 1st Marine Rgt.

FROM (Date and hour): 120001H JULY

TO (Date and hour): 122400H July 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
2325		34	122250H	S-3 Notified Major Kennedy of incident, vehicle turned over, Sgt Major killed in accident.	S M TW
				JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 Operation

PLACE: Hq Co, 1st Marine Regt.

FROM (Date and hour): 130001H JUL 67

TO (Date and hour): 132400H JUL 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
				JOURNAL OPENED	
2115		1	122020H	At 122020H, CAC D-6 Cp, vic BT 050603, rcvd 15 rds S/A fire, called arty mission of 8 rds 105. Searched area W/no evicence of VC casualties.	S M IW 4
20		2	130240H	At 130240H, Co A PPB, vic BT 081421, rcvd 3 rifle gren fm vic 081624, rtd 20 rds S/A 5 M-79 Rds. Searched area at first light, finding 1 VC KIA, dressed in green utilities W/dog tag and XXXXXXX medal on neck W/T-51 stamped on medal age 25 yrs, W/no ID Card.	S M IW 5
0945		3	130910H	FM ANN to BW, Change of plans 13 July 67.	
0940		4	130700H	At 130700H, Co H sqd cmbt ptl, vic 029619 obs 2 VC, 1 W/wpns, vic 030618. Ptl fired 20 rds S/A. Searched area finding blood trail, cont search when ptl rcvd 1 incoming gren Fm wounded VC, resulting in 2 USMC WIA NONEVAC. VC was killed W/3 rds S/A.	S M IW 9
0955		5	130955H	Capt Gilfillian talked to Lt. Robinson 2/1 concering Scout Snipers. 2/1 Co G wants 2 Teams. 1 Team Snipers sent to G Co 131045H.	
030		6	131035H	Call Fm Capt Caswell, fm 5th Marines, said they have control of rough rider. He wants us to keep him covered W/our long range wpns.	
1130		7	131045H	Fm cont to BW Day ACT 13 July.	
1215	1148	8	131050H	RCVD plans and additions for activities at 3/1, passed to Div at 131148.	S M IW
1235	1220	9	131115H	RCVD plans for additions of activities for 3/1, passed to Div at 131220H.	S M IW
1230		10	131145H	At 131145H, Co H sqd cmbt ptl, vic 017597, obs 2 VC (1) wpns. Opened fire W/60 rds S/A swept area, found (1) VC KIA (CONF), (1) cartridge belt, (3) mag, (1) canteen, gear fwd to Bn Cp.	S M IW 15

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 130001H JULY CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 132400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
1255		11	131145H	Spot Report #5 Co A sqd cmbt ptl rcvd 5-10 rds S/A fm est 2 VC. 1 USMC WIA MedEvac Rtd 600 rds S/A, 10 rds M-79. VC broke contact. Swept area with no indication of VC casualties.	S M IW 16
	1330	12	131330H	Blade 3-A notified W/O at 2/1 concerning quota's for NCO School.	S M IW
1500		13	131230H	Spot report #6, CAC D-2 sqd sec ptl, vic BT 076678, rcvd 75-100 rds S/A, 2 USMC WIA MedEvac. Rtd 500 rds S/A, VC broke contact. Swept area with no evidience of VC casualties.	S M IW 19
1504		14	131500H	Tank status report from chattsworth "C" 6.	S M IW
1630		15	131630H	Rcvd call fm 1st Bn Bound 6 is back at CP.	S M IW
1640		16	131640H	Rcvd amtrac status report fm 3rd Amtrac.	
1645		17	131645H	Colonel PEDERSON arrived this CP for visit.	
1700		18	131000H	Spot rpt #7 3/1 Co K S&D, vicinity BT 099659, found 9 tunnels, (1) 155 rd and (1) gren rigged as mines. Dest with C-4.	S M IW 21
1725		19	131725H	Notified Division Blade 6 had retd to CP.	[redacted]
1730		20	131500H	Spot Rpt # 8 3/1 Co K S&D, vicinity BT 089664, found (1) spider hole. Dest w/C-4. Also found (1) K-44 serial number H3513, 8 rds ammo, (1) box of asst doc. Fwd equipment to BN CP.	S M IW 22
1740		21	131715H	Rcvd from Cont. Plans cancel all original night work.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 130001H JULY CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 132400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
1850		22		Spot Rpt # 9, At 131800H, Co A plat sweep vicinity BT 082621, rcvd approx 7 rds S/A sniper fire from unk number of VC, resulting in (1) USMC WIA MedEvac. Unit retd fire w/50 rds S/A, (5) M-79 rds and called in arty mission of 22 rds 105MM H/E. Plat searched area and app 5 female DTNE w/o ID. Fwd DTNE to BN CP.	S M IW 25
1855		23	131615H	Spot Rpt # 10, At 131615, Co B sqd ambt ptl W/tks, vic AT 995551, obs (6) VC moving north to south across bridge. Unit rcvd approx 150 rds S/A fire from ref coords 002544. Unit retd fire with 50-60 rds S/A and called arty mission of 24 rds 105MM H/E resulting in (2) VC KIA (Conf) and VC broke contact. Tanks obs (2) VC fleeing area. Fired 50 rds S/A and obs (2) VC fall. Searched area and found blood trail. (2) VC KIA (Prob).	S M IW 26
1945		24	131906H	Rcvd fm cont, change in activities for period 131800-150600.	
115		25	132048H	Rcvd fm Cont- changes in activities for 131800-150600 cancle co E block cordon period 140300 to 150600.	
2130		26	132130H	S-3A to 2/1 S-3 and 1/1 S-3A concerning inteligence along common boundary on West with 1/7. Feit reports are as good tonight as last night.	
2130		27	132130H	S-3 of 2/1 concerning increasing activity in antrac LA BONG area in response to possible increased vc activity in that area.	
2330		28	132200H	AT 132200H, Co M sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 053653, obs 7 VC running Fm house. Sqd challenged But VC failed to halt. Sqd opened fire with 50 rds S/A, 1 rd 60MM, 1 rd 60MM illum and 1 rd M-79. Searched area and app 3 VN females 1 VN child in bomb shelter. Found 40 rds carbine ammo, 1 Camf parachute, books, blasting caps, wallet. No evidence of VC cas. Fwd DTNES and gear to Bn CP for interrogation.	S M IW 34

(See reverse side for instructions)

132400H JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 140001H JULY 67

TO (Date and hour): 142400H JULY 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
			140001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0001		1	132200H	Spot Report #1 At 132200H, Co H sqd amb, vic BT 031609, Rcvd 2 M-26 grenades resulting in 1 USMC WIA NONEVAC. Amb site moved	S M IW 1
0005		2	132230H	Spot Report #2 At 132230H, Co I sqd amb vic BT 083706 obs 3 VC run in front of amb site. Unit fired 40 rds S/A & 4 M-79 rds. Searched area finding blood trail. 1 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IW 2
0240		3	140220H	Fm- ANN to BW. Cancel alloriginal day work 14 July for Co A to Div.	
0700		4	140705H	North and South road sweep completed.	
0730		5	140720H	East and West Anderson Trail completed and open for traffic.	
0845		6	140800H	Spot Report #3 CAC D-6 MedCap tm, app 4 DTNE who did not live in village. Fwd to DIEN BAN for interrogation.	S M IW
0905		7	140900H	Rcvd plans fm 1st Bn for activities 14 July Passed to Div at 140925H	S M IW
	1050	8	141050H	Notified 3/1 S-3A, issued warning order to be prepared to provide 1 plat FO for Rough Rider details to follow.	
1130		9	141130H	Blade 3/A talked W/Lt Col WATSON concerning Co F utilizing defoliation at NUI LAC SON for clearing fields of fire, and mine fields.	S M IW
1132	1143	10	141128H	Additions to 2nd Bn's activities passed to Div at 141143H	S M IW
1129	1140	11	141100H	Additions to 3rd Bn's activities passed to Div at 141100H	S M IW
1224		12	141225H	Rcvd call from Capt LOVELESS concerning Rough Rider of 5th Marines.	
1244		13	141245H	Maj STOKES left for 3/1 Bn.	

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 140001H JULY CON'T
TO (Date and hour): 142400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1340		14	141100H	Spot Report #4 At 141100H, Co B sqd cmbt ptl, vic AT 978572, sqd app 6 VC suspects during patroling, 2 Male, 3 femal, 1 VN boy stated that he knew about VC activity on GO NOI ISLAND, Fwd DTNE to BN CP for interrogation.	S M IW 22
1350		15	141355H	Rovd fm CONT, Additions activities, pass to Div 141415H.	
1450		16	141450H	Hq Commandant isormed S-3 that the only persons authorized to allow individuals to leave CP are the CO, the XO and S-3 Actual. (after dark).	
1450		17	141451H	Spot Report #5 At 140300H, Co E sqd PPB vic BT 030614, Marine climbed over wall to enter sqd position, was mistaken for VC and shot by 2 other sqd members – Investigation in progress.	S M IW 30
1459		18	141500H	3/1 call Capt CUNNINGHAM OF 1/1 conserning security of engineer equipment. CO engr Co desire to have base camp across river to BT 082547. Does not concur.	
1610		19	141610H	FM 3A to 11th Motors S-3 trucks should be at CHUCK CP at 1600. Will turn over OpCon of ptl. When it arrives at 11th Motors CP. Had all info on Air Net and conduct of fire nets.	
1620		20	141620H	Spot Report #6 At 141530H, Co K Amtrac re-supply unit vic BT 093658 found 1 Smoke Gren w/trip wire across trail, 1 M-26 Gren in a can rigged as mine w/trip wire, 1 foot trap 12X8"X8". Destroy all mines and foot traps in place w/C-4.	S M IW 37

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information, and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 140001H JULY CON'T
TO (Date and hour): 142400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1700		22	141450H	Spot Report # 8 At 141450H, Co K Amtrac resupply run, vic BT 093658, Amtrac returning fm resupplying K Co. Hit perrsure det A.T. mine Approx 150 lbs exp. Damage 1 rear wheel destroyed, 1 rear wheel damaged, 1 skirt pushout, 1 hole in bottom of vehicle towed to BN CP. 2 USMC WIA NONE MEDEVAC.	S M IW 38
		23	141500H	Spot Report #8 At 141500H, Co G sqd cmbt ptl vic AT 977647 sqd moving to encirle suspected VC position, App 2 female DTNES, fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 39
1150		24	141345H	Spot Report #9 At 141345H, Co B sqd cmbt ptl, vic AT 993577, obs 6 VC vic 993575, wearing green unitforms carrying packs w/weapons, moving west. Ptl fired 75 rds s/a wounding 1 VC who was assisted by other VC as they fled. Searched area finding blood on trail and no evidence of other VC casualties.	S M IW 42
1800		25	141724H	FM ANN to BW additional plans for 14 July.	
1810		26	141735H	Additional activities for 14 July.	
1920		27	141720H	Spot Report #10 At 141720H, Co H sqd amb vic AT 986601, obs 1 VC w/weapons vic AT 985603, unit fired 25 rds s/a, obs VC fall. Moved amb site.	S M IW 43
2000		28	141930H	FM Circ. to BW. Change of patrol activities 141800H to 150600H	
2100		29	140800H	Spot Report #11 At 140800H to 141700H Co K S&D vic BT 089667,& 089668, found 1 M-26 gren w/2lbs C-4 under it w/pin pulled also. Found cave 10'X4' at vic BT 089668 picked up 5 females, DTNE w/o ID Card, and 2 males w/ID Card. Cave and M-26 gren destroyed w/C-4. DTNES and documents and medical gear fwd to BN S-2.	S M IW 47

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 140001H JULY CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 142400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops P—File)
2145		30	142150H	IW Repted muzzle flashes at AT 922675 and AT 932682.	
2200		31	141930H	FM Circ to BW. Addition to 141930H.	
2240		32	142145H	Spot Report #12 At 142145H, Co K, sqd ombt ptl vic BT 073648, picked up 1 VN male w/ID card. Age 42 yrs. Fwd to BN S-2 for questioning.	S M IW 52
2315		33	142315H	Rec'd word fm Blade BAILEY and BOUND 3, that HOI AN was recieveing mortar attack. Word was passed to IS HER WOOD and BLADE.	
				JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 150001H JUL 67

TO (Date and hour): 152400H JUL 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
0020		1	150020H	Rcvd call from Division, informed Blade of Coastal Survey boat in vicinity of GS 2261. Notified 1/1 and 3/1.	
0027		2	150027H	Rcvd report from 1st Marines perimeter of 12-15 rockets launched at 299'. Rockets fired in direction of DA NANG Air Field. At 0033H Alert sounded at 1st Marines CP, several rds S/A reported. At 0034H, rcvd report from 1st Tanks rocket sites located, vicinity AT 956698, 955755 and 955735. At 0025H arty missions began firing vicinity AT 934686 and 930688. Mission requested by AMIGO. At 0040H, all battalions alerted of rocket incident. At 0045H, 1st Tanks cleared grids 955755 and 955735, no missions fired. At 0050H, CO 1st Marines talked w/ Division concerning incident. At 0100H, rcvd report from 2nd battalion that bridge security, vicinity AT 998705 reports rocket sites at 3900 and 4400 mills. At 0100H Month rcvd following grids from AMIGO AT 929689, 928685, 938691, 948683, 930688, and 978676. Missions now being fired on suspected rocket sites at above coordinates. At 0115H, 2/51st ARVN reports contact w/VC, vicinity AT 980697, arty missions being conducted. Est 2 VC plat's. ARVN report 2 friendly WIA's. At 0120 Blade 3A talked w/Cedar Bird 3, Blade 3 was informed by Cedar Bird, plans are being made to maneuver units and step up patrols. VC are believed to be fleeing to south east.	S M IW
0100		3	150100H	Rcvd report from HOI AN that during mortar attack a large number of POW's escaped and fled north. At 0215H, task 1st battalion to establish blocks from BT 082606 - 088618, 097625 - 118630, 128634, At 0400H 2 Bn's of ARVN will sweep north. At 0220H, notified 3/1 to alert Co K, and be prepared on order to reinforce in 1st Battalions TAOR.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 130001H JUL CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 132400H JUL CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
0345		4	150030H	Spot report #1 Obs (1) VN male approach Co C CP, vicinity BT 135585. Apprehended (1) DTNE w/o ID card, dressed in black PJ bottoms.	S M TW
0330		5	150145H	Spot report #2 CAC-D-4 CP, vicinity BT 084568, PF's house caught on fire creating unk type explosion, resulting in 2 USMC WIA MedEvac.	S M TW
00		6	150530H	Spot report #3 Co A plat blocking force vicinity BT 103625. Amtrac moving into position detonated a pressure type mine, est (100) lbs TNT, resulting in 4 road wheels destroyed and track blown off. Crater 6'X9'.	S M TW
1005		7	151005H	Rcvd call from S-3A 1/1 that QUANG DA Spcl Hqrts had (3) incoming mortar rounds. Recd word that convoy was at 1/1 CP.	S M TW
1205		8	151107H	150600H to 160600H all Co M activities are cancelled.	
0		9	151200H	1/1 and 2/1 revise night plans for mortar belt. Send Sunday night activities to this headquarters in detail by 1600H.	
1200		10	151205H	Alurted 3/1 chop OpCon KCD to 2/1 for operation south of TAOR. Arrangements made for trucks to move troops to Zone of Action.	
1215		11	151205H	Rcvd info from Division G-3 that the National Police of HOI AN reported that 800 prisoners are going to get together at the following places. BT 103535, 106633 and 127604.	
1155		12	151025H	Spot report #4 AT 151025H, 1/1, vicinity BT 170552 BLACKCOAT 2 observed 3 VN males and possible mortar tubes in two boats. Unit fired S/A and called arty mission of 24 rounds H/E. Action resulted in 2 VC KIA (Prob) and 1 VC KIA (Conf). Searched area w/no evidence of other VC casualties.	S M TW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 130001H JUL CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 132400H JUL CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
1250		13	151235H	Co K departed their CP for 2/1 CP.	
1250		14	151250H	Talked to Lt. Colonel SMITH G-3 about getting relieved of the responsibility of the SONG CAU DOE Bridge for the 15 and 16 July. Will advise us.	
[illegible]5		15	151300H	Rough Rider reached destination.	
151300		16	150400H	FM CAC-D-2 to 11th, 5th, 7th Marines, 2/5 and 1st Tanks concerning mortar attack on HOI AN commencing at 142322H Jul 67. Enemy casualties (5) VC KIA (Conf). Friendly casualties: (4) PF KIA, (6) PF WIA, National Police KIA (1), and (5) WIA. Prison guards KIA (4) (29) civilians WIA. Equipment losses: Friendly (1) 30 cal MG, (3) BAR, (4) carbines and (3) M-1's. Enemy losses (1) BAR and (5) carbines. POW from HOI AN prison (960) escaped and at large, (206) captured, (30) KIA, total 1196.	
1330		17	151325H	No relief for the bridge security and no helo's to lift 5th Marines.	
1340		18	151340H	Chuck COD called and asked if 1st plat Co M when relieved of Rough Rider could be dropped off at TU CAU Bridge and come up on chuck net.	
1400		19	151145H	Spot report #5 Co G sqd cmbt ptl, vicinity AT 962645, obs (1) VN male dressed in black PJ's. Unit picked up male age 18 yrs old w/o ID card. DTNE fwd to BN CP.	S M IW
1500		20	151500H	Rough Rider plat security will be dropped off at TU CAU Bridge, vicinity BT 032629.	
1540		21	151515H	Phone call to 6 at 151515H.	
1450		22	151330H	Recap of plat activities for 151800H to 160600H.	
1500		23	151500H	Chop two sqds HqCo opcon 2/1 from 151530H to 160850H July 67.	

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out;

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 130001H JUL CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 132400H JUL CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1510		24	151506H	Contrive reached the LOD at 151506H.	
1530		25	151510H	FM BLACKWELL to CONTRIVE (Outgoing).	
1530		26	151440H	FM CHATSWORTH 6 TO BLACKWELL 3. Tanks operational 10, 5 at ANN, 4 at CIR.	
1530		27	151530H	2/1 has linked-up W/guides and National Police	
1530		28	151535H	Cont. has crossed LOD	
1516		29	151605H	FM cont rear to BW changes in activities 150600H to 170600H.	
1635		30	151625H	Call fm Cedar Bird, unit fm Co G will be fireing weapons at grid 70-00 for 1 to 2 hrs	
		31	151700H	Isherwood notified of operation south of TAOR	
1730		32	151711H	Fm cont fwd to BW posit regt as of 151700H	
1735		33	150830H	Spot report #6. At 150930H, Co D Bridge sec vic BT 093543, rcvd approx 10 rds sniper fire, resulting in (1) USMC WIA, nonevac. Rtd fire w/10 rds s/a and called arty mission of 12 rds HE. Searched area finding (2) VC KIA and (1) DTNE age 25 to 30 yrs, DTNE fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW
1817	1829	34	151800H	Plans from 3/1 ptl additions passed to Div at 151829H.	S M IW
1828	1835	35	151826H	Plans fm 1st Bn, ptl additions passed to Div at 151835H.	S M IW
1850	1912	36	151830H	Plans fm 3rd Bn, ptl additions passed to Div at 151912H.	S M IW
1910		37	151900H	Rec Bald Eagle information from 2nd Bn.	S M IW
1930		38	151930H	Rec frm 3/1 cancellation for ptl, notified Div at 151939H.	S M IW
2000		39	151935H	Rec report fm 1/1 Bn Cp departed for Cedar Bird	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 150001H JUL 67

TO (Date and hour): 152400H JUL 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
2035		40	152035H	Co D arrived 2/1 CP.	
2040		41	152040H	Blade 3/A notified 3/1 W/O of no troop activity in western sector of mortar belt, Chnook 6 has reviewed night activity.	
2045		42	152045H	Position report from all of connive units 3/5	
2047		43	152047H	Changes in activities for 3/1 fwd to Div 152040H	S M IW
2115		44	151600H	Spot report #7. Co E plat sweep, vic BT 112543, app (1) VN DTNE W/O ID card, VN women stated she had saw him digging earlier. Fwd to Bn CP for interogation.	S M IW
2145		45	152000H	Position report of units from cont fwd CP	
2246	2259	46	152231H	Rec changes in plans from 1/1, Div notified at 152259H.	S M IW
				JOURNAL CLOSED.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DANANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 160001H JUL 67

TO (Date and hour): 162400H JUL 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
				JOURNAL OPENED	
0011		1	160010H	Rvcd call fm Ceder Bird that Co F 2/1 departed to check point # 4	
0041		2	160040H	Rcvd call fm Ceder Bird that Co F 2/1 at check point # 5.	
0111		3	160110H	Rcvd call fm Ceder Bird that Co F 2/1 at check point # 6.	
0145		4	160100H	Spot report #1. At 160100H, Co M LP, vic BT 093654, rcvd 2 rds s/a and 2 incoming gren resulting in (1) USMC KIA, (2) USMC WIA Rtd fire W/700 rds, 5 rds 60 MM. Searched area, no evidence of VC casualties, medevac will be completed in the morning.	S M IW
0200		5	160150H	Rcvd call fm Ceder Bird, area all secured.	
0225		6	160220H	Rcvd call fm Ceder Bird that Co F 2/1 went to check point #7 and #8, ptl secured.	
0245		7	160250H	Isherwood reported rcvd 160020H no further info obtained at this time	
0316		8	160315H	Rcvd call fm Happy Age, stated that they rcvd incomming 105 rd at coors 975704 (1) rd and (2) rds at coords 975696.	
0318		9	160317H	FSCC stated that wky battery had two long rds into coords 975704, 975696.	
0445		10	160300H	Spot report #2. At 160300H, Co E sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 114545, obs (4) VC moving northward direction to OP site, sqd opened fire W/50 rds s/a, obs (2) VC fall. Searched area, found (2) VC KIA (CONF).	S M IW
2210		11	152100H	Spot report #3. At 152100H, CAC D-6, vic BT 050603, rcvd 35 rds s/a fire. Rtd 50 rds S/A 5 rds M-79, 7 rds 105 HE. VC broke contact. Searched area at first light W/no evidence of VC casualties.	S M TW
0800		12	160730H	Posit rept 160730H fm cont to BW.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 160001H JUL CON'T
TO (Date and hour): 162400H JUL CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
0830		13	160700H	Spot Report #4 At 160700H, Co F sqd amb obs 1 VC. Sqd fired 10 rds S/A. Searched area finding 1 VC KIA, 1 Cart belt, 3 ChiCom Grens, 1 M-26 gren, 1 pack, 1 civ radio, medical supplies and rain coat. Con't search of area with no evidence of other VC casualties.	S M IW 9
0900		14	160730H	Spot Report #5 At 160730H, Co G sqd amb, vic AT 967647, app 3 DTNE. 2 W/Saigon ID cards and 1 W/out ID card. Ages 25 to 40 yrs. Fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 10
0900		15	160830H	Fm CONT to BW. Psn reports.	
1020		16	160930H	Capt GILFILLIAN talked W/3A of 2/1. Ask that BN to provide an FO team to rept to oplion located 1st Tank BN area. To provide observation of the Mortar belt area.	
1030		17	161000H	Info, 3-A, 3rd BN to submit overlay and arty consataion D-1 and D-2 today.	
1035		18	161005H	Psn rept fm CONT to BW.	
1035		19	161005H	Capt GILFILLIAN called 2/1 giving warning order to return to 1/1 CO the morning of 17 July 1967.	
1105		20	161010H	Informed watch officer of the 3/1 that the 3rd BN of the 51st will return to there CP at 1800 16 July 67.	
1100		21	161105H	Notified 3/1 that 1/1 had a contact at 109649 (2) VC fled north.	
1100		22	161105H	Notified "F" Co to check grid 0373 for possible huey down.	
1105		23	161035H	Fm CONT to BW addition to activities.	
1130		24	161130H	Lt. ROBINSON called watch officer to info that Fox plat checked on down helo in grid 0373 and reports a neg. There was no downed Helo.	
1135		25	161115H	Fm CIRC to BW additions to ptl activites.	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 160001H JUL CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 162400H JUL CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff)	ACTION TAKEN (T–Troops F–File)
1130		26	161135H	Fm CONT to BW plans.		
1215		27	161010H	Spot Report #6 Co A sqd cmbt vic BT 108649 obs 4 VC flee from ptl. Challenged, VC con't to run. Opened fire W/20 rds S/A, 2 VC KIA (CONF). App 6 DTNE W/ID cards fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	26
[illegible]20		28	160815H	Spot Report #7 Co M PPB rcvd 20 rds S/A, rtd 70 rds S/A, 4 LAAW's, 20 rds M-79 and 20 rds 105 H/E. Swept area app 1 DTNE W/ID card, fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	27
1215		29	161215H	BLADE 3-A not Capt WILSON ARVN advisor, Units in operation down south had moved on to island vic BT 1454 G.S.	S M IW	
1220		30	161220H	Notified 1st BN watch officer that Co D would return approx the 17th.	S M IW	
1240		31	160800H	Spot Report #8, Co E plat sweep, obs 4 VC 2 W/wpns, opened fire W/100 rds S/A, swept area found 2 VC KIA (CONF).	S M IW	28
[illegible]15		32	160715H	Spot Report #9, Co K plat sweep, rcvd 10 rds S/A, (2) VN Policeman were WIA. Rtd 1 rd M-79 5 rds S/A, VC broke contact, could not be regained.	S M IW	29
1300		33	161020H	Spot Report #10, Co H plat sweep found 15 zunie rockets, in brush, dest W/C-4.	S M IW	30
1310		34	161115H	Spot Report #11, Co K plat sweep obs 5 VC vic BT 141523, opened fire W/20 rds S/A, 4 rds M-79, VC broke contact, swept area W/no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW	31
1320		35	161145H	Spot Report #12, Co E sec post vic BT 144533, obs 3 VC W/wpns, opened fire W/20 rds S/A, 1 VC KIA (PROBO, Another VC obs being KIA, area being kept under observation.	S M IW	32
1331		36	161309H	Message fm BLADE to CONT fwd and rear concerning intelligence rept.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 160001H JUL CON'T
TO (Date and hour): 162400H JUL CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1333		37	161320H	Message fm BLADE to CONT fwd concerning verification of POW's.	
1430		38	161430H	Notified 2/1 3-A for second time will provide 1 FO tm positioned in tank BN OP.	✓
		39		3/1 3-A notified BLADE 3-A diagrams will arrive on 17 July for CAC I and Z.	
20	1515	40	161450H	Unit locations for CONT fwd, passed to div at 161515H	S M IW
1545		41	161130H	Co H plat sweep vic 144530 obs 3 VC, opened fire W/20 rds S/A, obs 2 VC fall, swept area found 2 VC KIA, Unit rcvd 1 gren resulting in 1 US WIA. Marine was blown into river and lost his wpn. Unit obs VC, opened fire with 10 rds S/A, 1 VC KIA Captured 1 M-16 and 9 mag. Fwd to BN CP.	S M IW
1550		42	161528H	CHATSWORTH CHARLIE 6 tank status report.	
1550		43	161530H	Cedar Bird S/3-A notified BLADE 3. Co F had completed sweep of area W/B-2 rating W/neg results!	
1645		44	161640H	B. Gen. WALTERS arrived 161630H July 67.	
1640		45	161415H	Spot Rpt #14, Co M PPB plat, vic BT 093647 rcvd 20 rds S/A resulting in 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA MedEvac. Rtd 20 rds 60 mtrs, 400 rds S/A and 24 rds 105H/E. VC broke contact. Swept area with no indication of VC cas.	S M IW 48
1724		46	161724H	B. Gen. WALTERS departed 1st Mar CP at 161724H.	S M IW
1745		47	161740H	Spot Rpt #15 Co B sqd with tanks, tank det mine resulting in 5 USMC WIA, 1 WIA was MedEvac. Track blown off, 3 road wheels destroyed. Tank rtd to Co B CP.	S M IW 50
1755		48	161630H	Spot Rpt #16 Co M sqd cmbt, vic BT 091652, obs 1 VC flee fm ptl. Challenged VC but con't to run. Opened fire with 1 rd S/A, 1 VC KIA (conf) without ID CARD. App 1DTNE. Fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW 51

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 160001H JULY CON'T
TO (Date and hour): 162400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1825		49	161825H	Major STOKES called Div watch Officer and informed him of the emergency ammo resupply mission south of TAOR.	
1705		50	161700H	Rcvd call from Ceder Bird that F Co 1B at check point #2.	
		51	161820H	Spt Rpt #17 Co A sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 128627 sqd rcvd 1 incoming ChiCom gren and 200 rds S/A resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac. Rtd fire with 300 rds S/A, 15 rds M-79. VC broke contact which was not regained.	S M IW 56
2000		52	161730H	Rcvd fm BW3 additions to night time activities for 16 July 67.	S M IW
2058		54	161700H	Spt Rpt #19 Co K sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 140532, sqd crossing river rcvd 50 to 100 rds S/A resulting in 3 USMC WIA MedEvacs. Rtd fire with 500 rds S/A, 20 rds 60MM, and 50 rds arty 105 H/E. VC broke contact. Searched area with no evidence of VC cas.	S M IW 54
[illegible]5		53	161700H	Spt Rpt #18 Co H sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 140557 sqd tripped 60MM rd rigged as mine resulting in 4 USMC WIA's MedEvac. Called and completed MedEvac.	S M IW 55
2125		55	162120H	Rcvd fm Co H additions to night time activities.	S M IW
2126		56	162121H	Rcvd fm Co K additions to night time activities.	S M IW
2127		57	162122H	Rcvd fm Co E additions to night time activities.	S M IW
2128		58	161940H	Rcvd fm Contrive additions to activities.	S M IW
2132		59	162130H	Rcvd call fm Ceder Bird that F 2C at check point #3.	S M IW
2149		60	162135H	Rcvd call fm Blackwell Helo extraction.	S M IW
2146		61	162145	Rcvd call fm BW CAM B-1 sqd size IPS.	

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 160001H JULY CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 162400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File)
2147		62	162122H	Rcvd fm BW location of CP is south of 1st Marines TAOR.	
2205		63	162200H	Rcvd call fm Ceder Bird that F-2C pass check point # 4 to check point " 5.	
2240		64	162140	Spt Rpt #20 Co C sqd amb, vic BT 147595, obs 2 boats moving in water with 2 VC in each boat. Sqd opened fire with 300 rds S/A and 10 M-79 rds & Called in arty illum rd and obs 1 boat overturn and 1 boat sink. 4 VC KIA (PROB). Amb moved to new location.	S M IW 61
2245		65	162230H	Rcvd call fm Ceder Bird that swampland G will bisit CAC D-8 at 170800H.	S M IW
2246		66	162200H	Rcvd fm Ann cancel all orginial work for a 17 July 67.	
			162400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken; such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

A1207-1

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN · AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 170001H JULY 1967
TO (Date and hour): 172400H JULY 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops P—File)
			170001H	JOHRNAL REOPENED	
0140		1	170030H	Spt Rpt #1 at 170030, Co M sqd cmbt ptl, vicBT 092648, unit rcvd 200 to 300 rds A/W fire fm est 10 to 15 VC fm 2 positions. Rtd fire with 600 rds M-60, 50 rds M-79 300 rds 5.56 and called arty mission of 36 rds 105 H/E. VC broke contact which could not be regained.	S M IW 4
45		2	170130H	Spt Rpt #2 Co I plat defense, vic BT 083697, rcvd 1 M-26 gren resulting in 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIA NonEvac. Fired 6 rds illum and obs area. VC broke contact which could not be regained.	S M IW 6
0650		3	170650H	Blade 3 notified 2/1 boats will be at out post. 2/1 believes they will have a little trouble crossing other rivers.	S M IW
0730		4	170730H	Watch Officer called Blade 4 about vehicle for pick up of 2nd Bn. was informed by blade 4 vehicle will be staged at 1st Bn CP by 171000H.	
0815		5	170815H	Rcvd call fm 3/1 , inquireing when Co K would return. Notified them Co would rtn in TAOR afternoon of 17 July.	
0855		6	170850H	Rcvd work fm 2/1 S-3A Co D chopped back to 1st Bn.	
0859		7	170845H	Rcvd plans fm 1st Bn. Passed to Div at 171000H.	S M IW
0910		8	170900H	Rcvd unit location fm contrive fwd. Passed to Division.	S M IW
0925		9	170925H	Co D arrived 1st Bn OP.	
0930		10	170930H	S-5 notified us that aminesty will be granted to any escaped POW fm the HOI AN raid who will rally. Division has started a Psy Ops campaign for 17 July and requests First Mar to assist. Passed to our S-5 from Div G-5.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 170001H JULY CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 172400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops P–File)
1025		11	171025H	Notified truck convoy commander of location of 2/1 units to be picked up and rtd to CP.	
1050		12	171050H	Notified by 51st ARVN advisor conference between Blade 6 and Major TOUK confirmed for 171500 July 67.	
00		12	171050H	Blackwell 6 enroute to F Co CP.	
35		13	171135H	Trucks enroute to 2nd Bn CP fm pick up point.	
1140		14	171140H	Blackwell 6 arrived at Co F CP.	
1150		15	171150H	Notified Hq Co to provide 2 sqds for sec at SONG CAU DO Bridge for 17 July 67.	
1150		16	170900H	Spt Rpt #3 Co a sqd cmbt, vic BT 128624, app 1 VN female with false ID card. Fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW 18
1216		17	171215H	Rcvd fm Circumference additions to Ptl activities.	S M IW
45		18	171240H	Blackwell 6 in route back to Bn CP fm CAP 3.	
1240		19	171240H	Rcvd work fm 2/1 that all 2/1 units back at CP 171230H.	
1302		20	171300H	Blackwell 6 is back in Regt CP.	
1309		21	171305H	Cir #6 going to CHU Bridge.	
1305		22	171300H	Rcvd work fm 1/1 Desig "B" Co as Co to chop opcon 7th marines 191100 July authorized direct liaison between 1/1 and 7th Marines.	
1309		23	171305H	Fm S-3 Blade Watch Officer to 7th Marines informed that Co B 1/1 will be opcon 7th Marines effecitive 191100 July 67.	
1344		24	171340H	Blackwell 6 heading for the TWO CAU Bridge with S-3.	
1405		25	171400H	SgtK returned to 3/1 CP at 1345.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINE S

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 170001H JULY CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 172400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1406		26	171405H	Blade 6 at TU CAU Bridge.	
1411		27	171410H	Spt Rpt #4, CAC D-3, vic BT 033598, obs 2 VC. Fired 50 rds S/A. VC fled fm ptl. Ptl searched area and found blood trail, 1 VC KIA (Prob). Also found 2 ChiCom grens, 1 M-26 Gren, Medical kit, 15 ft of cord, and documents. Contact was not regained. Fwd gear to Bn S-2.	S M IW 29
1416		28	171415H	Notified Isherwood of return of 2/1 units and sent follow-up of Spt Rpt #2.	
1421		29	171420H	BW 6 left TU CAU enroute to 51st ARVN Hqts ann 6 to D-4	
1432		30	171430H	Rcvd call that Cir 6 left for CP.	
1505		31	171455H	BW 6 left 51st ARVN to Regt CP.	
1510		32	171500H	BW 3 left Regt CP to Div 1st Marines.	
1515		33	171510H	BW 6 returned to Regt CP.	
1547		34	171545H	BW 6 left Regt CP to 1/11 CP.	
1600		35	171600H	CIR 6 at CIR CP ZKJ-1.	
1606		36	171605H	BW 6 return back to Regt CP.	
1710		37	151300H To	171000H Spot Report # 5, At 151300H 1st Marines vic area bounded by Route #1 on due west HOI AN River on the north South Grid line 17 on the east and bA REN and the BON River's to the south, National cmbt police accompanying 2/1 picked up 60 DTNE suspected of being escaped POW's from HOI AN Reabiliation center, Fwd DTNE to HOI AN for interrogation.	S M IW
1746		38	171745H	Rcvd call from 51 ARVN about giving S-3 night plans for 17 July.	
1800		39	171745H	Fm CIR 6 to BW 6 ARVN location [illegible] to [illegible]	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 170001H JULY CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 172400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1900		40	171900H	Fm CONT to BW Add to activities for 180600H to 190600H.	
1940		41	171800H	Fm CIR to BW add to patrol activities	
171950H		42	171415H	Spot Report #6 At 171415H, Co B sqd enroute to PPB site on tanks vic BT 003573, tank det press type mine est 60 lbs. Resulting in 6 USMC WIA. 2 of the WIA were tank members. Leaving crater 6'X6'X4', Tank crewmen dismounted tank and det another pressure type mine resulting in 1 USMC KIA. Damage to tank was 2 rd wheels, #2 support roller tracks dest.	S M IW 47
1920		43	171830H	Spot Report #7 At 171830H, Co G sqd cmbt ptl, vic AT 966671, 1 male VN carrying grens. ordered to halt in VIET. VN stopped throwing one gren away. Gren was recovered. VC had ID card but appears false. Fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 48
2030		44	172018H	Fm ANN to BW psn rpt.	
2130		45	172130H	Box 1-A is at check pt #1.	
2230		46	172015H	At 172015H, Co G sqd amb, vic AT 966671, obs 1 VC in black PJ's. Unit fired 5 rds S/A wounding 1 VC. Found 1 cart belt, 5 ChiCom grens. Called MEDEVAC.	S M IW 53
2240		47	172240H	Fox-B at check point #2, Fox-A ck pt #1.	
2250		48	172250H	Fox-A at ck pt #3. Fox-B moving to ck pt #3.	
		49	172315H	Fox 1-B ck pt #4.	
2330		50	172330H	Fm 3-A to Lt. ROBINSON 2/1 watch officer. Provide add patrol action in northeast portion of TOR above grid 71.	
			172400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 180001H JULY 1967

TO (Date and hour): 182400H JULY 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
				JOURNAL OPENED	
0040		1	180040H	Call from S-3 2/1 Concerning ptl F - 3 - B being sent out without radio comm Blade 3 gone a negative answer.	
		2	180320H	Rec report from 2/1 S-3 that CAC D-6 reports heavy movement in area on 3 sides. Heavest movement reported in QUANG LOC TAY (1) Flare Ship is vp. CAC unit is alert, dogs barking indicate heavy movements. Spot rpt will follow.	S M IW
0930		3	180810H	SPOT REPORT #3 At 180810H, Co K, Plt ombt Ptl vic BT 058634, obs (8) VN male standing in front of house, ptl approach area. (5) VN fled into tree line, and (3) VN fled into house. App (3) VN male and fwd detaine to BN S-2.	S M IW 10
0935		4	180215H	SPOT REPORT #1 At 180215H CAC D-6 LP vic BT 050603, Reported movement to west position and also to last called (19) rds 105 Illum detacted movement north and south, called Arty mission 18 rds 105 cont. to Illum by flare Ship, searched area w/no evidence of VC casualities.	S M IW 8
0940		5	180740H	SPOT REPORT #2 At 180740H, Co A, Plt ombt vic BT 072630, obs (1) VC fleeing from patrol challenged VC, but VC fail to halt. Opened fire w/10 rds s/a resulting in (1) VC KIA approx. age 40 yrs old, wearing black P.J. w/out ID.	S M IW 9
0944		6	180915H	Recd from ann to cancel all B work 18 July, Plans for 18 July (Day) Unit D CP 1 to D 181500H to D 181900H to D 181900H I P 082578 CK PT 990570 CK PT 9 986563 CK PT 983563 CK PT 4987569 CK PT 5981574 180943/ORH/M 681	
0945		7	180830H	Call S-3 of 2nd BN to give warning order for re.ser. plt for Rough Rider 19 July, also	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 180001H CON'T 1967
TO (Date and hour): 182400H CON'T 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
				for a Search and destroy operation in the west position of there T.O.R.	
181040		8	181030H	Rec'd from CR - ACT for 180600H to 190600H	
		9	180820H	At 180820H, Co A, Sqd Cmbt Ptl vic BT 123628, sqd recd heavy sniper fire. Approx (60) rds s/a resulting in (1) USMC KIA MED EVAC. Retd fire w/200 rds, (8) M-79 rds, (16) 60 MM. Sqd searched area w/ no evidence of VC cas. Continued to sweep through area, picked up 17 females, (3) male. Fwd detainee to BN S-2	S M IW 16
		10	180800H	Co A, Sqd Cmbt Ptl w/Tanks obs (2) VC running from Ptl, Tanks puruit VC, VC fail to halt, fire (10 90 MM, 150 rds s/a resulting in (2) VC KIA dress in black P.J. (1) VN Cil was wounded during the contact fwd VN Cil to BN for medical aid.	S M IW 17
		11	180930H	At 180930H, Co C, sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 104589, sqd sweeping area found, (1) VN female feet was tied w/rope, hair had been shaved off, her clothes had been ripped off w/no ID Card. Fwd detainee to BN CP.	SEND TO S-5
		12	181025H	At 181025H, Co A, Sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 121627, LVT hit est (30) lbs presure type mine, resulting in (1) USMC WIA, sqd set up security. WIA MEDEVAC, est damage, (3) road wheels track blown off. Hole in hull no VC contact was made., LVT is being towed to BN CP.	S M IW 18
		13	181210H	Recd call from Bound that Bound #6 has departed CHARLIE Company CP enroute to A" CP.	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 180001H CON'T 1967
TO (Date and hour): 182400H CON'T 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
		14	181225H	Recd call from Bound that Bound #6 had arrived at "A" CP.	
181130		15	180930H	SPOT REPORT #7 At 180930H, Co H, sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 011612, sqd member tripped 1 M-26 Grenade rigged as mine w/trip wire resulting in 2 USMC WIA. Members in sqd 15 meters apart. Called and completed MEDEVAC.	S M IW 21
1330		16	181045H	SPOT REPORT # 8 At 181045H, Co H, sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 007613, Ptl fd 1 M-26 Grenade rigged as mine w/ trip wire. Des/w - C4	S M IW 22
181330		17	181100H	SPOT REPORT # 9 At 181100H, Co H, sqd cmbt Ptl vic BT 003613, Sqd member tripped 1 M-26 Grenade rigged as mine w/trip wire resulting in (2) USMC WIA. Members called and completed MEDEVAC.	S M IW 23
181330		18	181210H	SPOT REPORT # 10 At 181210H, Co H, sqd cmbt Ptl vic BT 008611, Ptl fd 1 M-26 Grenade rigged as mine. pres type det. Des w/C-4	S M IW 24
1440		19	181330H	SPOT REPORT #11 At 181330H, Co H Sqd cmbt ptl, vic 011612, unit fd 1-81 rd rigged as mine w/press type fuse, 1-M26 gren rigged as mine w/trip wire. All mines des w/C-4.	S M IW 25
181500		20	181500H	Fm Cir to BW. Add to plt changes.	
181500		21	181500H	Fm Cir to BW. Add to ptl.	
		22	181420H	Blade 3-A called 2/1 Watch Officer and told Watch Officer M-16 training would be 27 July.	
		23	181422H	3-A called Bound and told Watch Officer M-16 training would be 27 July.	
		24		3-A called Iron Head asked for 2 divers for TU CAC brige for missing Marine, recd call fm Iron Head which oked 2 divers.	
181530		25	181230H	SPOT REPORT #12 AT 181230H, Co B Sqd cmbt ptl, vic 080619, obs 2-VC vic 080618, [illegible] carrying 1-rifle and 1-M-79. unit fired 10 rds s/a, obs 1-VC fall, other VC returned 15 rds	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 180001H CON'T 1967

TO (Date and hour): 182400H CON'T 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops P—File)
				s/a fire then fled area. Unit fired 120 rds s/a. Searched area finding blood trail and 1-M-26 gren, 1 Hone made gas mask, 1 short time fuse, 3 tension fuses to grenades 2 pr brown trousers. Gear fwd to Bn Cp.	S M IW 26
		26	181530H	3/1 called saying ptl M-333 will be delayed because sardine hit mine outside Bn area.	
1605		27	181605H	read call fm MSgt PETER at sleek that 2-E-1s would be on the road at fort Bravo at 0800 19 JULY.	
181530		28	181530H	Chat C6 to BW 3 Tank opn 3 ANN 5 CIR.	
181530		29	181530H	Fm Cir to BW add to activities.	
181615		30	181615H	3 Watch called 2/1 Watch Officer and informed him that 2 E-1s would be at Fort Bravo at 0800 19 July.	
181700		31	181430H	SPOT REPORT # 13 At 181430H, Co H Sqd ombt ptl, vic 009612, fd C ration can w/C-4 in it and fuze. Des w/C-4	S M IW 29
181700		32	181500H	SPOT REPORT # 14 At 181500 Co H sqd ombt ptl vic 009606, fd 1-M-26 A-1 bouncing type mine. Des w/C-4.	S M IW 30
181700		33	181530H	SPOT REPORT #15 At 181530H, Co H Sqd ombt ptl, vic 007607, member tripped 1-M-26 gren rigged as mine w/trip wire. Resulting in 2 USMC WIA, called and completed MEDEVAC.	S M IW 31
181800		34	181730H	Fm Corsair 2 to BW;	
181755		35	181730H	BlackWell 6 checked into net returning to Cp.	
1810		36	181530H	SPOT REPORT #16 Co M sqd ombt, vic 054652, LVT det mine, 20 lbs TNT, 3 USMC WEre WIA all crew members. LVT rtd to Bn CP.	S M IW 30
1820		37	181640H	SPOT REPORT # 17 Co H sqd ombt ptl, vic 007607, found (1) M-16A1 type mine (1) home made rigged w/trip wire. Dest w/C-4.	S M IW 31

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 180001H CON'T 1967
TO (Date and hour): 182400H CONT' 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
1820		38	181820H	Call rcvd from G-3 (Col Short) to prepare to move (2) Co's and Cmd grp to DUY XUYEN.	
1830		~~38A~~ 39A	181820H	Blade 3 called 2/1 S-3 and tasked him to provide (1) CO and Cmd Grp to move to DUY XUYEN. Also to pick up (1) CO from 1/1 at DIEN BAN.	
	LATE ENTRY				
~~1~~30		39	181820H	S-3A called 1/1 to provide (1) CO OPCON to 2/1 for movement ot DUY XUYEN. To meet at DIEN BAN.	
1845		40	181845H	Blade 6 returned to CP.	
				S-3 to Ann S-3 Chop (1) CO to contrive and meet at DIEN BAN. TOD APPROX 50 min.	
1850		41	181850H	Capt. Wilson at HOI AN will advise on availability of adviser team to accompany unit to DUY XUYEN. CAlled by S-3A	
1851		42	181852H	Fm BW to Co R addition to night time activities of 2/1	
~~1~~55		43	181855H	Fm HOI AN - ARVN advisory tm to accompany 1/1 will arrive 1/1 CP at 1930.	
~~1~~900		44	181900H	S-3A to Bound have liason tm converse with FO to assure Arty clearance.	
1905		45	181905H	Blade 6 advised CedarBird 6 not to take trucks west of route 1, but left decision to Contrive 6.	
1912		46	181912H	Flare ship will be up 1930. Priority to contrive.	
1920		47	181200H	SPOT REPORT # 18 CAC D-1, Sqd cmbt vic 072684, app 6 DINE (1) on black list enroute to CP DINE on list broke and ran, challenged but he cont to run, fired s/a obs to be hit , unable to find body.	S M IW 32
1920		48	181920H	Rec Frag Order from Div. Increasing VC activity on effort in DUY XUYEN. Have reports VC and broadcasting for people to stay off hiway. 1st Mar to send Cmc Grp	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 180001H CON'T 1967

TO (Date and hour): 182400H CONT 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
				and Q COs to take up def positions around DUY XUYEN passed Frag Order to 2nd Bn.	
1945		49	181935H	Units 2/1 are now enroute to DUY XUYEN. CO E 2/1 CO B 1/1	
1940		50	181940H	Trucks takeing 2nd Bn will return to 2/1 CP Trucks taking 1st Bn will return to 1/1 CP	
1950		51	181950H	Rec locations of 5th Mar units no of grid line 46 and west of route 1	
1955		52	181947H	Units from 1st Bn now enroute to DUY XUYEN.	
1955		53	SPOT REPORT	# 19 Co G sqd cmbt, vic 967637, obs (1) VN male moving west, challenged and he fled, opened fire w/10 rds s/a, (1) POW WIA FWD TO Bn CP.	S M IW 34
2003		54	182003H	All trucks will return to 1st Bn CP due to hazards on east anderson trail.	
2005		55	182005H	Called 1/1 to find out how long it will take to gather up (1) Company for reaction force. 1st Bn rtd call, reaction time approx 2 hrs.	
2040		56	182040H	Rec word from cont fwd units will be debarking vehicles in 5 minutes.	
2050		57	182050H	Counter punch drill being conducted involving O.P. Lion, O.P. Crowsnest, cord by 2nd Bn 1stMar.	
2100		58	182100H	1nd Bn units have moved out, trucks returning to 1st Bn CP.	
2100		59	2050H	Rec report from cont fwd, troops are off trucks.	
2120		60	182120H	Rec ptl changes and plans from 1st Bn passed to Div.	S M IW
2130		61	182130	Motor convoy at 1st Bn CP.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 180001H CON'T 1967

TO (Date and hour): 182400H CON'T 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
2155		62	181940H	SPOT REPORT # 19 Co A PPB via 080625, rcvd 50-75 rds s/a, 5 rds M-79, resulting in 6 USMC WIA MEDEVAC. RTD 700 rds s/a, 30 rds M-79, 44 rds 105 HE. VC broke contact. Contact could not be regained. WIAs will be Medevac at first light. WIAs are at PPB.	S M IW 43
2200		63	182200H	Cont lead elements just reached their destination.	
2208		64	182208H	All of contrive units and Cmd Grp have reached destination.	
2320		65	182320H	Rec call from 2/51st, rcvd s/a and a/w fire, no cas, or damage, VC broke contact.	
2345		66	182345H	Unit locations for cont fwd.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 190001H JULY 1967

TO (Date and hour): 192400H JULY 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
				JOURNAL OPENED	
190630		1	190635H	Fm BW N to BW Zke leaving CP.	
190630		2	190635H	Fm BW Y to BW Ck Pt. #1	
190630		3	190635H	Fm BW N to BW Ck Pt #1	
190630		4	190635H	Fm Cont 3 to BW 3 int info fr corsair ans neg. Cont be at pos at last 24 BW 3 and BW 6 visit cont this AM.	
190645		5	190640H	Fm BW Y to BW Ck Pt # II	
190630		6	190700H	SPOT REPORT # 1 Late entry (182130) At 182130H, CAC D-7 Sec vic BT 043621, Rec'd 40 rds s/a, Returned 50 rds s/a, called arty mission of 17 rds 105 H/E. Sweeped area w/no evidence of VC cas.	S M IW 6
182215		7	182245H	SPOT REPORT # 2 Late entry (182215) At 182215H, Co H, Sqd Amb vic AT 998601, Marines went forward of friendly posit and tryed to return to his amb site. He was engaged by friendly troops and WIA by USMC small arms. Later DOW. Will be medevac at first light. Investication being conducted.	S M IW 7
190755		8	190800H	Fm ANN to BW. Plans 190800H to 191200H.	
190730		9	190625H	Lt Col SMITH called said to Chop one Co to 7th Marines.	
190805		10	190805H	Trucks returned to 2/1 CP.	
190805		11	190805H	Watch off called 1/1 requesting which Co chopped to 7th Marines Iform it was A Co - reinforced Plt Fm D.	
190815		12	190815H	Convoy passed 1st Mar TAOR	
190800		13	190757H	BW Y to BW checking into net now leaving CP	
191000		14	191000H	Lt ROBINSON 2/1 called to find out if they will rec 2 sqds at LAU DO Bridge.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of messages. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 190001H CON'T 1967

TO (Date and hour): 192400H CON'T 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
191025		15	191030H	Col just left Cont fwd for tiger D-5	
191030		16	191035H	BW 6 is at CAC D-5	
191040		17	191035H	"A" Co 1/1 departed 1/1 CP enroute to 7th Marines	
191045		18	191045H	Watch NCO called Lt ROBINSON 2/1 to inform him of the 2 sqds to LAU DO Bridge. They will be sent.	
191100		19	191100H	BW 6 is on way to C-3	
191105		20	191105H	59th PF Battalion called and said they will have a patrol in PHONG LEE 2 Fm 1100 to 1500	
191110		21	191110H	BW 6 reached C-3 posit.	
191115		22	191115H	Set up H-46's or 34's to pick up B Co group from DugeSuyeur.	
191115		23	191115H	BW to Cir 51st ARVN will provide one Company..	
191120		24	191120H	Fm Cont 2 to BW add to activities.	
191130		25	191130H	BW 6 departed brige and is on the way back to our CP.	
191145		26	191145H	Called 2/1 no Marines in PHONG LE 2 village between 191800 to 22 July. Passed word on to Hq Co	
191200		27	191200H	Cont 3 talked to BW 3 Cont 3 said they are going to coplay with BW 6 plan for duye XUYEN with one modication ECO will be 1/3 North 1/3 South 1/3 resurved.	
191215		28	191215H	Requested EISLEWOOD wacth officer that as to feasabilty of the Rough Rider. At hill 63 bringing back our 2/1 Ele back fm due XUYEN.	
1225		29	190815H	Co G sqd cmbt vic AT 955037, found (2) caves 3'X3½X75 meters, will dest on 20 July	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, major group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 190001H CON'T 1967
TO (Date and hour): 192400H CON'T 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops P—File)
				cave was searched.	S M IW 13
1255		30	191255H	Notified 2/1 West of 96 and so of 65 grid lines will be used by 7th Marines . Request made by 7th Mar after making contact.	
1255		31	191255H	Rec call from 1st BN Co A chopped to 7th Mar.	
				Talked w/ S-3 of 3/7 he reg activity along 65 G.L. and 96 G.L. Ceder Bird will send unit w/ LVT'S to open as a screening force.	
1301		32	191301H	Advised Capt SEAL at 1/1 convoy will return Co B to 1st Bn CP.	
1310		33	191310H	Informed Div W/O, 2/1's elements would be at junction of Rt 1 and DUY XUYEN road at 1530 for pick up.	S M IW
1320		34	191320H	Not LT ROBINSON, 2/1 S-3/A if any elements are available to send them to area of 7th Marine contact.	
1410		35	191410H	Rcvd word from S-4, LVT's would be authorized use of SONG CAU DO Bridge until futher notice. Not. 2nd Bn.	
1422		36	191422H	Rcvd call fm Div, visit to 3/1 by Maj. Gen DARROW is cancelled.	
1435		37	191435H	Rcvd call from Div, Rough Rider will not depart until 1600 fr Hill 63.	
1452		38	191452H	Rough Rider not leaving until 1600 From Hill 63.	
1504		39	191504H	Cont. units are at pick up point.	
1540		40	191400H	Spot Report #4 Co E scd cmbt rcvd 20 rds S/A vic BT 039612, (1) USMC WIA, MedEvac. Rtd 40 rds S/A, 2 M-79, VC broke contact, swept area with neg results.	S M IW 22
1541		41	191540H	Rcvd tank status report from Chatsworth Charlie 6.	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:
(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:
(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:
(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio messages.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 190001H JULY CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 192400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
1605		42	191605H	Rcvd call from 7th Marines area requested for earlier use rtd to 1st Marines at 191600, Not 2nd Bn.	
1605		43	191605H	Rcvd call from Ish. Rough Rider has departed, 1st and 2nd Bn nitofied.	
1625		44	191625H	Rcvd word from Ish, truck's had reached cont Fwd position will move out in 15 Min.	
1630		45	191420H	Spot Report #5, Co G sqd cmbt ptl, vic AT 992608, found 1 homemade mine esp devise of M-16 mine, and 5 punji stakes. Fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW 23
1645		46	191645H	Contrive units departed and are enroute to CP.	
1646		47	191646H	Blade 6 and Blade 3 enroute Regt. CP.	
1723		48	191723H	Blade 6 and Blade 3 ar this CP.	
1733		49	191733H	Co B arrived 1st Bn CP	
1745		50	191745H	Contrive units have returned to CP (E Co 2/1).	
1805		51	191407H	Spot Report #6 At 191407H, Co D Co, vic BT 022573, req Air strike, vic BT 012588, 005576, 015587, 008578, Due to consistant sniper fire and VC activity. Air conducted 4 flights W/100% tgt, 60% coverage (2) structures dest, 8 damaged (2) secondary expl.	S M IW 28
1829		52	191720H	Rcvd from Cir addition Patrol activities for 191800H ToR.	
1832		53	191830H	Rough Rider convoy is at Check Point #4.	
1842		54	191840H	Rough Rider convoy is at Check Point #3.	
1847		55	191845H	Rough Rider convoy is at Check Point #4-3.	
1849		56	191846H	Blade #3 Watch Officer enformed 2/1, 51 ARVN, 1/11 Arty Fox trot Co and HQ Co that Engr convoy would be moving down the road to Hill 55 at 1830 July.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:
(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information, and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 190001H JULY CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 192400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
		Late	Entery		
1858		57	191829H	Rcvd from CG 1st MarDiv (G-2) opcon Act of terrorism and Harrasment can be expected to continue in the NE Sector of 2/1 TAOR furing the night.	
				2. Enemy terrorism is expected to continue in the following areas as a prelude to an attack by fire. (A) near the vital area (b) near NONG SON and HOA other ateas in 2/5 TAOR. (C) Near DUY XUYEN and CAU HAN bridge in the northern partof 3/5 TAOR	
1910		58	191604H	Spot Report # 7 At 191610H, Co K sqd ambt ptl vic BT 086666 on ptl sqd member found (1) M-26 Grenade W/Trip wire across trail sqd destroyed M-26 Grenade W/C-4.	S M IW 29
1916		59	191915H	EW # 6 Went to pistol range in Regt area notified Watch Officer.	
	LATE ENTERY				
1930		60	191845H	Rough Rider back to 11th Motor CRP secured.	
51		61	191950H	Blade (3) call 1st Engr A Co regarding destruction of caves in "G" Company area equipment will come to Blade at 200800 Jul for employment	
2011		62	192010H	Call frm S-3 to Bound #3 Plans of hastey def. fo cau lou bridge in conjuction w/ARVN have plan into regt by 1300 dailey, this same information pass to Cedar Bird #3.	
	LATE ENTERY				
1931		63	191930H	51st ARVN advisor called and said flare was way off target dropping flares.	
2055		64	192053H	Call from S-3 to Chuck #3 plans of hastey defense of CAU LOU Bridge inconjunction with ARVN have plans into Regt by 1300 # daily.	
2110		65	192105H	Rcvd from Cont plans E CP.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as: what, where, when, how and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation maps; "C", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 190001H JULY CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 192400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
2150		66	192000H	Spot Report #8 At 192040H, Co G sqd amb, vic BT 134600, obs (2) boats and VC coming ashore call in illum and obs VC move inland. Sqd open fire with 50 rds S/A searched area found (1) VC KIA (Conf) and app (2) F2 male age 16 to 36, Fwd detainees to Bn CP.	S M IW 40
2152		67	192150H	Fox (3) A AT check point #4.	
2150		68	192150H	Rcvd call from Isherwood the people were sighted [redacted] carrying rockets at coord with Chinese advisors 865642; 881697; 880713; 915677 info was passed to 2/1, 3/1, Hq Co , 2 Bn 51st ARVN.	
2332		69	192330H	1/1 sending 2 plats i tiger 1 cntos to CHIEU HOI Center - will notify BW upon arrival.	
2345		70	192345H	B ound elements have reached the CHIEU HOI Center and are making liaison with the guides provided.	
2230		71	192015H	Spot Report #9 CAC D-1, vic BT 077706, 7 PL's ptl area of marble mountain were amb by approx 10 VC resulting in 1 PF KIA and 4 PF's WIA MedEvac. Rtd fire with 150 rds S/A searched area no evidence of VC casualties Reaction force from CAC D-1 and Co I were not dispatched. PF's were not part of CAC D-1. They are under HOA VANG control.	S M IW
2300		72	192000H	Spot Report #10, H&S Co LP, vic BT 016629, rcvd 20 to 25 rds S/A. Co G dispatched reaction sqd to area of contact. Searched area with no evidence of VC movement. Sqd returning down West Anderson trail found Psy War leaflets on side of trail approx 30 leaflets and 20 stakes. Will fwd to Bn CP in the morning.	S M IW
			192400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio messages.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-03 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-53 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 200001H JULY 1967
TO (Date and hour): 202400H JULY 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
				JOURNAL OPENED	
0200		1	200200H	Rec flash message DTG 191733 reporting of any sudden movements or activity by ARVN units	
[illegible]0		2	200600H	Black Well No. Dep. CP.	
0650		3	200613H	Black Well Yankee Dep CP	
0651		4	200645H	Black Well Yankee No CkPt 1	
0652		5	200620H	Black Well Yankee So CkPt 1	
0657		6	200635H	Black Well Yankee CkPt 2	
0656		7	200637H	Black Well No found obj in road. Dest w/ C/4	
0700		8	200657H	Black Well No at CkPt 2	
0705		9	200706H	Black Well No at CkPt 3	
[illegible]08		10	200650H	Black Well Yankee at CkPt 3	
[illegible]09		11	200715H	No road open	
0710		12	200650H	Black Well Yankee completed road sweep. So road open.	
0735		13	200735H	Co B rtd to 1st BN CP. Rec call fr 1st BN W/O	
0830		14	200645H	SPOT REPORT #1 Co K cmbt Co K sqd cmbt vic BT 093650, found (1) 81 MM rd rigged as a mine moving to dest det (1) 81 MM rd resulting in (2) USMC WIA MEDEVAC.	S M IW 8
0805		15	200630H	SPOT REPORT # 2 Co M sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 104653, rigged as a mine dest w/c/4 resulting in (2) USMC WIA'S (1) MEDEVAC.	S M IW 9

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 200001H CON'T 1967

TO (Date and hour): 202400H CON'T 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops P—File)
0840		16	200637H	SPOT REPORT # 10 Road sweep from 1st Marines found (1) mine believed to be Claymore. Dest w/ C/4	S M IW 10
0910		17	200857H	Black Well 6 enroute to Ann CP.	
0915		18	200945H	Rec call from 1st BN, Plan to move into area of little horseshoe, and have sparrow Hawk stand by if contact is made, Rec intelligence report indicating VC activity in area	
0955		19	200940H	Blade 6 arrived Ann CP.	
1000		20	201000H	Inf S/3 at 3/1 regt desires to have tower erected at TU CAU Bridge, should begin work on 22 July. Chuck 6 concurres. TU CAU Bridge will have priority. Other priority's are 050687, 172578. IO QIANG Tower.	
1005		21	200950H	A.O. requested by 3/1 8 VC spotted v&c 0866, 0966, 0867, and 0967. Areas for observation	
1040		22	201025H	B W 6 and Ann 6 enroute to HOI AN	
1125		23	201125H	Notified 11th Motors to pick up security unit from 2/1 at 1600	
		24	201310H	SPOT REPORT #4 At 201000H, Co G sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 000639, obs (2) VC fleeing across rice paddy heading north toward river, VC had M-1 wpn, sqd opened fire w/5 rds s/a and pursued, searched area w/no evidence of VC casualtias.	S M IW
1340		25	201100H	SPOT REPORT #5 At 201100H, Co H cmbt Ptl vic BT 021612, found (1) electric type mine rigged w/trip wire. (1) Chicom grenade and M-26 grenade rigged as mine and w/trip wire at Ref Coords, destroyed mines w/C4	S M IW 22
1241		26	201255H	LATE ENTRY Ann #6 At Bound CP	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-6S (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 200001H CON'T 1967
TO (Date and hour): 202400H CON'T 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
1342		27	201254H	LATE ENTRY BW #6 At Bound CP.	
1425		28	201424H	BW #6 Departed from Bound to DIEN BAN	
1432		29	201430H	BW #6 arrived at DIEN BAN	
1446		30	201445H	BW # 3/1 At 037631	
1455		31	201450H	Recd from CHAT C6 Tanks oper 5 at Ann 3 at CIR (2) Org Maint 2 (3) Deadlined FSR 9 (4) T/E Defecency I (5) Retrieve R up I	
1450		32	201300H	SPOT REPORT # 6 At 201300H Co B Plt cmbt Ptl w/Tanks vic BT 129608 App (1) female w/ID Card, ID card was not stamped. Fwd to BN CP	
1516		33	201515H	Recd call from IRON HAND requesting to speak to Maj STOKES concerning about request skin diver for 3/1 area.	
1517		34	201516H	Maj STOKES retd back to CP area	
1532		35	201540H	BW 3/1 is headed South on Highway #1, most to the bridge.	
1600		36	201550H	BW #3-1 1500 Meters South of last position	
1632		37	201630H	Sent call to 1/1 that the HORSE SHOE remain open and PHONG HO area also open in regards to night operations	
1650		38	201640H	Watch Officer called ARVN advisor HOI AN concerning the where abouts of the 1st RANGER BN Position	
		39	201640H	BW 3/1 is coming to CP on CIR Road.	
1656		40	201655H	BW #3/1 arrived at Regt CP	
1657		41	201640H	Rcvd from CONT, nite act for 21 July 67.	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: G-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 200001H JULY 67

TO (Date and hour): 202400H JULY CONT

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1749		421	201743H	Rcvd from G-2 1st MarDiv, G-2 spot rpt.	
1815		43	201745H	Spot Rept #7. At 201745H, Co H sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 012605, found 2 M-26 grens rigged as mines with trip wire. Dest with C-4. Add to spot rept #7.	S M IW 37
1830		44	201830H	Fm CIR to BW. Add to ptl act 201800H to 210600H.	
1830		45	201830H	Fm CIR to BW adds GP [illegible].	
1900		46	201900H	Fm CIR to BW add to ptl act.	
1900		47	201900H	Fm ANN to BW plans for 20 JULY.	
1915		48	201915H	Fm 1/1 Capt WILSON informed 1/1 that the 39th Ranger BN will be guarding the CHIEU HOI center tonight, also the 39th will operate in 1/1 TAOR 21 July.	
2030		49	201845H	Spot Report # 8. At 201845H, Co I sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 039682, obs 4 VC running fm ptl. Fired 150 rds S/A resulting in one (1) VC KIA (Conf). Searched area with no evidence of other VC casualties.	S M IW 38
2023		50	202035H	Fm CIR to BW add to ptl act 201800H to 210600H.	
2035H		51	202045H	Fm CIR to BW add to ptl act 210600H to 211800H	
2035		52	202045H	Fm CIR to BW add to ptl act 211800 to 220600H	
2100		53	202100H	Fm CIR to BW night time act for 20 July.	
2300		54	202300H	Fm CONT to BW add to night act.	
			202400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:
(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:
(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
b. Time Out:
(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 210001H JULY 1967
TO (Date and hour): 212400H JULY 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0130		1	202230H	At 202230H, Co B sqd sec vic BT 118618, Amtrac's enroute to CP, when 1st Amtrac det mine of unk type and size mine, explosion wentoff under water buffalo being pulled by Amtrac. 2nd Amtrac det pressure type mine Apprx 401 lbs TNT. (4) crewman were WIA non evac. Dispatched sqd from Co B w/2 Amtrac's, disable vehicles were towed to BN CP. 2nd Amtrac had (1) skirt blown off and (2) road wheels dest.	S M IW 1
0325		2	202400H	SPOT REPORT # 2 At 202400H, Co I, sqd cmbt vic BT 083703, while searching house (2) VC were obs to flee from rear, sqd opened fire w/100 rds s/a, (1) VC was KIA (CONF) while searching house rec (1) gren fr (1) VC hiding in tunnel w/trap door, VC then fled, sqd opened fire w/100 rds s/a VC was KIA. Both were dressed in green uniforms (2) USMC were WIA non evac from gren thrown by VC in tunnel (2) Chicom gren and (1) cart bolt belt was fwd to BN CP bodies were left in place and an ambush was set up.	S M IW
		3	210630H	BW y Departed from CP.	
		4	210631H	BW n Departed from CP	
		5	210635H	BW y at check point # 1	
		6	210640H	BW n at check point # 1	
210646		7	210645H	BW y at check point # 2	
0647		8	210646H	BW n at check point # 2	
0651		9	210650H	BW y at check point #3 mine swept complete.	
0652		10	210651	BW n at check point # 3 mine swept complete	
0650		11	202115H	SPOT REPORT # 3 At 202115H, CAC D-7 sqd ptl vic BT 039625, obs VC setting up baners across highway, sqd open fire w/200 rds s/a (4) rds M-79 (10) rds 60 MM, searched area w/no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW 4

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 210001H CON'T 1967

TO (Date and hour): 212400H CON'T 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0716		12	210715H	Rec'd weather report	
0726		13	210725H	Rough Rider arrived at Check Point # 2/4	
0745		14	210740H	Rough Rider arrived at CkPt 29	
0758		15	210755H	Rough Rider arrived at CkPt 32	
0801		16	210800H	Rough Rider arrived at CkPt 25 wes to hold up as soon leaving the village	
0830		17	210825H	BW 3/1 arrived at Regt CP.	
0832		18	210830H	All mine swept completed for Chuck	
0840		19	210835H	Rough Rider approching fwd	
0852		20	210851H	Rough Rider midway between CkPt 22 & 28	
0916		21	210915H	Rec'd word fm Ann Plans to cancel C Combat patrol 2 for 21 July.	
0931		22	210930H	Truck has departed Ceder Bird to pick up Co E of 2/1	
1100		23	211010	Rough Rider stopped at coord CkPt 129478, located mines	
1100		24	211015H	Rough Rider is 2000 meters from CkPt 28 approaching fwd	
1100		25	210645H	SPOT REPORT # 5 At 210645H, H Co sqd amb vic BT 094663 obs (2) VN children walking into amb site, then started yelling in loud voices to ward VC App DTNE fwd to BN S-2, then to village chief for interrogation	S M TW 19
1115		26	211000H	Rough Rider reached dislodge CP plan to depart at 211230	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 210001H CON'T 1967

TO (Date and hour): 212400H CON'T 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
1135		27	210700H	SPOT REPORT # 6 At 210700H, Co I, sqd amb vic BT 083703, searched area of activity last night, see Div Journal # 3. Sqd fd 1 Tunnel w/1 VC KIA in it, also obs 1 VC fleeing fm village, sqd fired 20 to 30 rds s/a. Village stated VC was KIA and dragged off. Searched area w/no evidence of VC cas. Searched area finding 1 carbine ser no. 7190571, 1 stoner rifle ser # 002423, 1 AK 47 ser # 15525A, 1 H 14 ser # 1380810, 1 32 cal pistol ser # P341, 2 cardbelts, 3 stoner mag, 4 AK 47 mag, 2 32 cal mag, 5 carbine mag, all mag w/ammo 2 M 14 boyonets, 1 Chicom gren, Elect wire w/2 Ba 30 Batt, 1 Trans Radio, 2 flashlights 2 blasting caps, 25 rds assorted ammo. Large assorts of clothes, documents, pictures, maps, 1 Gas mask (8) Bottles of morphine. All gear fwd to BN CP.	
1100		28	211125H		
1100		28	211125H	Cedar Bird Co E return Back to Co CP	
1100		29	211100H	SPOT REPORT # 4 At 211000H, Co C, attachment of Eng Vic BT 085545, Truck det a mine approx 75 to 100 lbs pres det damage to truck was total loss resulting in 5 USMC WIA, medevac searched area finding 2 "C" Type Batt, 3 BA 30, 1 BA 2.79 Batt, 1 US Canteen cover, air force form documents, ser # 1984, dated May 1965 Fwd all gear to BN CP	S M IW 212.
1200		30	211245H	At 211245H, Co D sqd embt ptl vic AT 998573, rec'd 10 rds s/a fm approx 3 VC vic 999578, resulting in 1 USMC WIA medevac. Returned fire w/s/a and 3 lawa, called 81 mm mission of 12 rds H/E. VC broke contact searched area w/no evidence of VC cas.	S M IW 23
1345		31	211345H	Fm Cont to BN Add to new act. for CAP D 7	
1500		32	211500H	Fm CHAT C 6 to BW 3 Tank open 5 Ann 4 Cir.	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 210001H CON'T 1967

TO (Date and hour): 210001H CON'T 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
1530		33	211415H	SPOT REPORT # 8 At 211415H, Co G sqd cmbt ptl, vic 962648, ptl member det 1-M-26 gren rigged as mine w/trip wire. Resulting in 4 USMX WIA. Corpsman treated wounds. Medevac not nec.	S M IW 24
		34	211515H	Quench 3 called and asked to have 2/1 security meet convoy at Anderson trail and Rt #1, at 220800H.	
		35	211520H	Rough Rider left CKPR #34	
		36	211545H	Rough Rider at CKPT # 28	
211600		37	211200H	SPOT REPORT # 9 At 211200H, Amtracs attached to I Co 3/1, vic 072668, while on resupply run sardine hit mine, press det type, approx 30 lbs C-4, resulting in 4 USMC WIA NONEVAC, 2 crewmen and 2 sqd members. Damage to track was, 1 broken track, road wheel,1,2 & 3 broke, hole in hul, sardine will be towed to Bn CP.	S M IW 30
1600		38	211600H	SPOT REPORT # 10 At 211100H Co K sqd cmbt ptl, vic 064711, fd 1 cave, searched cave finding, 273 rds 7.62, 57 rds 45 cal, 5 M-79 14 mag, 1 car belt, 3 BA 30s Batt, 1 Canteen, 2 250 lb bags rice. Gear fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW 31
1630		39	211630H	Fm CIR to BW, Blue Tango	
1630		40	211630H	Fm CIR to BW, Blue Tango	
1630		41	211705H	Fm 7th Mar info 1st Mar that a backlash RPT was being submitted on incident concering wounding of 3 VN females by Lima 3/1.	
1630		42	211500	SPOT REPORT # 11 At 211500H, Co B Sqd cmbt ptl, vic 998573, during medevac for USMC WIA (reported Div journal #23 211245 Jul) rcvd fire fm est 3 VC (AO Black Coat 2) directed 81 MM mission on 3 VC, rds on target. Obs body in brown uniform for approx 45 min, no evid of other VC casualties. (1) VC KIA (CONF).	S M IW 32
1700		43	211650H	Fm CIR to BW - K3 at at-2 will leave PPB and proceed to CIR CP.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 210001H JULY CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 212400H CON'T 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1700		43	211653H	Fm CIR to BW act rept.	
1700		44	211653H	Fm CIR to BW act rept.	
1730		45	211730H	Bound 6 has returned to Bound CP	
1800		46	211800H	Blade 6 enroute to hill 63 HOI AN	
1815		47	211815H	Rec ptl plans fm 3/1	
1815		48	211815H	Rough Rider rtd to 11th Mtrs. Security trd to 2/1 CP.	
1840		49	211815H	Rec ptl plans fm 1/1	
1850		50	211820H	Rec call from 1/1 W/O 2 Tanks sent to CO A in horseshe, and (1) held at CP	
1915		51	211600H	SPOT REPORT # 11 At 211600H, Co G sqd ambt, vic 995620, rec 250 rds s/a fr VC, (1) USMC was WIA MEDEVAC, ~~XXXXXX~~ rtd 800 rds s/a, 4 LAAWS, vc broke contact, swept area w/no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW 36
1920		52	211700H	SPOT REPORT # 12 At Co G sqd ambt ptl, vic BT 001627, Marine det M-79 rd W/delayed fuse, resulting in (2) USCM WIA MEDEVACS	S M IW 37
1920		53	211920H	Rec ptl changes and additions fm 3/1	
1950		54	211943H	Rec add plans from 1/1	
1950		55	211943H	Rec add plans from 2/1	
2100		56	211800H	SPOT REPORT # 14 CAC D-1, sqd sec, found (7) tunnels, vic 065700, searched found (6) M-16 mags w/ammo, (6) M-16 mags w/ammo, (8) AK-47 mags w/ammo, 250 rds 7.62 linked ammo, clothes and asstd do. fwd to Bn CP, tunnels dest W/C-4	S M IW
2115		57	211720H	SPOT REPORT # 15 Co M sqd ambt, vic 044655, obs (1) VC flee fr ptl, challenged, vc cont to run, opened firw w/3 rds s/a, (1) VC KIA w/o ID card.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 210001H CON'T 1967

TO (Date and hour): 212400H CON'T 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
2120		58	211810H	SPOT REPORT # 16 Co C Tank ptl, vic 066650, tank det mine a.p. type, no damage or cas.	S M IW
2130		59	212015H	Rec ptl changes fm 3/1	
2130		60	212015H	Rec change in Tiger sqd cmbt ptl, due to AHVN operating in area.	
2135		61	212100H	Rec report fm 1st mar security platoon lights fm post # 11-14 would be out due to generater trouble.	
2135		62	212133H	Blade 6 enroute to CP from HOI AN Blade 5 notified.	
2205		63	211915H	SPOT REPORT #7 Co G sqd amb app (1) DTNa, who began screaming, vic 99619, VC coming down trail opened firw w/20 rds s/a, marine fired 20 rds s/a, obs (1) VC fall, swept area, found blood, (1) VC KIA PROB, DTNE fwd to BN CP.	
2210		64	212200H	Rec ptl change from 2/1, BN for G/2/A.	
				JOURNAL CLOSED.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 220001H JULY 67

TO (Date and hour): 222400H JULY 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops P–File)	
			220001H	JOHRNAL REOPENED		
0547		1	220545H	Rcvd weather report for 22 July		
0730		2	220730H	Rough Rider came up on net.		
0805		3	220630H	Spot Report #1, At 220630H, Co H sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 001602, found 1 U.S. 5 gallon water can rigged with M-26 gren. Dest W/C-4.	S M IW	8
0855		4	220800H	Rough Rider departed CP		
0825		5	220825H	Rough Rider at ck pt # 24		
0830		6	220830H	Rough Rider at ck pt # 29.		
0835		7	220835H	Fm CIR to BW add to act for CIR 1.		
0835		8	220835H	Fm ANN TO BW plans for 22 July night act.		
0800		9	220745H	Spot Report #2, At 220745H, Co H sqd sec ptl with eng vic BT 001634. Road sweep found 1 box type mine. 10 lbs tetro explosive with pressure type fuze. Eng disarmed mine and fwd to BN CP.		
0900		10	220855H	Rough Rider picked up sec and is at ck #32.		
0915		11	220905H	Rough Rider ck pt #35 and holding.		
0930		12	220930H	Spot Report #3, At 220830H, Co H sqd cmbt ptl vic AT 987604, rcvd approx 30 rds S/A, vic AT 984606, called arty mission 12 rds H/E Area not searched due to TAOR boundary.	S M IW	12
0955		13	220815H	Spot Report # 4, At 220815H, FAIR LAKE A-3/1 mine sweep, vic BT 069692. While sweeping road found 1 anti-personnel mine with 2 lbs C-4. Dest with C-4.	S M IW	15
1015		14	220935H	Fm ANN 3A to BW: request permission to cancel patrol.		
1030		15	221013H	Fm BW3 to ANN 3A. Permission granted to cancel patrols. B2 amb and B3 amb for 22 July.		
0955		16	221000H	Rough Rider ck pt #22.		

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-OS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 220001H JULY CON'T
TO (Date and hour): 222400H JUL CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
1045		17	221030H	Lt. Col. SMITH called in regards to Rough Rider sec. Col had a conference yesterday and it was decided that 1st Mar will still provide sec for Rough Riders, going to Hill 63.	
[illegible]00		18	221040H	Fm ANN to BW info cor change and act for 22 July.	
[illegible]00		19	221100H	Rough Rider ck pt #28	
1120		20	221125H	Rough Rider ck pt #34	
1120		21	221120H	Fm CIR to BW add night act for 22 July.	
1235		22	221235H	CIR 6 enroute to BW CP.	
1320		23	221155H	Spot Report #5, Co K sqd ambt, vic BT 085667, app 1 DTNE who attempted to flee from ptl. Fwd to BN CP.	
1330		24	221320H	Gen ROBERTSON arrived 1st Marine CP.	S M IW
[illegible]5		25	221415H	Not 2nd Bn to have plat LDR, FO and FAC tm, to meet with S-3 at 11th Mtrs. 22 July.	
[illegible]7		26	221427H	Rough Rider convoy is at CK PT 34.	
1438		27	221438H	Rough Rider convoy is at CK PT 28.	
1455		28	221455H	Gen ROBERTSON departed 1st Marine Regt CP.	S M IW
1500		29	221500H	Roggh Rider to be delayed approx 10 min due to mechanical difficulties.	
1505		30	221500H	Tank stafus report from Chattsworth Charlie.	
1535		31	221535H	Rough Rider convoy is at CK PT 22.	
1555		32	221555H	Rough Rider convoy is at CK PT 25.	
1600		33	221535H	Patrol cancellations revd from 3/1.	
1605		34	221605H	Rough Rider is at CK PT 32.	
1610		35	221602H	BW 6 enroute to vic BT 004654.	

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled, "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 220001H JULY CON'T
TO (Date and hour): 222400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
1610		36	221610H	Notified 1st Bn to provide 1 FAC TM for Rough Rider on 23 July.	
1640		37	221640H	Rough Rider convoy is at destination. Units rtd to 2nd Bn.	
0		38	221659H	BW 6 returned to 1st Marine CP.	
1702		39	221702H	Co L Lahue will be with visiting with Co 1's 23 July, rcvd call from Ish.	
1800		40	221800H	Rcvd from Cir Add to patrol Act. from 230600H to 231800H.	
1806		41	221805H	Rcvd from Cont add to Act for 221800H to 230600H.	
1816		42	221815H	Rcvd from Ann CIP I TOD 222030H to 220400H.	
1857		43	221855H	Rcvd from Ann request to cancel A-CP-1 for 23 July day work, reason not enough people to support PPB site as a result of prior medevacs.	
1930		44	221925H	Spot Report #6, Co K sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 070638, rcvd approx 17 rds S/A fire from vic BT 067640. Rtd S/A, 2 LAAWs searched area with no evidence of VC casualities.	S M IW 42
1930		45	221000H	Spot Report #7 Co K sqd searched and destroyed ptl, vic BT 087666, found 3 camouflaged fighting holed, hole destroy with C-4. Found 15 H-14 casing, 1 Util shirt, 1 bottle pencillin, 1 bottle streptomicin, 1 Green jacket, 1 green overcoat, 3 pr. khaki tros. and 1 pr trousers.	S M IW 43
1930		46	221325H	Spot Report #8 Co M PPB, vic BT 031649, 2 VN children male attemped to steal 1 clay more mine, app 1 VN male, mine was recovered Dtne Fwd to Bn S-2 for interrogation.	S M IW 44
1934		47	221930H	Rcvd from Cir #3 changes in plans for 22 July.	
1935		48	221931H	Rcvd from Cir loc of ARVN position for 22 July 67 1800 to 230600.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information, and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 220001H JULY CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 222400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
		49	222040H	Rcvd from Ann #3A request to change to D end to R of D5 CP I for 23 July 67.	
2130		50	222115H	Rcvd from Cont add to 62A Act for period 221800H to 230600H.	
			222400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS-(REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 230001H JULY 1967
TO (Date and hour): 232400H JULY 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
			230001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0610		1	230610H	East Anderson Trail road sweep began.	
0610		2	230611H	West Anderson Trail road sweep began.	
0640		3	230640H	East Anderson Trail open for Traffic.	
0640		4	230620H	North road sweep began.	
0640		5	230630H	South road sweep began.	
0650		6	230650H	South Road open.	
0655		7	230655H	North Road open.	
0700		8	230700H	East and West Anderson trails open.	
0715		9	230715H	Rough Rider CK PT 24.	
0720		10	230720H	Rough Rider CK PT 29.	
0800		11	230800H	Rough Rider at CK PT 32.	
0811		12	230811H	Rough Rider at CK PT 25.	
0[illegible]0		13	222400H	Spot Report #1, Co K sqd ambt, vic BT 053646, obs 4 VC. Fired 25 rds S/A, 4 laaws swept area found 1 M-26 gren, 1 poncho, 335 "P's". Fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW 8
0900		14	230645H	Spot Report #2, Co C sqd amb, vic BT 128605, sniper obs 3 VC 1 with spn. Fired 2 rds S/A 1 VC KIA (Conf) through sniper scope. VC in green uniforms 1 with flak jacket. Plat (-) to sweep area.	S M IW
0904		15	230700H	Spot Rpt #3, Co C sqd amb, vic BT 128605, obs 8 VC in black PJ's, 1 with spn. Opened fire with 75 rds S/A, 1 VC KIA (Conf). VC broke contact fled into tree line. Co B plat (-) conducting sweep.	S M IW
0905		16	220820H	Spot Rpt # 4, Co B plat (-) sweep found 1 105 rd rigged as a mine. Destroyed with C-4.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information; such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 230001H JULY CON'T
TO (Date and hour): 232400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
0917		17	220912H	Rough Rider no of CK 28 (2) trucks have 2 flats.	
1000		18	230715H	Spot Rpt #5, Co K 3/1. Last night fired S/A at enemy movement. 1 LP searched area at first light. Found 1 blood trail indicating 1 VC KIA (prob).	S M IW 18
1005		19	231005H	Additions to patrols from 2/1.	S M IW
1010		20	231010H	Psn Rpts on G&F Company from 2/1.	
1040		21	230930H	Spot Report #6 Co B sqd cmbt, vic BT 113634, found 1 mine rigged with trip wire. Destroyed with C-4.	S M IW 19
1110		22	231110H	Rough Rider 2 miles north of CK PT 34.	
1115		23	231115H	General LAHUE arrived 1st Marines CP.	S M IW
1130		24	231130H	Rcvd additions to patrol changes from 3rd Bn.	S M IW
1155		25	230945H	Spot Report #7 Co B sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 087618, obs 2 VC challenged, but failed to halt. Unit fired 8 rds S/A resulting in 1 VC KIA and wounding another VC. Searched area finding 1 VC KIA and no evidence of wounded VC. No ID card.	S M IW 29
1200		26	231113H	Rcvd from Cont Psn Rep GEF 231100H.	
1205		27	231200H	R Rider reached destination will notify Blade #3 upon departure.	
		28	230815H	Spot Report #8, Cir trash truck run, vic BT 067671, truck traveling north, detonated box type mine approx 120 lbs TNT, resulting in 2 USMC WIA Medevac. Destroyed the front end of vehicle, vehicle towed back to Bn CP.	S M IW 29
1255		29	231240H	Rcvd from Cont position RPT G-&,CP AT 970685 to G-2 AT 968686 F smae as 1100 231250/PLB/M681.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 230001H JULY CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 232400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
1320		30	231155H	Spot Report #9 1st Bn Scouts, vic BT 107591, obs 2 VC male fleeing across open rice paddy. Challenged VC but VC fail to halt. Scout opened fire with 20 rds S/A searched area found 1 VC KIA without ID card dressed in black shorts and white shirt.	S M IW 33
1330		31	231410H	Approx time R Rider departure is 231500 notified watch officer.	
1440		32	231435H	BW #6 departed CP for DIEN BAN.	
1500		33	231459H	Rcvd from Chat C G 1. Tanks oF IO 5 Ann 5 Cir 2. OP Maint (2) 3. Deadline AT FSR 7 4. T/E defency 1 5. Retriver OP I	
1510		34	231505H	Rcvd from COR. 1. B/3 2. AT 956589 3. Mid afternoon	
1545		34-A	231100H	Spot Report #10 Co G sqd ambt ptl vic BT 978691 and 984689, discovered 1 tunnel 1 ft by 1 ft, 3 feet under ground and 9 ft in length. Also found 1 camouflaged fighting hole 2 ft long and 2 ft wide. Destroyed tunnel and hole with C-4.	S M IW 47
1540		35	231535H	Rcvd from Cor 2 B/3 BT 085559 Mid-afternoon.	
1545		36	231540H	BW #6 departed to HOI AN from DIEN BAN.	
1602		37	231600H	R Rider departed from CP.	
1612		38	231605H	R Rider pass trail CK PT 3-4.	
1616		39	231615H	R Rider at CK PT 28.	
1635		40	231530H	Spot Report #11 Co G sqd ambt ptl, vic AT 967686 and 965688, found 1 camouflaged fighting hole, 2 ft by 2 ft by 9 ft and 3 clips of M-1 ammo. Destroyed holes with C-4 and fwd ammo to Bn S-2	S M IW

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are; "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 230001H JULY CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 232400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1640		41	231530H	Spot Report #12 Co I plt sweeping force, vic BT 055714, found 4 camouflaged fighting holes and 1 106 rd rigged as mine. Destroyed holes and mine with C-4.	S M IW 53
1636		42	231625H	Rcvd from Cor #2 B/6 BT 054718 midafternoon.	
1640		43	231632H	R Rider CK PT 22 and stop for 20 min.	
1645		44	231630H	Called S-3 1/1 Frag to provide R&R to meet 1st Motor at DIEN BAN at 0730H.	
1655		45	231655H	Called Quench S-3 and made liaison with them	
1700		46	231650H	Rcvd from CONT new act G1C ambush at coord AT 966664.	
1710		47	231705H	R Rider is approaching threw ck pt 22.	
1722		48	231720H	R Rider is at ck pt #25	
1740		49	131730H	R Rider is at ck pt #32	
		50	231735H	BW #6 back in CP.	
1749		51	231545H	At 231545H, Co G sqd cmbt ptl, vic AT 965681 sqd member tripped a box type mine rigged with trip wire, resulting in (1) USMC WIA MEDEVAC. Call and completed MEDEVAC.	S M IW
1748		52	231745H	R Ruder at ck pt 29.	
1750		53	231748H	R Rider at ck pt 24.	
1820		54	231830H	R Rider at ck pt # 43	
1845		55	231840H	R Rider at CP secured.	
1915		56	231815H	Spot report #4, At 231815H, Co I duty driver vic BT 081693, duty driver returning to Hill 10 rcvd 5 rds sniper fire. Driver increased speed and con't on to Hill 10. 1 rd went through windshield throwing glass in both mens face. 2 USMC WIA MEDEVAC to N.S.A.	S M IW 59

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio messages.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 230001H JULY CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 232400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1935		57	231935H	Spot report # 15 At 231800H, Co M plat sec vic BT 033648, obs 3 VN males carrying logs and tools. App 3 VN males with ID cards ages 40 to 70 yrs old. Will fwd to BN CP in morning.	S M IW 60
2000		58	232015H	ANN to BW changes of plans for 23 Jul.	
2000		59	232015H	CIR to BW change of plans for 23 Jul.	
2000		60	232015H	CONT to BW posit rept.	
2000		61	232015H	ARVN activities for 23 July	
		62	231800H	Spot report #16, At 231800H Co D sqd ombt ptl vic AT 998582, while ptl was moving rcvd 20 rds S/A fm approx 7 VC vic BT 002581. Unit rtd fire W/200 rds S/A, 8 LAAWS, 5 M-79, called 81MM Mission of 22 rds HE. Obs 1 VC fall. Searched area finding 1 hat on trail with blood stains. 1 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IW 63
2055		63	232049H	Fm ANN C1 to BW, add for plans 23 July	
2130		64	231917H	CIR to BW location of ARVN units.	
2230		65	232030H	Spot report #17, At 232030H, Co G sqd ombt ptl, vic AT 996637. Ptl member det pressure type mine resulting in 3 USMC WIA MEDEVAC. Called and completed MEDEVAC.	S M IW 69
2330		66	232300H	Add to pat act for 240600H to 241800H.	
			232400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(*1*) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file or.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 Section, First Marines

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 240001H JULY 1967

TO (Date and hour): 242400H JULY 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
			240001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
		1	240545H	Spot Report #1 Co H sqd ombt prl. vic AT 989663. obs 3 VC fleeing into tree line. Rcvd 10 rds S/A, rtd 30 rds S/A called arty mission 2 smoke and 12 H/E 105 rds. Searched area found blood trail 1 VC KIA (Prob) also found 1 M-26 gren. Destroyed with C-4.	S M IW 6
0632		2	240630H	Rcvd from Ann add plans for 24 July.	
0633		3	240632H	BW yank 33 at CK PT #1.	
0640		4	240635H	BW North at CK PT #7.	
0646		5	240645H	BW # Yank 33 at CK PT #2.	
0647		6	240646H	BW# North at CK PT #2.	
0655		7	240650H	BW# North at CK PT #3	
0705		8	240700H	BW# North completed mine sweep.	
0706		9	240705H	BW# Yankee completed mine sweep.	
0715		10	240710H	East Anderson trail mine sweep complted	
0708		11	240707H	R Rider came upon net.	
0730		12	240725H	Starting point for R Rider CK PT 25 coords BT 056589.	
240735		13	240730H	R Rider depart CK PT 24.	
0745		14	240740H	R Rider approaching CK PT 24.	
0747		15	240746H	West Anderson trail mine sweep completed.	
0749		16	240748H	R Rider at CK PT #24.	
0755		17	240750H	Rcvd call from Ceder Bird that F Co was heading south.	
0754		18	240751H	R Rider at CK PT #29.	

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 240001H JULY CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 242400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
0822		19	240820H	R Rider pace vehickle rcvd A/W S/A fire from left flank.	
0846		20	240845H	R Rider at CK PT #25.	
0903		21	240900H	R Rider at CK PT #22.	
0920		22	240700H	Spot Report #2 CAC D-6, vic BT 050603, civilian reported 1 VC body west of CAC position. Ptl dispatched to area found 1 VC body with cart belt, Interrogation of people stated that man was VC and grenade expl. on his cart belt. Expl wounded 3 civilians, 1 civilian died and 1 civilian was a child. App 1 VN dtne fwd to CAC D-6 for interrogation.	S M IW 11
0932		23	240930H	R Rider is at CK PT 22 check out bridge.	
1010		24	241010H	R Rider moving across CK PT 22.	
1035		25	241030H	Call Div G-3 requirement for 12 assualt boats.	
1045		26	241040H	R Rider at CK PT #28 moving 1 mile per hr.	
1120		27	241100H	Spot Report #3, Co f with engineers, vic AT 973648, engineers det M-26 grenade rigged as mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA Medevac. call and completed MedEvac.	S M IW 15
1120		28	241114H	R Rider reached dest unknown ETD of departure.	
1130		29	241115H	Rcvd from Cir concept of operation.	
1140		30	241005H	Spot Report #4, Co D sqd amb, vicAT 994558, member tripped M-26 grenaded rigged as mine with trip wire resulting in 5 USMC WIA NonEvac's. Sqd members were 5 meters apart. Corpsman treated all wounds.	
241300		31	241300H	Frag with 2/1 to provide sec for Rough Rider at 0730 in morning 25 July. Pick up point Anderson Trail.	

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 240001H JULY CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 242400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1320		32	241130H	Spot Report #5, sqd ambt ptl, vic BT 059649, obs 1 VC fleeing from ptl VC challenged but failed to stop. Fired 10 rds S/A killing 1 VC. Searched area finding 1 M-1 cart belt, 1 ChiCom grenade, documents gear fwd to Bn S-2.	S M IW 19
1[illegible]		33	241400H	Called 1st Moters to inform them to pickup and meet with 2/1 at Andersson trail at 0730 July 25th.	
1445		34	241300H	Spot Report #6, Co G sqd ambt ptl, vic AT 962678, ptl member det unk type mine resulting in 2 USMC WIA MedEvacs. Ptl members 15 meters apart. Called and completed medEvac.	S M IW 22
1500		35	241500H	Fm Chat C-6 to BW 3 tanks opn, 12 7 ann. 5 Cir.	
1515		36	241515H	Rough Rider departed Hill 63.	
1540		37	241540H	Rough Rider CK PT # 28.	
1600		38	241500H	Spot Report #7 Co G sqd cmbt ptl, vic AT 966672, Fwd 1 ChiCom grenade rigged as mine with trip wire destroyed with C-4.	
		39	Rough Rider	CK PT #22.	
1600		40	241100H	Spot Report #8, At 241100H, Co E Sqd cmbt vic 016607. plat member det Chi Com gren w/trip wire. Resulting in 1-USMC WIA none evac. Corpsman treated wounds.	S M IW 26
1700		41	241700H	Fm Cir to BW. Add to pat act for 241700H to 251400H.	
1600		42	241600H	R. Rider CK PT 22	
16[illegible]5		43	241625H	R. Rider CK PT [illegible] 28	
1645		44	241645H	R. Rider CK PT 32	
1700		45	241700H	R. Rider CK PT 29	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. *Journal File:*

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 240001H JULY CON'T
TO (Date and hour): 242400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
1715		46	241715H	[redacted] R. RIDER CK PT 24	
1730		47	241730H	R. RIDER Reached Dest and secured.	
1803		48	241345H	Spot Report #9, Co E sqd cmbt vic 024605 obs (1) Vn male w/O ID card digging, interrogation he admitted he was [redacted] planting Punji Pits.	S M IW 33
1803		49	241710H	Rec ARVN position reports from 3rd Bn.	S M IW
1804		50	241730H	Rec Cancellations from 1st Bn	S M IW
1805		51	241749H	Rec changes in act for 2nd Bn.	
1845		52	241845H	Rec report fm 2nd Bn operation in northern secter was terminated at 241830H	S M IW
1847		53	241846H	Rec additional planes fm 1st Bn	S M IW
1840		54	241815H	Spot Report #10, Co M sqd cmbt ptl, marine det ap mine, (1) USMC WIA MEDEVAC.	S M IW 38
1845		55	241945H	Rec report fm Ish AO group of VN are putting down stakes in 9769 GS. Cleared w/Tanks, 2nd Bn for arty mission, 7th Marines give a neg.	
1910		56	242010H	Blade 2/A notified 7th Marines for clearance of mission, 7th Marines will return call	
2017		57	242015H	Notified Blade 6 of AO Report.	
2017		58	242013H	Rec change fr 2nd Bn for G-2-B amb.	
2020		59	242020H	Rec clearance fm 7th Mar to fire Arty into 9769 GS Co F will maneuver into area earier than scheduled.	
2025		60	242025H	Rec rpt fm 1st Tks Op reports movement of 3 men w/ mtr tubes.	
2028		61	241000H	Rec Additions to night time activities fm 3rd bn.	
2115		62	242104H	Rec fm 2nd Bn additional ptl activities.	SM IW
2125		63	242125H	Co Fptl will remain in GS 9769 till morning ambushing through out G.S.	

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 240001H JULY CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 242400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
	2130	64	242130H	Task 2/1 to provide ptl vic 9667 till moon is up	S MV
2256		242251H		Rec changes fm 2nd Bn for Co E ptl vic 9768	S S
				JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 250001H JULY 1967
TO (Date and hour): 252400H JULY 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
1210			250001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
1210		1	251209H	S #3 called Bound about ARVN opn SOA.	
1248		2	251248H	Fox Trot #4 arrived AT CK PT 2.	
0401		3	250400H	F Co #4 has arrived to Ceder Bird CP.	
0531		4	250530H	Cir #6 departed to NUI KIM SON.	
0613		5	250610H	BW Y departed from CR to start mine sweep.	
0700		6	250700H	Road sweep north completed.	
0700		7	250700H	Road sweep south completed.	
0700		8	250700H	East and west Anderson Trail mine sweep completed.	
0715		9	250715H	R Rider departed to Hill 63.	
0730		10	250730H	R Rider CK PT #29.	
0800		11	250800H	R Rider picked up sec at Anderson Trail.	
0800		12	250737H	FM Cont to BW add to act.	
		13	250805H	R Rider CK PT #32.	
0820		14	250820H	R Rider CK PT #25.	
0900		15	250900H	3 called 3/1 to inform them that the 6 will be at Hill 10 between 1100 and 1130, 3/1 will provide trans.	
0900		16	250900H	BW 6 departed CP.	
0900		17	250905H	BW 6 to BW. Arrived field posit awaiting 2/1 E to join up.	
0905		18	250915H	R Rider CK PT #25 rcvd sniper fire, Checked out fire and believed to have been CAP unit firing weapons.	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 250001H JULY CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 252400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File)
0900		19	250745H	Spot Report #1. Co G sqd amb ptl, vic AT 974367, Fd 2 Chi Com grenades and (1) 105 rd rigged as mines. All dest with C-4	S M TW 8
1000		20	250645H	Spot Report #2, Co M sqd amb, vic BT 059652, obs 2 VC males 1 with pack and helmet. VC challenged but fled. Unit fired 50 rds S/A, searched area with no evid of VC cas. Ptl app 3 VN females with ID ages 23, 15 and 17 yrs.	S M TW 14
1000		21	250720H	Spot Report #3, Co M sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 098659, obs 3 VC, VC was challenged but failed to stop. Ptl fired 15 rds S/A resulting in 3 VC KIA. Searched area finding 2 VC females KIA and 1 VC male KIA ages 25 to 30 yrs with no ID card.	S M TW 15
1000		22	250950H	Spot REPORT # 4, Co M sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 097659, Regt Sniper attached to M Co. 3/1 det mine with 1-lb C-4 resulting in 1 USMC KIA MedEvac. Called and copleted MedEvac.	S M TW 16
1045		23	251045H	R. Rider CK PT # 28	
1100		24	251100H	3A called 2/1, informed 2/1 that they will provide for sec for R. Rider at 0700 26 Jul also called 1/1 to inform them they would provide VAC Team.	
1145		25	251130H	R. Rider reached dest Hill 63 and sec fm Net	
1320		26	251145H	Blackwell 6 rtd this CP	
1320		27	251320H	Blackwell 6 depart CP for Hill 10	
1400		28	251358H	Not 3rd Bn W/O, Div states there will be no helo's available to BW 6 must travel by veh.	
1403		29	251400H	Rec report from ish, new ETD for rough rider is 251000 July 67	S M TW
1416		30	251300H	SPOT REPORT #5 Co C plat sec for Eng. vic	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 250001H JULY CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 252400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
				083547, rec (1) gren, (1) USMC WIA MEDEVAC App (3) DTNE'S W/ID Cards fwd to BN CP.	S M TW
1415		31	251415H	BW 6 arrived at Hill 10	
1510		32	251430H	CHATTSWORTH CHARLIE 6 Tank status report.	
	1520	33	251520H	informed LT. ~~X~~ at 1st Motors that sec for Rough Rider on 26 July will be picked up at junction of Anderson Trail and RT #1	
1620		34	251620H	Rec Reg from 1st BN to change ptl. D-4-CP-1	
1640		35	251632H	BW 6 enroute to 1st Marines CP E.T.A. 45 min.	
	1640	36	251630H	Called Div Concerning Rough Rider. Veh are still unloading at hill 63	
1650		37	251650H	Rough Rider has dep from Hill 63. XXX XXXX

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-6S (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 250001H JULY CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 252400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1800		45	251759H	11th Motor meeting tomorrow after noon in the S-3 office concerning R. Rider	
1805		46	251803H	R. Rider Convoy At CkPt #29	
XX 1832		47	251815H	R. Rider arrived at CkPt #24	
1832		48	251830H	R. Rider secured at CP	
1901		49	251900H	Rec'd from Ann unit CLPI D 252100 to R 260100	
XX 1940		50	251935H	Watch Officer call ceder Bird Concerning 2/1 sending Liasion Officer to 11th Motor Transport. 1500 26 July Concerning R. Rider	
1946		51	221945H	Rec'd from Cir BN CP Ø1165Ø IZ 11Ø65Ø	
2005		52	252000H	Rec'd from Cir Addition to patrol 251800 to 260600	
		53	252010H	Rec'd from 5th Mar CP 1/5 3/5 BT 132452 BTQ 25342	
2031		54	252030H	Recd from CIR kill Mike Sqd cmbt patrol To D 251700 OTR 260600	
2035		55	252033H	Recd from Cont change G 16 amb position	
2145		56	252000H	SPOT REPORT #6 At 252000H, Co B plt PPB vic BT 109645, rec'd (8) rds s/a obs (1) VC fleeing from area, challenged VC but VC failed to halt Retd fire w/(10) rds s/a. Searched area found (1) VC KIA w/out ID Card.	S M IW 48

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 250001H JULY CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 252400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
2135		57	250530H	SPOT REPORT # At 250530H, CIR mine sweep vic BT 055657, ontos set off (30) lbs electrically detonated mine, resulting in (2) USMC WIA NON MEDEVAC. Searched area and found another mine of the same type, destroyed w/C-4, little or no damage to ontos.	S M IW 49
2245		58	252240H	Recd from 2 BN 1st Mar Plan Act for period 260600 to 270600.	
			252400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 260001H JULY 1967

TO (Date and hour): 262400H JULY 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0600		1	260600H	BW Y Checked into Net.	
0610		2	260600H	BW Y to BW leaving CP	
0625		3	260620H	BW North dept CP	
0626		4	260625H	BW Yankee at CkPt No 1	
0627		5	260627H	BW North at CkPt No 1	
0636		6	260635H	BW North at CkPt No 2	
0640		7	260640H	BW North at CkPt No 3	
0642		8	260642H	BW Yankee at CkPt No 2	
0700		9	260700H	BW Yankee at CkPt No 3	
0700		10	260700H	BW North Road Sweep Complete	
0710		11	260700H	Rough Rider now departing CP	
0720		12	260712H	Rough Rider now at CkPt 24	
0735		13	260728H	Rough Rider now at CkPt 29	
0745		14	260812H	Rough Rider now at CkPt 32	
0828		15	260820H	Rough Rider now at CkPt 25	
0920		16	260914H	Rough Rider now at CkPt 28	
0930		17	260930H	Round 6 departed CP for Co D CP	
0935		18	260920H	Rec report from 2nd BN E-3 activity has been cancelled due to Rough Rider commitment Not Div LT HENDRIX Div W/O	
1010		19	260800H	SPOT REPORT # 1 Co G, sqd sec vic AT 997635, Marine det 20 lb box type mine (1) USMC WIA MEDEVAC. XXXXXXXXXXXX Men were approx 15 meters apart.	S M Tw 9

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 260001H JULY CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 262400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1020		20	260945H	Rough Rider now at CkPt 34	
1040	1045	21	261040H	Notified 7th Marines 2nd BN would be firing line chances West of 2nd BN CP	
1045		22	261037H	BW 6 departing CP for Div (Radio Net)	
[illegible]0		23	261038H	Bound 6 enrout for Bound CP	
[illegible]0		24	261046H	BW 3 is enroute for Bound CP	
1115		25	261115H	Bound 6 is at 1st BN CP	
1120		26	260745H	SPOT REPORT # 2 ~~[illegible]~~ Co M plat S & D vic BT 053649, found (2) gren rigged as mine (3) punji pits dest W/C-4	S M IW 16
1120		27	260930H	SPOT REPORT # 3 H & S Co sqd sec vic BT 068708, Found (1) M-26 gren rigged as a mine. Dest w/C-4.	S M IW 17
1120		28	260820H	SPOT REPORT #4 Co K plat S & D vic BT 111649, ARVN plat app (1) VC w/(2) gren Using VC to aid in futher search of area.	S M IW 18
1155		29	261142H	Rec message from 3rd BN, opn secures in afternoon, and M-26 gren study message should be at Regt. Request 3rd BN later in afternoon	
1225		30	261220H	R. Rider check point # 21	
		31	261240H	R. Rider at CkPt #37	
1243		32	261242H	R. Rider at CkPt #35	
		33	261247H	S-3 Approaching Ann CP	
1300		34	261300H	Blackwell 3 at Ann CP	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN AT 992676	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
260001H JULY CON'T	262400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
1300		35	261010H	SPOT REPORT #5 At 261010, Co M sqd cmbt ptl Vic BT 055645, SQD member stepped on M-26 gren rigged as mine, resulting in (1) USMC WIA MEDEVAC. Searched area found (1) det AP mine, destroyed w/C-4.	S M IW 20
1[illegible]20		36	261120H	SPOT REPORT #6 At 261120H, Co M plt search destroy mission vic BT 059645, Rec'd 5 to 10 rds s/a fire f/(40) enemy. Retd fire w/(140) rds s/a, called arty mission (20)105 rds H/E. Searched area and found no evidence of VC casualities.	S M IW 21
1320		37	261300H	Blackwell G at Contingency CP	
1330		38	261330H	Ann 3-A called and stated that 3/1 would chop "B" at 261400. 1 platoon would move to 130634 CP while other two platoon would patrol to CAP D-5 where would be picked up by truck.	
1345		39	261345H	5 trucks of Rough Rider Convoy still 25 Est TOD Hill 63 - 1430.	
1420		40	260630H	SPOT REPORT #7 At 260630H, Co D sqd cmbt plt vic BT 006586, Recd (150) rds s/a fire from Approx (10) VC resulting in (1) USMC WIA NON EVAC retd fire w/(60) rds s/a (160) rds 82 MM (3) Laaws, 32 rds 81 MM Searched area and found (2) M-26 grenades (40) medicine Baggs containing documents medicine equipment (1) cart belt (6) BAR Mag (1) 111 rd. Fwd gear to BN CP.	S M IW
1355		41	261350H	BW #6 departed from contingency to Corsair	
		42	261420H	Recd call from ISHERWOOD stating that BW #6 had arrived at there CP	
		43	251215H	SPOT REPORT #8 At 261215H, Co M sqd S & D mission vic BT 053649, sqd searching area app (2) female and (1) male DTNE, (2) female DTNE tripped CH I COM gren rigged as mine, resulting in (1) DTNE KIA . Fwd (2) DTNE to BN CP for interrogation.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 260001H JUL CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 262400H JUL CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
1430		44	261420H	R. Rider leaving Hill 29 destination Hill 63.	
1436		45	261435H	BW 3/1 at ANN CP	
1446		46	261445H	R. Rider at ck pt 37	
[illegible]17		47	261446H	CIR #6 secured obj releasing ANN B at 1445 and leaving activities at destination.	
[illegible]00		48	261455H	Rcvd from CIR addition act 26 July	
1502		49	261500H	R. Rider at ck 21	
1508		50	261501H	BW3 at Hq ANN tact.	
1543		51	1505H	LATE ENTRY---CIR#6 at CIR CP	
1542		52	261540H	BW3 arrived at BOUND CP.	
		53	261540H	R. Riderat ck pt #34.	
1546		54	261545H	BW#6 leaving COR CP enroute to BW CP	
[illegible]		56	261520H	Rcvd from CIR add patrol 26 Jul stay back amb.	
1550		57	261300H	Spot Report #9, At 261300H, Co G plt cmbt ptl, vic AT 992608, found (1) U.S. claymore mine and VC documents in a hole 8 inches wide 1½ ft long, destroyed hole with C-4, fwd gear to BN CP.	S M W
1555		58	261555H	R.R left Hill 63 heading back (passed by Isherwood).	
1625		59	261620H	BW#3 left ANN CP	
		60	261615H	BW6 at CPP	
		61	261625H	R. Rider at ck pt 25	
		62	261626H	Rcvd from ANN add plans 26 July	
		63	261635H	R. Rider at ck pt 22.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 260001H JUL CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 262400H JUL CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops P–File)
		64	261635H	Spot Report #10, At 261430H, CIR attachment of amtrac, vic BT 095659, & 090658, lead amtrac det gren, resulting in no damage to vehicle or troops at coords 090658, amtrac rcvd 20 to 30 rds S/A fire, rtd fire with 400 rds S/A, (10) rds m-79, Amtrac con't on route to CPP.	S M W 41
		65	261645H	BW3 departing 51st CP enroute BW CP.	
		66	261700H	Rcvd from CHAT C#6. 1. Tanks oper at (11) 2. At ANN, 4 at CIR. 3. D/L at FSR (6). 5. Retriver up (1).	
		67	261710H	Maj STOKES return back to Regt CP.	
		68	261725H	Rcvd from C&R SUP G-2 rpt 261630 July 67.	
		69	261730H	Rcvd fm CIR, ARVN psn rpt for 261800H to 271800H	
		70	261730H	R. R 3000M south of cp #22.	
1756		71	261755H	Rcvd from ASPARAGUS B5 ck pt 32.	
1805		72	261800H	R. Rider at ck pt 29	
1820		73	261820H	R. Rider ck pt #24	
1820		74	261830H	R. Rider has returned to CP.	
1930		75	261915H	Spot Report #11, At 261715H, Co G sqd cmbt ptl, vic AT 958650, ptl found 2 camouflaged fighting holes approx 5'X5'X3'. Searched finding 1 M-1 carbine rifle, damaged without serial number. Fwd to BN CP. Dest holes with C-4.	S M W 42
1900		76	261900H	Fm ANN to BW plans for 26 July.	
2000		77	261635H	Spot Report #12, At 261635H, Co I sqd cmbt ptl, vic 056715, fd 60MM rd and 155MM rd rigged as mines. Marked with T of bamboo. Dest with C-4.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s); dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

A12071

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 260001H JUL CONUT
TO (Date and hour): 262400H JUL CONUT

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
2000		78	261450H	Spot Report #13. At 261400H, Co K sqd amb vic 104644, obs 6 VC flee south 093643. Fired 20 rds S/A, 12 rds 81MM. Did not search area due to river barrier.	S M IW
2000		79	261640H	Spot Report #14. At 261640H, Co K sqd amb, vic 104645, obs 6 VC with weapons, Fired (5) 60MM rds. Obs 1 VC fall, Searched area finding 1 VC KIA (CONF).	
2000		80	261725H	Spot Report #15. At 261725H, Co K sqd amb vic 104645, 1 VN approached amb site, saw Marines and fled - challenged to halt, fired warning shot. Fired 1 rd S/A resulting in 1 VC KIA (CONF) with no ID card.	
81		81	261720H	Spot Report #16. At 261720H, Co K sweep force vic 083674, det M-26 gren rigged as mine. Resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Called & completed MEDEVAC.	
2000		82	261730H	Spot Report #17. At 261730H, Co K sweep force obs 1 VC dressed in green uniform, Challenged but VC threw 2 grens and fled. Fired 15 rds S/A, 3 M-26 grens, resulting in 1 VC KIA (CONF) WITH no ID card.	S M IW
2145		83	262145H	Fm CIR to BW add to pat act.	
2235		84	262235H	Fm BW to COR correction & add to act.	
			262400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 270001H JULY 1967m
TO (Date and hour): 272400H JULY 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
			270001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
		1	262115H	Spot Report #1. At 262115H, Co I plat PFB vic BT 054716, obs boat moving west in river east tower opened fire with 15 rds S/A, sinking boat. Obs (2) VC swimming ashore Fired 30 rds S/A, obs 1 VC fall, searched area app 1 female, found blood trail fwd DTE to BN CP for interrogation.	S M TW 5
0626		2	270625H	BWN departing CO aftermine sweep.	
0627		3	270626H	BW North departing CP for mine sweep.	
0633		4	270630H	BWY at ck pt #1	
0634		5	270631H	BWN at ck pt #1	
0645		6	270640H	BWN AT ck pt #2	
0647		7	270645H	BWY AT ck pt #2	
0647		8	270645H	BWN AT // ck pt # Completed mine sweep	
0659		9	270654H	R. Rider at RK PT #24	
0709		10	270700H	BWY completed mine sweep.	
0712		11	270710H	R. Rider AT CK PT #29	
0740		12	270600H	Spot Report # 2, At 270600H Co C sqd cmbt vic BT 010614 found (1) M-26 gren rigged as mine, destroyed W/C-4.	S M TW 6
0805		13	270805H	R. Rider AT CK PT # 32	
0847		14	270845H	R. Rider stoped at CK PT # 25	
0855		15	270850H	BW #6 Departed to Div Hq.	
0916		16	270915H	R. Rider approaching forward	
0950		17	270950H	R. Rider AT CK PT # 22	
		18	270740H	Spot Report # 3, At 270740 Co C sqd cmbt vic Bt 124593, app (1) VN male W/ID CARD,	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 270001H JULY CON'T
TO (Date and hour): 272400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops P–File)
			CON'T	fwd dtme to Bn CP for interrogation.	S M IW 11
1005		19	271000H	Rcvd fm cont act change of night amb	
1030		20	271020H	Cir add ptl for 27 July	
1155		21	271025H	BW #6 return back to Regt CP	
1204		22	271200H	Called 3rd Bn concerning R. Rider tomorrow morning.	
1206		23	271205H	Rcvd fm Tango arrived at ck pt # 28	
1300		24	271250H	Fm Tango to Tango relay ck pt #34	
1400		25	271210H	Spot Report #4, At 271210H Co K sqd cmbt ptl vic 072622, sqd member hit by 1 rd vc fire. Rtd fir W/200 rds s/a and 2 M-79 rds. searched area W/no evidence of VC casualties. Called and completed medevac.	S M IW 24
1400		26	271210H	Spot Report #5, At 271200, Co K sqd cmbt ptl vic 082685, ptl member det M-26 gren rigged as mine w/trip wire. Called and completed medevac.	S M IW 25
1430		27	271430H	Called S-3 watch Officer at Div COC R. Rider going to TAM KY and return, no ETA 1st Mar.	
1445		28	271445H	BW #6 departed to 2/1 CP	
1500		29	271300H	Fm Tango to Tango relay arrived at dislodge CP.	
1500		30	271445H	R.Rider awaiting AO at dislodge.	
1500		31	271500H	Fm Tango to BL 5 R.Rider, our commitment has been cancelled, we eill be returning to orig dest W Officer informed 2/1 of this.	
1500		32	271500H	XRMXBW#6 is at cont.	
1500		33	271500H	Fm cir to BW add to ptl act.	
1515		34	271515H	Fm Chat C6 to BW 3 tank opn.	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTIONFIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 270001H JULY CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 272400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
1615		35	271300H	Spot Report #6, At 271300H Co K sqd cmbt, vic BT 062635, OBs 2 VC in comouflaged fighting hole, 3'X5'. Fired 10 rds s/a 2 M-79 rds, killing VC and after throuwing smoke gren in hole an other VC came out. Searhhed hole finding 4 M-26 gren and 1 Chi Com gren and 2 cartridge belts. Fwd POW TO CP.	
1645		36	271630H	Fm Tango to Tango relay R.R departing Dislodge CP.	
1700		37	271615H	Fm Ann To BW plans for BIA.	
1700		38	271652H	BW 6 departing cont CP for BW CP.	
1700		39	271700H	R.R. ck pt # 34	
1730		40	271715H	BW 6 arrivsed at CP chekking out of net	
1735		41	271715H	BW R.R. ck pt # 28	
1745		42	271730H	BW 3 will arrive in 10 min TOCP.	
1745		43	271745H	7th Mar will change there TAOR boundries 291200H Jul, maps will be in cored w/those changes by order of S-3.	
1745		44	171745H	Fm BW 3 to BW,BW 3 arrived at CP	
1805		45	271746H	Rough Rider is at ck pt #22	
1815		46	271530H	Spot Report #7, CAC D-3 sqd cmbt ptl, vic 034593, obs (3) VC W/wpns, opened fire w/ 60 rds s.a, swept area, found (1) VC KIA (CONF) w/o ID card, (1) cartbelt, asstd doc and clothing, fwd to Bn CP.	
1820		47=	271808H	Rough Rider ck pt #25	
1820		48	271800H	Rcvd fm 3/1 ARVN unit locations.	
1840		49	271831H	Rcvd change in activities for H-2*B sqd amb change in location fr 2nd Bn.	
1905		50	271905H	Rough Rider at ck pt #50.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of messages. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 997676

FROM (Date and hour): 270001H JULY CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 272400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1908		51	271905H	Security for Rough Rider has returned to 2nd Bn CP.	S M TW
	1915	52	271915H	Watch Officer from Blade 3 notified Ish of H-2-B ambush change.	
1930		53	271920H	Check point #24 for Rough Rider.	
1940		54	271930H	Rcvd additions to night activities from 1/1	
1945		55	271931H	Rough Rider at ck pt #43	
1955		56	271955H	Rcvd call from Co H to notify security of (2) ptls going in and out of N. gate at 2000 - 0100 and 0100 - 0600.	
2015		57	271845H	Spot Report #8, Co G sqd cmbt ptl, vic 004635, found (1) M-79 rds rigged as a mine, destroyed w/C-4.	S M IW
2040		58	271900H	Spot Report #9, Co B sqd cmbt vic Tank det mine, (1) rd wheel damaged. Dispatched Tank rtd to 1st Bn CP.	S M IW
2100		59	271945H	Rough Rider had rtd to CP	S M WI
2203		60	272000H	Rcvd change in plans from 3rd Bn.	S M IW
2200		61	272155H	Rcvd change in plans from 3rd Bn.	S M IW
				JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-6S (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 280001H JULY 1967
TO (Date and hour): 282400H JULY 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
			280001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0700		1	280700H	North Mine sweep completed and south sweep completed.	
0720		2	280710H	R Rider departed CP. R Rider CK PT #29.	
0750		3	280750H	R Rider CK PT #32.	
0800		4	280758H	R Rider CK PT #25.	
0800		5	280705H	Co C Spor Report #1 sqd ombt, vic BT 127609, obs 1 VC, vic BT 127610, observing outpost. Challenged VC started running, fired 2 warning shots, VC failed to halt. Fired 30 rds S/A resulting in 1 VC KIA (conf).	S M TW 6
0835		6	280830H	FM ANN to BW require change of plans.	
0830		7	280830H	Anderson Trail east and west completed.	
0930		8	280915H	FM BW 6 to BW. Departing BW CP for COR CP.	
0935		9	280640H	Spot Report #2, 7th Engr mine sweep dump truck hit mine on East Anderson Trail resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Damage to truck, left front wheel and gas tank. WIA was MedEvac to Bn CP by jeep.	S M TW 6
1000		10	280730H	Spot Report #3, Co B sqd ombt ptl, vic BT 087588, obs 1 VC running fm ptl, vic BT 088589. VC challenged but failed to halt. Fired 50 rds S/A resulting in 1 VC KIA approx age 35 to 40 yrs without ID.	S M TW 12
1015		11	280940H	FM BW 3 to BW. BW 3 departed CP for HA DONG and Bonnie Hero.	
1015		12	280948H	FM BW 6 to BW. Arrived COR CP.	
1020		13	280942H	FM CONT TO BW. Add to Act for 280600H to 290600H.	
1030		14	281007H	FM ASPAR C 1 to all stations R Rider moving have AO.	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 280001H JULY CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 282400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
1045		15	280800H	Spot Report #4, Co B sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 076605, rcvd 50 rds fm 5 to 6 VC, vic BT 076606. Radio was hit with 1 rd. Sent 2 sqd members back to PPB to report and get MedEvac. PPB sent sqd and 2 tanks to sec and search area. Contact not yet regained MedEvac completed.	S M IW 15
1100		16	281050H	BW entering CP.	
1100		17	281034H	R Rider CK PT #22.	
1100		18	280945H	Fm CIR to BW. Add to patrols act. for 280600H to 281800H.	
1100		19	281100H	Frag 2/1 to RR to provide sec for 29 July.	
1105		20	281059H	Fm ASPAR C 1 to dislodge R R lead element CK PT #28.	
1100		21	281630H	Spot Report #5, Late entry. AO Black coat 1-6 obs 6 VC and requested air strikes. Air was cleared and AO controlled 1 flight of 2 F8's (condor) 100% on target des 6 buildings damaged 2 and obs 2 VC-KBA's Dispatched two (2) tnaks to search area finding 2 VC KIA (conf). No other evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW 16
1135		22	280745H	Spot Report #6, Co B sqd amb, vic BT 084590, obs 1 VC with pack and weapon. Unit fired 10 rds S/A obs VC fall. Another VC pulled him fm trail. Searched area finding blood on trail and 1 carbine mag with 15 rds. Cont search with no other evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW 17
1130		23	281129H	Fm ASPAR C1 to Dislodge. RR arrived at destination.	
1215		24	281200H	Rcvd additions to patrols from 3rd Bn 28-30 July.	S M IW
1320		25	281311H	BW 6 enroute to HOA VANG Dist Hq.	
1320		26	281308H	BW 3 enroute to 7th Marines.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 280001H JULY CON'T
TO (Date and hour): 282400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
1325		2715	281346H	BW 6 returned to 1st Mar CP.	
	1408	28	281408H	Notified 2nd Bn to check out DONG SONG 1 for sniper. Rcvd call from Ish Co L payne had rcvd fire from village.	
1410		29	281408H	Rcvd request from 1st Bn for 2 snipers Teams.	
1430		30	281425H	BW 3 departed 7th Mar enroute to 2nd Bn.	
1450	1500	31	281450H	Lt Col SMITH called 2nd Bn will assume ptls (river) through July 30 - on 31 July, 2nd Bn will no longer have responsibility. 2nd Bn notified.	
	1510	32	281505H	Notified Co H, How 6's will be crossing SONG CAU DO Bridge at 1700-28 July and 0900 29 July.	
1510		33	281500H	Rcvd new thrust points from 2nd Bn.	
1515		34	281415H	SPOT REPORT #7 Co G sqd cmbt vic AT 970639, App (1) DTNE , fwd to BN.	S M TW 23
1520		35	281509H	Rec report from 2nd BN, dispatched sqd to investigate sniper firing Vic ~~XXXXX~~ DONG SONG. (1) Requested by BW.	
1520		36	281500H	BW 3 enroute to Hill 63.	
1610		37	281610H	Rec from Chattsworth Charlie tank status report.	
1640		38	281640H	Blackwell 3 returned to 1st Marines CP.	
1653		39	281650H	SPOT REPORT #8 Co G sqd cmbt vic BT 000627, found (1) M-26 gren rigged as a mine, disarmed and fwd to BN CP.	S M TW 30
1650		40	281644H	Rough Rider on move.	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 280001H JULY CON'T
TO (Date and hour): 282400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff)	ACTION TAKEN (T—Troops F—File)
1700		41	281130H	SPOT REPORT #9 Co B, sqd cmbt vic BT 095616, apn (1) DTNE hiding in house, fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	31
1717		42	281615H	SPOT REPORT #10 Co F, sqd cmbt ptl, vic AT 996597, Marine stepped on punji stake (1) WIA NON EVAC.	S M IW	35
17[illegible]		43	281705H	Recieved from 3rd BN ARVN position report.	S M IW	
17[illegible]		44	281715H	Rough Rider is at CkPt 28	S M IW	
1740		45	281740H	FO Tm departed CP for Hill 55.		
1745		46	281744H	Rough Rider is at CkPt 25.		
1752		47	281750H	Rec call from MP'S Conference will be at 0900 at III MAF. Rep from 3/1 should attend.		
1800		48	281800H	Rec'd from Maj RAMSEY BROGUE 3 Lt at Bridge utility people to stand guard, walk post water runs, did not have enought people to do this. Would like corrected and return call.		
1812		49	281810H	R. Rider Convoy has pass Check Point # 32		
18[illegible]		50	281820H	R. Rider Convoy arrived at Check Point #29.		
1831		51	281825H	Rec'd from COR B/3 AT 966657 Early Evening		
1848		52	281845H	SPOT REPORT #11 At 281530H, Co K, sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 097659, obs (1) VC fleeing from ptl, challenged VC, but VC failed to halt. Fired (4) rds s/a, obs VC fall, searched area, found (1) VC WIA. Fwd to BN CP.		
1854		53	281850H	R. Rider Convoy secured from net.		
		54	281925H	Rec'd from Cont Change Acti for period 281800 to 290600.		

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 280001H JULY CON'T
TO (Date and hour): 282400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
		55	281810H	SPOT REPORT #12 At 281810H, Co B, plt PPB vic BT 088619, obs (3) VC male fleeing from area, deploy tank to block VC, challenged VC but VC failed to halt, Tanks opened fire w/90 rds s/a. Searched area, found (1) VC KIA and (1) M-26 grenade, (1) cord belt. Destroyed gren w/C4 and fwd goer to bn cp.	S MIW
		56	281945H	Recd from COR extract from inteligence reports.	
		57	281800H	SPOT REPORT #13 At 281800H, Co F sqd cmbt ptl, vic AT 989603, obs (2) VC with helments and packs. Sqd rec'd (4) rds. Retd fire with (55) rds s/a, (8) M-79 rds, (30) 60 mm and called 81 mm mission (44) rds. Searched area with no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW 41
		58	281800H	SPOT REPORT #14 At 281800H, Co F sqd cmbt ptl, vdd AT 994596, found (1) M-26 gren and (1) 3.5 rd rigged as mine w/trip wire. Destroyed w/C4.	S M IW 42
		59	282015H	Recd from Ann addition of plans 28 July	
		60	282030H	Recd from CIR addition following ACT tonight	
282032		61	280231H	Called S-3 3/1 informed them that engineers personnel at to cau bridge not to be used for any type guard duty. Called Maj RAMSEY informed him that 3/1 had been told not to use engineer personnel for security at bridge.	
2116		62	282100H	Recd word from CIR that 3rd 51 ARVN recding mortar rds.	
2115		63	282030H	Recd word from 2/1 that Co G would astablish Coords vic AT 9763. Base on ARVN inteligence report in Co G contact that area.	
		64	282130H	Recd word from 3/1 that mortar fire recd by 3rd 51 ARVN was actuall an H & I pereviously cleared with ARVN by CIR.	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO: (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 280001H JULY CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 282400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
		65	282133H	Recd word from 2nd BN 51st ARVN that there unit had fired mortor vic AT 968654.	
				JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 290001H JULY 1967
TO (Date and hour): 292400H JULY 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops E—File)
				JOURNAL REOPENED	
0100		1	282210H	SPOT RPT # 1 CAP D-2 (1) PF, (1) US WIA	SMIW 33
0605		2	290605H	Mine sweep for So road departed CP	
[illegible]		3	290645H	SPOT REPORT #2 Co M sqd cmbt. App (1) POW WIA, (1) DTNE.	S M IW 5
[illegible]		4	290615H	Mine sweep So road at CkPt #1	
0627		5	290620H	Mine sweep for No road departed CP.	
0645		6	290625H	Mine sweep So road at CkPt #2	
0645		8	290634H	Mine sweep No Road at CkPt #2	
0645		8	290641H	Mine sweep No Road at CkPt #3	
	0655	9	290650H	Blade 3, informed G-3 office, Maj STOKES would be at Div after 0800 29 July to discuss OPER. w/ LT. Col SMITH.	S M IW
[illegible]		10	290652H	Mine sweep So Road at CkPt 3	
0730		11	290648H	Mine sweep No Road is complete.	
0710		12	290659H	Rough Rider at CkPt 24	
0710		13	290708H	Rough Rider at CkPt 29	
0720		14	290700H	SPOT REPORT #3 Co B sqd amb, app (1) DTNE	S M IW 7
0732		15	290730H	Mine sweep complete for east ANDERSON trail.	
0745		16	290733H	Rough Rider at CkPt 32	
0835		17	290755H	SPOT REPORT #4 Co B sqd cmbt (1) VC KIA	S M IW 9
0835		18	290825H	Rough Rider at CkPt 25	
0920		19	290900H	Blade 6 enroute to 51st ARVN Hq.	
1000		20	290950H	Co G secured Cordon around THAI CAM Village units returning to CP.	S M IW 15

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 290001H JULY CON'T
TO (Date and hour): 292400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1010		21	290930H	SPOT REPORT #5 Co G(-) Gordon app (10) DINE'S w/o ID card. Fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 15
1020		22	291020H	2nd BN units are out of 7th Marines area of Operation.	
	1025	23	291025H	Warning Order to 3rd BN Chop (1) Co Opcon to 1st BN, on or about 311200H. Frag order will follow.	
1045		24	291045H	Call For Blade 3/A from ISHERWOOD. Would like futher comment on para 14B Oper BROWN Request Col HUELETT be notified specifically about Regional forces.	
1127		25	291115H	Rough Rider at ck pt 34 holding due to traffic	
1135		26	291135H	Blade 6 returned to 1st Mar CP.	
1222		27	291220H	Blade #3 return to Blade C3.	
1226		28	291225H	Rough Rider at ck pt 34 ETD 1430	
1230		29	291200H	Spot Report #6, Co F sqd cmbt ptl, rcvd (15) rds S/A fire resulting in (1) WIA USMC. Fire Team carring WIA to LZ tripped M-26 grenade rigged as mine resulting in 4 USMC WIA, Called and completed MEDEVAC also (1) NBC MEDEVAC.	S M IW 28
1400		30	291330H	ANN plans for nite patrol 28 July.	
1426		31	291415H	Blade #6 depart from CO to 1st Bn. Blade #6 and Bound #6 departing Bound CP to D Co.	
1446		32	291445H	Blade #6 at D Co CP.	
1447		33	291446H	Chuck #6 enroute to Blade CP enform Blade #5.	
1448		34	291447H	R. Rider convoy departed ck pt 34.	
1453		35	291448H	7th Marines chop opcon ~~A~~ Co 3/1 ~~to 1st Mar.~~ BACK Passed to 3/1.	
1459		36	291455H	CG 1st MarDiv intelligence report.	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 290001H JULY CON'T
TO (Date and hour): 292400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
1520		37	291520H	R. Rider at ck pt # 28.	
1525		38	291510H	Chuck tank ptl TOD 1600 TOR 1830 fm BT 071656 to BT 065695.	
1530		39	291430H	Happy Age Charlie report on tanks available.	
1545		40	291540H	Rough Rider arrived at ck pt 22.	
1615		41	291415H	Spot Report #7, Co K sqd cmbt ptl found (2) foot traps rigged with .50 cal rds for pressure type det. Removed explosive devices and fwd to BN S-2.	S M IW 32
1645		42	291640H	ANN addition plans.	
1705		43	291700H	Called S-3 ALKA SELTZER (Brig) and armed forces police will be sent to pick up (2) Marines caught off limits at SONG CAU DO Bridge. Informed 2/1, pickup would be made.	
1730		44	291705H	Rough Rider at ck pt 24.	
1742		45	291730H	Called S-3 ALKA SELTZER (Brig) and cancelled request for MP's in reference to Journal #43. 2/1 called and said they would incident themselves.	
1745		47	291740H	FO team for Hill 55 checked out and gave necessary data.	
1750		48	291743H	Rough Rider at ck pt 43.	
1755		49	291745H	Rough Rider secured.	
1759		50	291750H	3/1 ARVN position report for period 291800H to 301800H.	
1800		51	291545H	Spot Report #8, Co G sqd cmbt ptl, vic AT 993617, found (1) ChiCom grenade rigged as mine with trip wire. Dest with C-4.	S M IW 35

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 290001H JULY CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 292400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1800		52	291600H	Spot Report #9, Co G sqd cmbt ptl, vic AT 994617, sqd member det M-26 grenade rigged as mine, resulting in (2) USMC WIA MEDEVAC. MEDEVAC completed.	S M IW 36
2000		53	291955H	Fm CIR to BW add to pat act for 290600H to 300600H.	
2000		54	292000H	Watch Officer called Col. SMITH to notify him of changes in 3/1 TAOR patrols.	
2000		55	292000H	Fm ANN 3 to BW add to plans for 29 July.	
2000		56	292000H	Fm CIR to BW add to act for 29 July.	
2040		57	292030H	Talked with Bonnie Hero 3 and made plans for liaison with 1/1. Blackwell choppers will pickup unit commander (Capt SAMSON) at 0830 coord AT 968585. Depart to BOUND and return.	
2105		58	292100H	1/1 was notified of liaison visit by 7th Marines officer and working choppers were frag for 30 July.	
2012		59	292000H	3/1 called and requestedchange in flare ship locations. Approved by S-3A and new locations were given to Blackwell 14.	
2200		60	292030H	Spot Report #10, Co E sqd amb, vic BT 033615, rcvd 3 grenades resulting in (4) USMC WIA NONEVAC. Rtd fire with (20) rds S/A, (2) M-79 rds, (10) 81MM rds Illum, Searched area with no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW 46
			292400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 300001H JULY 1967
TO (Date and hour): 302400H JULY 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
			300001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0450		1	300300H	Spot Report #1. Co E sqd ambt (1) USMC WIA NonEvac.	S M IW 6
0640		2	300630H	North mine sweep begin.	
0640		3	300631H	South Mine sweep begin.	
0647		4	300645H	North Mine sweep at ck pt #2.	
0648		5	300647H	South Mine sweep at ck pt #2.	
0649		6	300648H	North Mine sweep at ck pt #3 and completed.	
0650		7	300659H	South Mine sweep at ck pt #3 and completed.	
0740		8	300725H	West Mine sweep left CP to begin Mine sweep.	
0750		9	300740H	Rough Rider convoy at ck pt #29.	
0818		10	300815H	Ann add plans for 30 July.	
0818		11	300640H	Spot Report #2, Co C ambt ptl sqd member step on Chi Com gren, resulting in (1) USMC WIA Medevac.	
0830		12	300825H	Rough Rider convoy at Anderson Trail picking up security.	
0930		13	300920H	Rough Rider convoy pass ck pt # 25.	
0930		14	300935H	Rough Rider convoy at ck pt #22.	
0940		15	301000H	Rough Rider convoy at ck pt #28.	
1005		16	301020H	Rough Rider convoy at ck pt #34.	
1025		17	301030H	Rough Rider convoy at ck pt Hill 63.	
1030		18	301115H	3/1 Co attending oper Pike with 1/1 will be (L) Co.	
1119		19	301118H	Dislodge 3/5 Bn Co CK Webster companies in Pike I, L unit Co from 1/5	S M IW 12

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 300001H JULY CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 302400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
1200		20	300600H	Spot Report #3. CO C plt PPB sqd member det 105 & 106 rd, resulting in (1) USMC KIA AND (2) USMC WIA MEDEVAC.	S M IW 12
1200		21	300640H	Spot Report #4. CO C plt PPB tripped 1-155 rd (2) USMC KIA AND (3) USMC WIA.	S M IW 13
1230		22	301235H	Bound called canceled C CO act.	
1300		23	301300H	W.O. called Isherwood informing them of C CO act.	
1330		24	301010H	Spot Report #5. CO M sqd cmbt rcvd sniper fire, searched area w/no evidence of VC casualties. App (1) VN female in vic W/ID.	S M IW 15
1330		25	301335H	Maj Stokes departed CP for 1/1 area.	
1400		26	301333H	Fm 1st Mar to CG 1st Mar, Market time exfiltration ptl.	
1400		27	300515H	Spot Report. #6. CO I sqd cmbt, obs 20 VC. Sqd fired 305 rds s/a, 35 rds 60MM and 4 rds 106 MM. Searched area w/no evidence of VC casualt found 5-60 MM rds and 4-81 MM rds. Des W/C-4.	
1430		28	300600H	R.R. Departed dislodge	
1505		29	301415H	R.R. ck pt #28	
1505		30	301500H	Fm Ann to BW change of plans 5th Marines informed us that "C" CO 1/5 would be the other companie on Pike.	
1520		31	301513H	Fm Chats C-6 to BW 3, Tank oper 12 7 Ann 5 Cir.	
1600		32	301555H	R.R. Secured.	
1630		33	301505H	Spot Report #7. CO F sqd cmbt ptl, vic 998607, S-2 Scout det mine, 1 WIA Medevac.	S M IW 24
1745		34	301740H	Fm Ann to BW add to plans and night act 30 July	
1810		35	301810H	Notified 5th Mar Grasshopper 3 was enrout CP	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily, or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 300001H JULY CON'T
TO (Date and hour): 302400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1830		36	301730H	Spot Report #8. CAP D-5 sqd ombt, dest (1) 105 rd rigged as mine.	
1830		37	301830H	Corsiar 6 talked w/Blade 6, concerning possible deployment of 1st Marine units in vic of Happy Valley, based on intelligence gathered from Recon Team. Plans are to insert (2) Companies W/Cmd grp W/Arty Btry D-1, on D Day insert 3 Companies Bn No of Happy Valley W/possibility of Regt Cmd grp also being inserted. Add instructions will follow at later time.	
1840		38	301804H	ARVN position report from 3rd Bn.	S M IW 28
1905		39	301905H	Planned activities period 300600 - 010600 ffom 2nd Bn.	S M IW
1907		40	301855H	Vehicle from 1st Tks enroute to 2/51st left gate W/O permission. Blade 3 called 1st Tks 3 and informed them no runs would be allowed thru CP W/O security O.D. informed to have driver report to CO C when he returns.	
27		41	301925H	Rec call from Isb W.O. requested to know what companies will participate in Operation PIKE.	
00		42	302000H	Convoy from 2/5 enroute to 7th mtrs passed through 1st Marines CP. Blade 3 notified.	
2005		42/A	302002H	All open spaces in mortar belt will be filled W/H&I's and illumination.	
2015		43	302015H	Notified Div Watch Officer of number of detection devices in mortar belt.	
2020		44	302017H	Notified 7th Mtrs, sec for rough rider will be 300 mtrs so. of pick up point #3 at 310730	
2035		45	302035H	Blade 3 notified Watch Officer contigency force for Happy Valley is cancelled.	
2040	2041	46	302040H	S-4 notified S-3/A H ST Tms will arrive at 311300, at 1st Bn's CP. (2) boats will also arrive so. of 1st Bn position. 1st Bn notified.	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 300001H JULY CON'T

TO (Date and hour): 302400H JULY CONT

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
2045		47	302045H	Locations of amb sites for 2nd Bn.	S M IW
	2050	48	302050H	Notified Blade 35 dispatcher to have driver bring trailor to S-3 Admin Tent.	
	2120	49	302120H	Dislodge 6 requests to speak with Blade 6 over secure net. Notified Blade 6.	
2125		50	302115H	Blade 3 called Watch Officer at 3rd Bn concerning area's not covered by ptls, asked him to Maj Kelly.	
	2120	51	302132H	Blade 6 talked with grasshopper 6 concerning blocking positions occuppied by 3/5 on oper PIKE.	
	2140	52	302140H	Notified Lt.Col. SMITH at G-3 - S&C files has Oper order for PIKE.	
	[illegible]				
	2200	53	302200H	Blade 6 notified Ish 3 that 3rd Bn ptl additions are being submitted and will be at their COC ASAP.	
219		54	302219H	Rec additional ptl changes for 3rd Bn's TAOR.	
				JOURNAL CDOSED.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour): 310001H JULY 1967

TO (Date and hour): 312400H JULY 1967

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
			310001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0126		1	310125H	51st ARVN requested illum at coords 985680 notified 14	
0135		2	310130H	S-3 Watch Officer talked to 2/51 ARVN advisor and found out that ARVN'S made contact, vic 986684, ARVN reported (1) VC KIA, (1) POW and 1-K 44 plus grenades and documents.	
0210		3	310150H	S-3 Watch Officer called 2/51 concerning another contact (approx grid 986682) that ARVN advisor said ARVNS' had contact with 6 VC. Watch reported events to HQ security 2/1 and requested 14 to continue flare drop.	
0630		4	310625H	East Mine Sweep has departed from CP.	
0630		5	310630H	Fm BWN to BW No. Mine Sweep completed.	
0635		6	310635H	BWY ck pt #1	
0635		7	310635H	BWN ck pt #1	
0645		8	310645H	BWN passed ck pt #2	
0645		9	310645H	BWN reached ck pt #3	
0645		10	310645H	BWY reached ck pt #2	
0700		11	310650H	BWN completed mine sweep	
0705		12	310705H	BWY passed ck pt #3	
0710		13	310710H	East Anderson Trail opened.	
0715		14	310715H	BW Yankee Mine Sweep completed.	
0755		15	310746H	Fm R.R. to BW R.R. north of ck pt 32 & holding.	
0750		16	310750H	R.R. at ck pt #32	
0815		17	310805H	R.R. ck pt #25	
0845		18	310715H	Fm Ann to BW add to plans 31 July.	

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 310001H JULY CON'T
TO (Date and hour): 312400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
0845		19	310915H	R.R. ck pt #28	
1000		20	310800H	Spot Report #1. CO M sqd cmbt rcvd 20 rds s/a, rtd fire w/200rds s/a, resulting 1-USMC WIA Medevac. Searched area fd 1 VC KIA (CONF).	S M IW 5
[illegible]5		21	310935H	Fm Cir to BW add to night act 311800H to 010600H	
1030		22	310950H	Fm Cir to BW add to [illegible] day act 310600H to 010600H.	
1100		23	311157H	R.R. ck pt #34.	
1230		24	311200H	R.R. E.T.D. for R.R. 1400H	
1245		25	311245H	Blade 3&6 and CP Group departed for 1/1 CP.	
1320		26	311320H	Blade 6 and Blade 3 arrived at 1/1 CP.	
1425		27	311425H	Blade 6 left Bound CP enroute to HOI AN.	
1532		28	311532H	RR departing CP #34.	
[illegible]5		29	311510H	(SPOT REPORT) #2 LVTE'S in 1/1 TAOR det mine resulting in (2) US WIA'S (LVT CREWMEN)	
[illegible]5		30	311615H	RR at CP #28	
1627		31	311540H	(SPOT REPORT) #3 "A" Co ptrl rec'd sniper fire resulting in (1) US WIA and (2) VN CIV.	
1645		32	311616H	RR at CP #22	
1645		33	311615H	From Bound to Blade additions to overlay of Frag [illegible] order 126 - 67	
1645		34	311630H	Blade 6 at Ann CP.	
1705		35	311650H	ARVN pos Rgt for 311800 to 011800	
1705		36	311650H	RR at CP #25	
1730		37	311704H	RR at CkPt #32	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s); dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 310001H JULY CON'T
TO (Date and hour): 312400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1730		38	311720H	RR at CkPt 29	
1730		39	311659H	CHATSWORTH 6 tank report	
1815		40	311815H	Fwd Command Group CP open 1815.	
1823		41	311812H	RR back at CP	
1900		42	311530H	SPOT REPORT #4 Cir L 6 on tank while returning to 3/1 CP detonated mine est 30 lbs C-4. No damage. Tank returned to 3/1 CP on its own power. No casualties taken.	S M IW
1910		43	311830H	SPT RPT #5 Co M plat ombt ptl obs (2) VC crossing rice paddy. (1) VC w/rifle and (1) w/pack. Unit fired 30 rds s/a and called arty mission of 36 rds 105. Obs (2) VC fall. Will search at first light. (2) VC KIA (PROB).	S M IW
1930		44	311120H	SPT RPT #6 Co E plat ombt plt found (2) M-26 gren rigged as mines. Unit destroyed w/C-4.	S M IW
1935		45	311630H	SPT RPT #7 Co E sqd ombt ptl rcvd 30 rds s/a fire from est (3) VC. Unit fired 120 rds s/a and 10 rds M-79 rds fire. Sniper w/ptl fired (1) rd s/a killing (1) VC. VC had no ID card, approx 30 yrs old. Wearing black shorts and greay shirt. (1) VC KIA CONF	S M IW
1940		46	311600H	SPT RPT #8 Co E sqd ombt ptl found (1) 60 MM pressure type mine. Dest w/ C-4.	S M IW
2000		47	311545H	Addition to Journal no. 31 Add (2) male DTNE.	
2045		48	312045H	Add to ptl activities for 3/1 from period 311800 to 010600H.	
2048		49	312050H	Time change for 2/1 night activity for H&A.	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION FIRST MARINES
PLACE: DA NANG, RVN AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour): 310001H JULY CON'T
TO (Date and hour): 312400H JULY CON'T

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
~~XXX~~					
2050		50	312050H	3/5 chopped OpCon to 1st Mar at 312100H.	
2145		51	312145H	Add to patrol activities for 3/1 period 312000 to 010330H	
2250		52	312050H	SPT RPT #9 CAC D-2 CP 3/1 rcvd (4) rifle gren, 100 rds s/a and (1) M-79. Rtd 300 rds s/a and called arty mission of 48 rds 81 mm mortars. searched area w/neg results.	S M IW
2300		53	312130H	SPT RPT #10 Co G sqd ombt ptl ~~XXX~~ while moving from amb site 3rd man in column det Chicom gren rigged as mine. 1 USMC WIA. WIA along w/1 NBC w/high fever were medevac.	S M IW
2315		54	312100H	SPT RPT #11 CAP D-1 CP 3/1 PF's spotted movement and rcvd 35 rds s/a and (2) rifle gren. Unit retd 250 rds s/a. VC broke contact Searched area w/no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW
			312400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

TAB L First Marines Awards and Citations

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

1/TPH/hjc
1650
6 July 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
Via: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Legion of Merit; recommendation for

Ref: (a) FMFPacO P1650.1A

Encl: (1) Proposed Citation

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), it is recommended that Van Daley BELL, Jr., Lieutenant Colonel, 044563, United States Marine Corps, attached to and serving with the 1st Marine Regiment, 1st Marine Division be awarded a Legion of Merit for exceptional meritorious service.

2. While serving as Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines from 29 January 1967 to 5 June 1967 and Regimental Executive Officer from 6 June 1967 to 5 July 1967, in the Republic of Vietnam, Lieutenant Colonel BELL exhibited the ultimate in professional skill and leadership. As a battalion commander, Lieutenant Colonel BELL lead his battalion into combat with unqualified success during Operation SHOSHONE (12-22 February 1967), Operation CANYON (6-10 April 1967), and Operation UNION I (22 April to 5 May and 13-17 May 1967). In addition to major operations, Lieutenant Colonel BELL displayed sound judgement and initiative in dominating a fifty square mile area of responsibility. During the period from 29 January to 5 June 1967, Lieutenant Colonel BELL led the 1st Battalion in the destruction or capture of 1310 Viet Cong and North Vietnamese troops. Lieutenant Colonel BELL established a close working relationship with the local Republic of Vietnam Government officials and worked in close conjunction with the Popular Forces, Regional Forces, and Army of the Republic of Vietnam, which resulted in an increased effectiveness in the coordinated employment of Marine and Vietnamese forces in both military and revolutionary development operations within the Battalion Tactical Area of Responsibility. Under Lieutenant Colonel BELL's guidance and leadership, the First Battalion in cooperation with Vietnamese officials, was instrumental in relocating more than 1200 Vietnamese families from Viet Cong dominated territory and aiding in their relocation to areas of relative safety. Upon assuming duties as Regimental Executive Officer, Lieutenant Colonel BELL applied his professional knowledge and experience as a battalion commander to increasing the effectiveness of the Regiment. Throughout Lieutenant Colonel BELL's tour, his aggressive leadership, exceptional professional skill, and selfless devotion to duty served as an inspiration to all who observed him.

3. The facts contained in the proposed citation are personally known to me.

4. The award is for direct participation in combat operations and the Combat Distinguishing Device is recommended.

5. Lieutenant Colonel BELL has been awarded the following personal decorations:

Navy Cross
Silver Star w/1 Gold Star
Legion of Merit
Bronze Star w/Combat "V"
Purple Heart Medal w/4 Gold Stars
Vietnamese Cross of Gallantry w/Gold Star
Vietnamese Cross of Gallantry w/Palm

6. Lieutenant Colonel BELL has been recommended for but has not as yet been awarded the following decoration:

Navy Cross - CO, 1stMar ltr 1/HPH/pab over 1650 dtd 1Apr67

7. Lieutenant Colonel BELL was detached from this organization on 5 July 1967 for further transfer to the 2nd Marine Division.

8. No foreign decorations have been recommended/awarded to Lieutenant Colonel BELL for these same actions.

9. No other recommendations are being submitted in connection with these same actions.

E. J. HAGEN

In the name of the President of the United States, the Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific takes pleasure in presenting the LEGION OF MERIT to

LIEUTENANT COLONEL VAN DALEY BELL, JR.

UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS

for service as set forth in the following

PROPOSED CITATION:

"For exceptionally meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding service as Commanding Officer, First Battalion, First Marines from 29 January 1967 to 5 June 1967 and as Executive Officer, First Marines from 6 June to 5 July 1967 in the Republic of Vietnam. Exhibiting great competency, resourcefulness and wisdom, Lieutenant Colonel BELL led his Battalion into combat during such major operations as STONE, CANYON, and UNION with unqualified success. In addition to major operations, Lieutenant Colonel BELL consistently deployed his unit to exploit enemy contacts and effectively controlled an area of over 50 square miles. Under Lieutenant Colonel BELL's aggressive and inspiring leadership, the First Battalion, First Marines killed 911 Viet Cong and captured an additional 399. By his own bold actions, fierce fighting spirit, and inspiring leadership, Lieutenant Colonel BELL instilled in the Marines of his Battalion a high esprit de corps and an eagerness to close with the enemy. Lieutenant Colonel BELL established an excellent working relationship with local Republic of Vietnam Government Officials and significantly contributed to increasing the effectiveness in the employment of Republic of Vietnam Armed Forces within his Tactical Area of Responsibility by working closely with those forces in all aspects of operations. Lieutenant Colonel BELL's contributions to the Revolutionary Development Program and was instrumental in the program's rapid growth and expansion within his area of responsibility. Under Lieutenant Colonel BELL's outstanding leadership, the First Battalion freed more than 1200 Vietnamese families from Viet Cong dominated territory and during one operation relocated more than 1800 civilians to safe areas. As Regimental Executive Officer, Lieutenant Colonel BELL continued to exhibit a high degree of professionalism and his exceptional knowledge of operations, combined with experience gained from direct confrontation with the enemy, contributed immeasurably to the effectiveness of the Regiment. By his aggressive leadership, outstanding professional ability and selfless devotion to duty, Lieutenant Colonel BELL upheld the highest tradition of the Marine Corps and the United States Naval Service."

Lieutenant Colonel BELL is authorized to wear the Combat "V".

FOR THE PRESIDENT,

V. H. KRULAK
LIEUTENANT GENERAL, U. S. MARINE CORPS
COMMANDING

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

1/HPH/hje
1650
5 July 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
Via: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Legion of Merit; recommendation for

Ref: (a) MCMPacO P1650.11

Encl: (1) Proposed Citation
(2) Statements of Witnesses

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), it is recommended that Major John Patrick HURTHA 059362/0302 United States Marine Corps Reserve attached to and serving with Headquarters Company, First Marines be awarded a Legion of Merit for meritorious achievement.

2. While serving as the Regimental S-2 Officer, First Marines during the period 10 August 1966 to 1 July 1967, Major HURTHA consistently displayed great enthusiasm and limitless energy in the collection and interpretation of information to determine location and intentions of the enemy. He developed First Marines' S-2 Section into a smoothly operating unit which consistently produced timely, accurate results. He has shown extraordinary ability to coordinate large intelligence collection efforts. He created an atmosphere of eager cooperation among the various agencies which are able to provide intelligence information to First Marines, including the civil and military agencies of the Government of Vietnam and the civilian agencies of the United States operating in the First Marines Tactical Area of Responsibility and adjacent areas. He inspired those around him with his prodigious and tireless efforts to keep ahead of the enemy situation. He repeatedly went to the scene of combat action to get first hand knowledge of the situation and to debrief field commanders. By his wise and enthusiastic leadership he has inculcated in Marines throughout the Regiment an awareness of the importance of intelligence in guerrilla warfare. Specific instances in which he was instrumental in pinpointing concentrations of the enemy include Operations TEXON (36 confirmed kills); TRINIDAD II (32 confirmed kills); SHASTA II (11 confirmed kills); TEXAS (291 confirmed kills); LAFAYETTE (77 confirmed kills); CANYON (85 confirmed kills); he also participated in Operations UNION I and CALHOUN. Major HURTHA traveled extensively throughout the Regimental Tactical Area of Responsibility by helicopter, wheeled vehicle, tank and LVT over roads and trails which were subject to mining and enemy sniper fire in order to obtain in-

formation on the enemy. Major HURTHA was responsible for construction of a demonstration course at Regiment which included training aids such as a booby trapped gate, punji pits, spider hole, and several examples of Viet Cong mines. This course was included as a part of the indoctrination [illegible] which all [illegible] and non-commissioned officers received at the Regimental level. Major HURTHA was also responsible for establishing a debriefing for all key personnel (Company Commanders, Platoon Leaders, and Platoon Sergeants) who were completing their tour of duty, [illegible] of obvious information of obvious use by the Field Force and forwarded to the Battalion for dissemination. Major HURTHA designed a system for automating intelligence data which has saved the G-2 Section untold hours in research. Major HURTHA's remarkable analytical capability and selfless dedication resulted in an uniquely organized and effective combat intelligence effort. His efforts and the results of those efforts added stature and prestige to the combat intelligence field. Major HURTHA's counsel was sought by not only those in close association with him but by many from other commands as well.

3. The facts as contained in the proposed citation are personally known to me.

4. The award is for direct participation in combat operations and the Combat Distinguishing Device is recommended.

5. Major HURTHA was detached from this organization on 1 July 1967 for further transportation to Marine Corps Air Station El Toro for release from active duty.

6. Major HURTHA has been awarded the following personal decorations: Purple Heart with one star and the Vietnamese Cross of Gallantry with Bronze Star.

7. Major HURTHA has not been recommended for any awards previously which have not yet been awarded.

8. No additional recommendations are being submitted in connection with this case action.

E. J. RADICS

In the name of the President of the United States the Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific takes pleasure in presenting the LEGION OF MERIT to:

MAJOR JOHN PATRICK MURTHA

UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS RESERVE

for service as set forth in the following

PROPOSED CITATION:

"For exceptionally meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding service as Regimental Intelligence Officer, First Marine Regiment in the Republic of Vietnam from 18 August 1966 to 1 July 1967. Throughout this period, Major MURTHA displayed exceptional professional skill and tireless initiative in establishing, planning and executing an extensive intelligence collection and reporting system within the First Marin Regiment. Major MURTHA on a daily basis traveled throughout the Regimental Tactical Area of Responsibility into insecure areas by helicopter, wheeled vehicle, tank, and LVT in areas which were subject to mining and enemy sniper fire to debrief Company Commanders and Platoon Leaders and to obtain first hand intelligence information on the enemy. He has participated in Operations TETON, TRINIDAD II, CHASTA II, STONE, LAFAYETTE, CANYON, UNION I, AND CALHOUN. Major MURTHA was responsible for the construction of a demonstration course on punji pits, spider holes and several examples of enemy mining and booby traps to orient new arrivals to this Regiment. He was also responsible for establishing a comprehensive debriefing program within the First Marines for key personnel rotating back to the United States in order to obtain additional information on the Viet Cong tactics and techniques. Major MURTHA also instituted a program for automating intelligence data which saved the Intelligence Section needless hours of research and provided the command with a detailed summary of enemy activities in any portion of the Regimental Tactical Area of Responsibility. His initiative and professionalism contributed immeasurably to the successful accomplishment of the First Marines mission and inspired all those who observed him. By his exceptional professional skill, personal courage, exemplary leadership and uncommon initiative, Major MURTHA upheld the highest traditions of the Marine Corps and the United States Naval Service."

Major MURTHA is authorized to wear the Combat "V".

FOR THE PRESIDENT

V. H. KRULAK
LIEUTENANT GENERAL, U. S. MARINE CORPS
COMMANDING

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

06:DLM:rvo
1650
28 Jan 1967

From: Colonel Donald L. MALLORY 014721 USMC
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Marines

Subj: Meritorious service of Major John P. MURTHA 059862 USMCR

1. This letter will call attention to the meritorious service of Major MURTHA as Regimental S-2 while under command of the undersigned from 18 August 1966, to 28 January 1967.

2. Major MURTHA has proved to be the most outstanding intelligence officer the undersigned has ever observed. He has consistently displayed great enthusiasm and limitless energy in the collection and interpretation of information to determine location and intentions of the enemy. He has developed 1st Marines' S-2 Section into a smoothly operating unit which consistently produces timely, accurate results. He has shown extraordinary ability to coordinate large intelligence collection efforts. He has created an atmosphere of eager cooperation among the various agencies which are able to provide intelligence information to 1st Marines, including Kit Carson Scouts and Census Grievance Personnel. He has inspired those around him with his prodigious, tireless efforts to keep ahead of the enemy situation. He has repeatedly gone on operations to get first-hand knowledge of the situation and to debrief field commanders. By his vigor and enthusiasm he has inculcated in Marines throughout the Regiment an awareness of the importance of intelligence in guerrilla warfare. Specific instances in which he was instrumental in pinpointing concentrations of the enemy include Operations TETON (36 confirmed kills); TRINIDAD II (32 confirmed kills); SHASTA II (11 confirmed kills) and the heliborne raid on 14 January 1967 (61 confirmed kills). Significantly, by actual body count, over 1000 enemy have been killed or captured by 1st Marines in a four-month period.

3. It is recommended that Major MURTHA be considered for an award of the BRONZE STAR upon completion of his present tour.

D. L. MALLORY

STATEMENT of Major Roy G. CORBETT 070[illegible] USMC

During the period 12-22 February 1967, I personally observed the outstanding performance of Major John P. [illegible] on Operation [illegible]. Working under the most difficult combat conditions, Major [illegible] as the Intelligence Officer of the 1st Marines made perhaps the greatest single contribution to this highly successful operation. It was through his persistent efforts in collecting, interpreting and distributing intelligence that Operation [illegible] was born.

Throughout the Operation his aggressive and untiring performance continued to develop the information which enabled the 1st Marines to pursue the enemy and annihilate him in what he considered to be a safe area.

On several occasions Major [illegible] continuously exposed himself to hostile enemy fire in order to gather first hand information from the small unit leaders on the field of battle. His courageous and aggressive actions contributed materially to accomplishment of the mission of the 1st Marines during this highly successful operation.

Major [illegible]'s tenacious and untiring efforts throughout the operation, without relief, and his outstanding display of presence of mind and his bold and courageous performance throughout this single highly successful operation is deserving of an appropriate personal commendation.

Roy G. CORBETT

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

1/HPN/hjo
1650
6 July 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF (Attn: Awards Officer)

Subj: Certificate of Commendation; recommendation for

Ref: (a) Div0 1650.1A

Encl: (1) Certificate of Commendation Descriptive Paragraph

1. In accordance with reference (a), it is recommended that Private First Class William Irvin CRIDER 2061169/2543 United States Marine Corps be awarded the Commanding General's Certificate of Commendation.

2. Private First Class CRIDER is to be transferred to Commanding General 2nd Marine Division, FMF on 8 July 1967.

E. J. RADICS

CERTIFICATE OF COMMENDATION

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS WILLIAM KEVIN CRIDER

UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS

For outstanding performance of duty while serving as a Communication Center Man and Watch Supervisor with Headquarters Company, First Marine Regiment, First Marine Division (Rein), FMF in operations against insurgent communist (Viet Cong) forces in the Republic of Vietnam during the period 9 July 1966 to 8 July 1967.

Displaying exceptional initiative and professional skill in his conscientious devotion to duty and the Marine Corps, Private First Class CRIDER worked long hours under arduous monotonous conditions, never complaining and served as an example throughout to his co-workers. In addition to his normal watch hours, Private First Class CRIDER spent considerable off-watch time helping to work out specific problems which arose from time to time. His performance of duty plus his pleasant cheerful character and zeal to serve have gained him the reputation of a "can-do" worker and has significantly contributed to the effectiveness of the Regimental Communication Center.

Private First Class CRIDER's outstanding professional skill and dedication to duty reflect credit upon himself, his unit, and the United States Marine Corps.

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

1/HPH/hje
1650
7 July 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
Via: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Navy Commendation Medal, recommendation for

Ref: (a) FMFPacO P1650.1A

Encl: (1) Proposed Citation

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), it is recommended that Staff Sergeant John A. HARRIS 1518077/5711 United States Marine Corps attached to and serving with Headquarters Company, First Marine Regiment be awarded the Navy Commendation Medal for meritorious service.

2. While serving as Noncommissioned officer in charge of the S-5/Civil Affairs Section, Headquarters Company, 1st Marines, during the period 7 March 1967 to 5 July 1967 in the vicinity of Danang, Republic of South Vietnam, Staff Sergeant HARRIS' performance rendered possible the continued maintenance of a highly effective Civic Action Program by this Regiment. Throughout this period, Staff Sergeant HARRIS displayed exceptional enthusiasm, initiative, and skill in supporting and providing for extensive Civic Action Projects and in assisting to establish compatible working relationships with local villagers, government officials, and United States military/civilian advisory personnel. He arranged for the timely procurement and delivery of building materials to the sites of a school construction project, ten well projects, and numerous other self-help projects requiring commodities. He worked idligently and diplomatically with United States advisory personnel and Vietnamese officials in coordination of projects and other matters concerning the critical relationship between United States Marines and local villagers. Additionally, Staff Sergeant HARRIS made specific and tactful efforts to promulgate the Civil Affairs/Civic Action philosophy to all Marines within his contact. In all of his dealings with the Vietnamese people, his highly professional manner, his ability to understand their problems, and his engaging, sincere personality enabled him to significantly contribute to the mutual understanding and appreciation between United States Marines and the Vietnamese people. Staff Sergeant HARRIS' tireless attention to duty, and his continual display of enthusiasm and understanding for the Marine Civic Action Program has inspired the respect and cooperation of those with whom he has served.

In the name of the President of the United States the Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific takes pleasure in presenting the NAVY COMMENDATION MEDAL to

STAFF SERGEANT JOHN A. HARRIS

UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS

for service as set forth in the following

PROPOSED CITATION:

"For meritorious service while serving as Noncommissioned Officer in charge of the Civil Affairs Section, First Marines in connection with operations against insurgent communist (Viet Cong) forces in the Republic of Vietnam from 7 March 1967 to 5 July 1967. During this period, Staff Sergeant HARRIS performed his duties in an exemplary and highly professional manner. Staff Sergeant HARRIS has participated in Operations STONE, CANYON, UNION I, LAFAYETTE and CALHOUN. He has travelled many miles throughout the First Marines Tactical Area of Responsibility by vehicle and on foot over roads and trails which were subject to mining and enemy sniper fire and into Hamlets and Villages in connection with Civic Action Programs. On numerous occassions, he arranged for the timely procurement and delivery of building materials to the sites of self-help projects which required commodities. Through his initiative and enthusiasm Staff Sergeant HARRIS was responsible for the timely construction of a school, 10 well projects and several other small projects. He worked diligently and diplomatically with United States Advisory personnel and Vietnamese officials in coordination of projects and other matters concerning the critical relationship between United States Marines and local villagers. In all of his dealings with the Vietnamese people, his highly professional manner, his ability to understand their problems and his engaging and sincere personality enabled him to significantly contribute to the mutual understanding and appreciation between United States Marines and the Vietnamese people. Additionally, Staff Sergeant HARRIS made specific and tactful efforts to every Marine he came in contact with, to instill in them the Civic Action philosophy that he firmly believed in. His positive and dedicated efforts, recognized and deeply appreciated by the Vietnamese people, contributed immeasurably to the successful accomplishment of the First Marines Civic Action Programs and inspired all those who served with him. By his exceptional enthusiasm, initiative and skill, Staff Sergeant HARRIS upheld the highest traditions of the Marine Corps and of the United States Naval Service."

Staff Sergeant HARRIS is authorized to wear the Combat "V".

FOR THE PRESIDENT

V. H. KRULAK
LIEUTENANT GENERAL, U. S. MARINE CORPS
COMMANDING

ENCLOSURE (1)

3. The facts contained in the proposed citation are personally known to me.

4. The award is for direct participation in combat operations and the Combat Distinguishing Device is recommended.

5. Staff Sergeant HARRIS has been awarded the following personal decorations: Silver Star and Purple Heart.

6. Staff Sergeant HARRIS has not been recommended for any awards previously which have not as yet been awarded.

7. Staff Sergeant HARRIS was transferred on 5 July 1967 to Force Troops, Fleet Marine Force, Atlantic, Camp Lejeune, North Carolina.

8. Due to the detachment of Staff Sergeant HARRIS his middle name was unable to be obtained.

9. No foreign awards have been recommended or awarded to Staff Sergeant HARRIS for this same action.

E. J. RADICS

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

1/HPH/hjo
1650
7 July 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
Via: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Navy Commendation Medal; recommendation for

Ref: (a) FMFPacO P1650.1A

Encl: (1) Proposed Citation

1. In accordance with reference (a), it is requested that Sergeant Major William Francis COOK 854182/9999 United States Marine Corps, attached to and serving with Headquarters Company, First Marines in the Republic of Vietnam be awarded the Navy Commendation Medal for meritorious service.

2. While serving as the Sergeant Major of the First Marines from 7 January 1967 to 1 July 1967, Sergeant Major COOK distinguished himself by exceptional meritorious service and unswerving devotion toduty. His ability to infuse his juniros and seniors alike with his spirit and devotion to the Corps contributed immeasurably to the high morale and esprit of the Regiment. Sergeant Major COOK was a member of the Regimental Awards Board which he devoted many hours in reviewing and rewriting proposed citations ensuring that each recommendation met the criteria for the award. He was the Commanding Officers vital and instrumental advisor, on all matters and his professional knowledge and excellent judgement were always factors in the Regiments successful accomplishment of its mission. Sergeant Major COOK traveled extensively throughout the Regimental Tactical Area of Responsibility over roads and trails subject to mining and enemy sniper fire, visiting the Battalions and Companies to assist and advise them. He also displayed a keen interest in the lives and problems of the young Marines and he was never to busy to stop and talk to them or to counsel them. Sergeant Major COOK's leadership and devotion to duty were a constant inspiration to all who served with him.

3. The facts contained in the proposed citation are personally known to me.

4. The award is for direct participation in combat operations and the Combat Distinguishing Device is recommended.

5. Sergeant Major COOK has been awarded the following medals: Good Conduct Medal.

6. Sergeant Major COOK has not been recommended for any previous awards for service in Vietnam.

7. Sergeant Major COOK was detached from this organization on 1 July 1967 for transfer to Force Troop, Fleet Marine Force, Atlantic, Camp Lejeune, North Carolina.

8. Sergeant Major COOK has not been awarded or recommended for any foreign decorations in connection with these same actions.

E. J. RADICS

In the name of the President of the United States the Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific takes pleasure in presenting the NAVY COMMENDATION MEDAL to

SERGEANT MAJOR WILLIAM FRANCIS COOK

UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS

for service as set forth in the following

PROPOSED CITATION:

"For meritorious service while serving as Regimental Sergeant Major, First Marines from 7 January 1967 to 1 July 1967. Sergeant Major COOK habitually demonstrated exceptional professional competence. His ability to influence his juniors and seniors alike with his spirit and devotion to the Corps contributed immeasurably to the high morale and esprit of the Regiment. Sergeant Major COOK has participated in Operations STONE, CANYON, LAFAYETTE, UNION I and CALHOUN. Sergeant Major COOK as a member of the Regimental Awards Board devoted many long hours in reviewing and rewriting proposed citations insuring that each recommendation meet the criteria for the award. He was the Commanding Officer's vital and instrumental advisor on all matters and his professional knowledge and excellent judgement were always factors in the Regiment's successful accomplishment of its mission. Sergeant Major COOK traveled extensively throughout the Regimental Tactical Area of Responsibility over roads and trails which were subject to mining and enemy sniper fire visiting the Battalions and Companies to assist and advise them. By his outstanding professional ability initiative and selfless devotion to duty, Sergeant Major COOK upheld the highest traditions of the Marine Corps and the United States Naval Service."

Sergeant Major COOK is authorized to wear the Combat "V".

FOR THE PRESIDENT

V. H. KRULAK
LIEUTENANT GENERAL, U. S. MARINE CORPS
COMMANDING

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

1/HPH/hje
1650
12 July 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
Via: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Legion of Merit; recommendation for

Ref: (a) FMFPacO P1650.1A

Encl: (1) Proposed Citation
(2) Statements of Witnesses

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), it is recommended that Major John Waterbury ANDREWS 057629/0302 United States Marine Corps attached to and serving with Headquarters Company, First Marines be awarded a Legion of Merit for exceptionally meritorious service.

2. While serving as the Regimental S-4 Officer from 18 August 1966 to 11 November 1966, Major ANDREWS overcame a multitude of engineering and transportation problems to provide outstanding logistical support to combat units which were deployed in almost totally inaccessible areas. As Regimental S-3 Officer, Major ANDREWS was truly professional and versatile. He skillfully planned and coordinated combat operations of the Regiment with telling results against the enemy. Even under conditions of fatigue and excitement of contact with the enemy, Major ANDREWS was calm, deliberate, and keenly analytical. His initiative and imagination in reacting to intelligence resulted in numerous tactical successes by the Regiment. Specific instances include Operations TETON (36 confirmed kills); TRINIDAD II (32 confirmed kills); SHASTA II (11 confirmed kills); the heliborne raid on [illegible] January 1967 (61 confirmed kills); CANYON (85 confirmed kills); STONE (291 confirmed kills); LAFAYETTE (77 confirmed kills); he also participated in Operations UNION I, CALHOUN, and ELLIOT. Noteworthy, during the period 12-22 February 1967, on Operation STONE, were Major ANDREWS' determined and tenacious actions which contributed materially to the eventual success of the operation. As the operations officer of the First Marines Major ANDREWS developed the concept of the operation which enabled the Regiment to surprise, pursue and destroy a large enemy force in the shortest possible time. His continuing, untiring efforts, without relief, under hostile combat conditions in assisting the commander in the development and execution of operational plans provided the stability and guidance necessary for subordinate commanders to sucessfully accomplish their mission. His planning of major operations has been especially noteworthy. Specific examples

include realignment of the Regimental Tactical Area of Responsibility; convoy protection between Danang and Chu Lai; increased use of quick-reaction forces in vertical envelopments; and the movement of a reinforced rifle company to a remote outpost deep in enemy territory.

3. The facts as contained in theppproposed citation are completely substantiated by the statements of eye-witnesses and are personally known to me.

4. The award is for direct participation in combat operations and the Combat Distinguishing Device is recommended.

5. Major ANDREWS will be detached from this organization on 14 July 1967 for transfer to Marine Barracks, Treasure Island for temporary duty pending retirement on 31 August 1967.

6. Major ANDREWS has been awarded the following personal decorations: Purple Heart, Good Conduct Medal and the Vietnamese Cross of Gallantry with Silver Star.

7. Major ANDREWS has not been recommended for any awards previously which have not as yet been awarded.

E. J. RADICS

In the name of the President of the United States the Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific takes pleasure in presenting the LEGION OF MERIT to:

MAJOR JOHN WATERBURY ANDREWS

UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS

for service as set forth in the following

PROPOSED CITATION:

"For exceptionally meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding service as Regimental Logistics Officer and Regimental Operations Officer, First Marine Regiment in the Republic of Vietnam from 18 August 1966 to 12 July 1967. Throughout this period, Major ANDREWS displayed exceptional professional skill and tireless initiative in establishing, planning and executing logistical support for the Regiment and many combat operations from Company to Regimental size. Major ANDREWS travelled extensively throughout the First Marines Tactical Area of Responsibility into insecure areas by helicopter, wheeled vehicle and tank in areas which were subject to mining and enemy sniper fire to coordinate the operations of the Regiment. His initiative and imagination in reacting to intelligence resulted in numerous tactical successes by the First Marines in combat against Communist insurgent (Viet Cong) forces. Specific instances include Operations TETON (36 confirmed kills); TRINIDAD II (32 confirmed kills); SHASTA II (11 confirmed kills); CANYON (65 confirmed kills); STONE (222 confirmed kills); LAFAYETTE (77 confirmed kills); the heliborne raid on 14 January 1967 (61 confirmed kills), he also participated in Operations UNION I, CALHOUN, and ELLIOT. During the period 12-22 February 1967, on Operation STONE, Major ANDREWS' determined and tenacious actions contributed materially to the most successful operation of the First Marines. As the Operations Officer, Major ANDREWS developed the concept of the operation which enabled the Regiment to surprise, pursue and destroy a large enemy force in the shortest possible time. His continuing, untiring efforts, without relief, under hostile combat conditions in assisting the commander in the development and execution of operational plans provided the stability and guidance necessary for subordinate commanders to successfully accomplish their mission. Other specific examples of Major ANDREWS professionalism and versatility include realignment of the Regimental Tactical Area of Responsibility; control and protection of road convoy movement between Danang and Chu Lai; increased use of quick-reaction forces in vertical envelopments, employment of the Regimental Scout Sniper Platoon (121 confirmed kills), establishment and employment of eight Combined Action Platoons, successful joint operations with units of the Army of the Republic of Vietnam, and the movement andooperational control of a reinforced rifle company to a remote outpost deep into enemy territory, which was located 35 miles south of DaNang and only accessable by helicopter. His outstanding initiative and

professionalism contributed immeasurably to the successful accomplishment of the First Marines mission and inspired all those who observed him. By his exceptional professional skill, personal courage, exemplary leadership and uncommon initiative, Major ANDREWS upheld the highest traditions of the Marine Corps and the United States Naval Service."

Major ANDREWS is authorized to wear the Combat "V".

FOR THE PRESIDENT

V. H. KRULAK
LIEUTENANT GENERAL, U. S. MARINE CORPS
COMMANDING

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

06:DLM:rvo
1650
28 Jan 1967

From: Colonel Donald L. MALLORY 014721 USMC
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Marines

Subj: Meritorious service of Major John W. ANDREWS 057629 USMC

1. This letter will call attention to the meritorious service of Major ANDREWS as Regimental S-4 and S-3 while under command of the undersigned from 18 August 1966, to 28 January 1967.

2. As the Regimental S-4 until 11 November 1966, Major ANDREWS overcame a multitude of engineering and transportation problems to provide outstanding logistical support to combat units which were deployed in almost totally inaccessible areas. As Regimental S-3, Major ANDREWS has been truly professional and versatile. He has skillfully planned and coordinated combat operations of the Regiment with telling results against the enemy. Even under conditions of fatigue and excitement of contact with the enemy, Major ANDREWS has been calm, deliberate, and keenly analytical. His initiative and imagination in reacting to intelligence have resulted in numerous tactical successes by the Regiment. Specific instances include Operations TETON (36 confirmed kills); TRINIDAD II (32 confirmed kills); SHASTA II (11 confirmed kills); and the heliborne raid on 14 January 1967 (61 confirmed kills). Significantly, by actual body count, over 1,000 enemy have been killed or captured by 1st Marines in a four-month period. His planning of major operations has been especially noteworthy. Specific examples include realignment of the Regimental TAOR; convoy protection between Danang and Chu Lai; increased use of quick-reaction forces in vertical envelopments; and movement of a reinforced rifle company to a remote mountain top deep in enemy territory. Major ANDREWS' untiring attention to duty and resolute determination to achieve outstanding results under all conditions have been in keeping with the highest traditions of the United States Marine Corps and the United States Naval Service.

3. It is recommended that Major ANDREWS be considered for an award of the BRONZE STAR upon completion of his present tour.

D. L. MALLORY

STATEMENT of Major Roy G. CORBETT 070344 USMC

During the period 12-22 February 1967, I personally observed the outstanding performance of Major John W. ANDREWS on Operation STONE. His determined and tenacious actions contributed materially to the eventual success of the operation. As the operations officer of the 1st Marines, Major ANDREWS developed the concept of the operation which enabled the Regiment to surprise, pursue and destroy a large enemy force in the shortest possible time. His continuing, untiring efforts, without relief, under hostile combat conditions in assisting the commander in the development and execution of operational plans provided the stability and guidance necessary for subordinate commanders to successfully accomplish their mission.

On numerous occasions Major ANDREWS subjected himself to hostile fire visiting units on the field of battle in order to better enable him to advise the commander concerning the progress of the battle against main force Viet Cong units.

Major ANDREWS by his outstanding display of presence of mind and by his courageous, bold and aggressive performance of his duties, made an outstanding contribution to this most highly successful Regimental combat operation and is highly deserving of an appropriate personal decoration.

Roy G. Corbett

ROY G. CORBETT

Statement of Major John P. MURTHA, 059862/0302, USMCR

During the period 12-22 February 1967 during Operation "Stone", I personally observed the outstanding performance of duty of Major John W. ANDREWS, his outstanding professionism and dedication to duty contributed to the success of Operation "Stone". He worked constantly 18 hours a day supervising, and directing the Regimental S-3 Section in the field and directing the operation of the Battalion during all phases of the highly complex operation. He constantly made physical liaison at the Battalion Command Posts withhdisregard to the sparatic sniper fire in the Helicopter Landing Zones. Althrough physically worn out from the constant strain he continued throughout the 10 Straight days of continuous combat to control and supervise the operation and the intricate coordination of the Infantry Battalions. His tremendous effort was an inspiration to all the Regimental Staff throughout the entire operation. His expert planning, continous personal supervision coupled with his detailed coordination and maximum utilization of supporting weapons continually kept the Viet Cong off balance and was highly instrumental in the killing and capturing of Viet Cong during operation "Stone".

John P. MURTHA

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY
1st Marines, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

1/HPH/hje
1650
22 July 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 1st Marines
(2) Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Navy Commendation Medal; recommendation for

Ref: (a) FMFPacO P1650.1A

Encl: (1) Proposed Citation

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), it is recommended that Lance Corporal Don Terrance POSTLEWAITE 2226363/2532 United States Marine Corps Reserve, attached to and serving with Headquarters Company, First Marines, First Marine Division (Rein), FMF be awarded the Navy Commendation Medal for meritorious service.

2. During the period of 9 July 1966 to 18 July 1967 Lance Corporal POSTLEWAITE, a radio relay operator, performed the duties of operating the generator that supplies power for the operation of the Regimental Command Post.

3. Under the severest of conditions Lance Corporal POSTLEWAITE performed his duties in a manner to most certainly set him apart from other Marines of his age, rank and experience. A person with less initiative and aggressive spirit would have weakened under the massive and many times fatiguing responsibilities that befell him. Not being formally trained in the operation and repair of this particular type of equipment he expandéd his knowledge through self study and on his own initiative seeked out information from others more familiar with the equipment than he.

4. During December 1966 Lance Corporal POSTLEWAITE replaced and installed new electrical wire in officer spaces, living quarters and other facilities in the First Marines Command Post. This work was accomplished in addition to his regular duties, much of it at night when the buildings were vacated. Although not a requirement of his Military Occupational Specialty the job was completed with the precision of a person well trained in this field. As a result of his exceptional ability and untiring devotion to duty the members of the regimental staff were able to accomplish their mission in an increased degree of comfort and the ever present hazard of electrical fire was removed.

5. On the night of 12 November 1966 he displayed his ability to perform the basic duty of all Marines by reverting to the roll of rifleman in a reaction force sent from the Regimental Command Post to reinforce a platoon from "I" Company, Third Battalion, First Marines at the Village of An Trach. Moving 3,000 meters in the darkness Lance Corporal POSTLEWAITE and the other members of the reaction force, set up a defense, cared for the casualties and reestablished communications with the Regimental Command Post.

6. While a member of this organization Lance Corporal POSTLEWAITE actively participated in Operations STONE, LAFAYETTE, CANYON, UNION, CALHOUN, and ELLIOT.

7. It is considered that the accumulation of factsset forth above indicate a pattern of exceptional initiative, resourcefulness, and professional skill and clearly substantiate the awarding of the Navy Commendation Medal.

8. The facts contained in the proposed citation are personally know to me.

9. The award is for direct participation in combat operations and the Combat Distinguishing Device is recommended.

10. Lance Corporal POSTLEWAITE has been awarded no personal decorations and/or awards.

11. ~~The case stamped~~ POSTLEWAITE was detached from this organization on 18 July 1967 for transfer to Commanding General, 2nd Marine Air Wing, Fleet Marine Force, Atlantic, Marine Corps Air Station, Cherry Point, North Carolina.

12. No foreign decorations have been recommended or awarded to Lance Corporal POSTLEWAITE for these same actions.

R. A. THOMAS

IN the name of the Secretary of the Navy, the Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific takes pleasure in presenting the NAVY COMMENDATION MEDALtto

LANCE CORPORAL DON TERRANCE POSTLEWAITE

UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS RESERVE

for service as set forth in the following

PROPOSED CITATION:

"For meritorious service while serving with Headquarters Company, First Marines as Generator Operatior for the First Marines Command Post in the Republic of Vietnam. From 9 July 1966 to 18 July 1967 Lance Corporal POSTLEWAITE, a radio relay operator, was assigned duties as Generator Operator and performed his duties with such a degree of professionalism as to readily place him in a category far above that of his contemporaries. His initiative and drive made it possible for him to conquer problems of enormous proportions. All endeavors attempted by Lance Corporal POSTLEWAITE were accomplished with an attitude of cheerfulness and his dedication to duty was inspiring to all who came in contact with him. Lance Corporal POSTLEWAITE's specific duty was the operation and maintenance of the generators producing electrical power for use in the First Marines Command Post. Although unfamiliar with the equipment he attacked the multitude of technical problems with determination and through his own initiative gained the knowledge to perform his duties with the professional skill expected only in those Marines formally trained in this field. During December 1966 the electrical wiring within the First Marines Command Post was in bad need of replacement and repair. Again Lance Corporal POSTLEWAITE undertook an unfamiliar job with his usual degree of resourcefulness. While performing his regular duties in the same outstanding manner he completely rewired all facilities within the Command Post, working mostly at night when office spaces were vacated. The skill he displayed resulted in a professional job that would be difficult to surpass. On the night of 12 November 1966 Lance Corporal POSTLEWAITE demonstrated his ability to assume the basic roll of all Marines by joining a reaction force as a rifleman in the reinforcement of a platoon from "I" Company, Third Battalion, First Marines at the village of An Trach. He and the rest of the force moved some 3,000 meters in the darkness, set up a defense, cared for casualties and reestablished communications with the Regimental Command Post. During his tour of duty in the Republic of Vietnam Lance Corporal POSTLEWAITE actively participated in Operations STONE, LAFAYETTE, CANYON, UNION, CALHOUN, and ELLIOT. By his exceptional professional ability, uncommon initiative and selfless devotion to duty, Lance Corporal POSTLEWAITE upheld the finest traditions of the Marine Corps and the United States Naval Service."

Lance Corporal POSTLEWAITE is authorized to wear the Combat "V".

FOR THE SECRETARY OF THE NAVY

V. H. KRULAK
LIEUTENANT GENERAL, U. S. MARINE CORPS
COMMANDING

ENCLOSURE (1)

[illegible]
2d Lieutenant (Pilot)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/AWB/bjc
1650
30 July 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code), Washington, D.C. 20380

Subj: Certificate of Commendation; recommendation for

Ref: (a) MCO 1650.6A

Encl: (1) Certificate of Commendation Descriptive Paragraph

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), it is recommended that Second Lieutenant [illegible] 2103870/2533 United States Marine Corps be awarded the Commanding General's Certificate of Commendation.

2. Due to the transfer of the Commissioned Officer to Parris Island Recruit Depot, Parris Island, South Carolina on 18 July 1967 his mailing address was unable to be obtained.

W. B. [illegible], JR.

[redacted] OF COMMENDATION

[redacted]

[redacted]

For outstanding performance of duty while serving as Regimental Radio Chief with Lima Company, First Marines in operations against Communist (Viet Cong) forces in the Republic of Vietnam. During the period 25 March 1967 to 20 July 1967. Sergeant [redacted] demonstrated outstanding ability, skill, initiative, foresight, and devotion to duty. All of these characteristics were of a commendable to the Corps and all operated only of an experienced Chief Communications Officer. His abilities were apparent in the near perfect radio communications maintained by Regimental Headquarters Group; Operations [redacted], CALFREE and [redacted]. During each of these operations Sergeant [redacted] also displayed outstanding ability at handling troops while operating; many long sleepless nights making sure all radio nets were operating properly and that continuous reliable radio communications were maintained. Sergeant [redacted]'s outstanding professional skill and dedication to duty set an example for his fellow Marines and inspired them to a higher performance of duty. Sergeant [redacted]'s leadership, during this entire period, reflects credit upon himself, and the United States Marine Corps.

[redacted] (1)